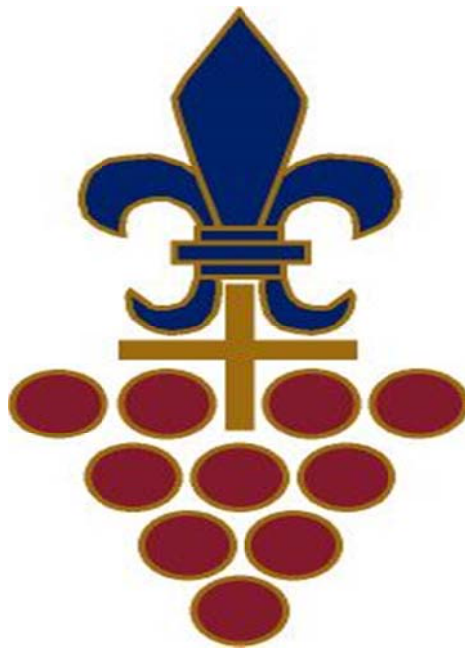


**APPENDIX 1**

**STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY**



**MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE  
FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD  
2016/2017 TO 2018/2019**

*We describe the vision of where we want to be as a municipality and the Greater Stellenbosch area as:*

***“THE INNOVATION CAPITAL OF SOUTH AFRICA”***

**Mission:**

Our mission is to deliver cost-effective services that will provide the most enabling environment for civil and corporate citizens.

**Our Values**

In all of our work and engagements, we subscribe to the following values:

**Character Leadership:** We undertake to involve communities in planning development in their areas, provide regular progress reports on the implementation of those plans and deal decisively and swiftly with poor performance, mismanagement of council assets, corruption and fraud that are all impediments to good municipal governance.

**Transformation:** We will tirelessly work at transforming our municipality, communities and broader society as custodians of hope through unlocking the endless possibilities our valley holds treasure. This commitment is shaped by our understanding of the historical, spatial, social and economic inequalities rive in our valley.

**Innovation:** We will continuously review our systems, procedures and processes to make them less bureaucratic and more responsive to customer needs. We will acknowledge and reward initiatives which show creativity and ingenuity.

---

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### PART 1

A:	Resolutions	1
B:	Executive Summary	2
C:	High Level Budget Summary	20
D:	Annual Budget Tables (Budget and Reporting Regulations – Schedule A)	21

### PART 2

A:	Overview of Stellenbosch Municipality	53
B:	Legislative environment	88
C:	Overview of annual budget process	90
D:	Overview of alignment of annual budget with the Integrated Development Plan (IDP)	91
E:	Overview of municipal by-laws and budget related policies	93
F:	Overview of key budget assumptions	101
G:	High level budget overview	103
H:	Overview of budget funding	109
I:	Expenditure on allocation and grant programmes	110
J:	Allocations and grants made by the municipality	111
K:	Councillor and board member allowances and employee benefits	123
L:	Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	125
M:	Contracts having future budgetary implications	126
N:	Detail Capital Budget 2016 – 2019	127
O:	Legislation Compliance	141
P:	Other Supporting Documents	142
Q:	Quality Certificate	194

---

## PART 1

### A: RESOLUTIONS

It is recommended to Council,

- (a) that the Draft High Level Budget Summary, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION C**; be approved for public release;
- (b) that the Draft Annual Budget Tables as prescribed by the Budgeting and Reporting Regulations, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 1 – SECTION D**, be approved for public release;
- (c) that the proposed Grants-In-Aid allocations as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION J**, be approved for public release;
- (d) that the three year Draft Capital Budget for 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019, as set out in **APPENDIX 1 – PART 2 – SECTION N**, be approved for public release;
- (e) that the proposed draft rates on properties in WCO24, tariffs, tariff structures and service charges for water, electricity, refuse, sewerage and other municipal services, as set out in **APPENDIX 3** , be approved for public release;
- (f) that the proposed newly developed budget related policies as set out in **APPENDICES 4–5**, be approved for public release.
- (g) that the proposed amendments to existing budget related policies and other policies as set out in **APPENDICES 6 - 27**, be approved for public release.
- (h) that Council specifically note and consider the need to take up an external loan, needed for investment in income generating infrastructure to the tune of **R270 million of which R161 million will be required in year 1, R 36 million in year 2 and R73 million in year 3 (refer to Section G: High Level Budget Overview and Table A1 Budget Summary) and confirms draft approval of same; and**
- (i) that Council specifically take note of the fact that the proposed electricity charges and tariff structure is subject to NERSA approval that could change materially.

**(MUNICIPAL MANAGER TO ACTION)**

---

**B: EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

The 2016 Budget Review published by National Treasury notes that since the publication of the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement (MTBPS) the global economic crisis has deepened, exposing the depth of South Africa's external vulnerabilities and the internal constraints that limit its potential for growth. Global conditions have exposed South Africa's own economic weaknesses, with projected GDP growth revised down to 0.9 per cent for 2016 improving gradually to 1.7 per cent in 2017 and 2.4 per cent in 2018. The weaker outlook is as a result of lower commodity prices, higher borrowing costs, drought and diminished business and consumer confidence.

Even though the domestic inflation is lower, largely as a result of declining oil prices, the depreciation of the Rand and the current drought gripping many parts of the country, pose some risk to the inflation outlook. Furthermore the electricity supply shortages pose the largest domestic risk to growth. In South Africa it is clear that the constrained electricity supply continues to limit growth and deter fixed investment. Exchange rate depreciation is contributing to a higher inflation outlook during 2016. The factors mentioned above are expected to ease over the medium term. An upturn in global trade and investment, improved policy certainty, recovering consumer and business confidence, and greater availability and reliability of electricity in the outer years should support stronger growth.

The Minister of Finance emphasised the broad principles that flow from the National Development Plan and stated that the National budget is guided by the NDP as it is a budget of inclusive growth, it emphasises partnerships among the various stakeholders in our economy, it makes investments in education and infrastructure a priority, it supports and encourages employment creation and it contributes to building a developmental and capable state. The Budget is based on the idea of an inclusive social contract, encompassing an equitable burden of tax and a progressive programme of expenditure. It relies on institutions that operate on good governance and a public ethic that values honesty and fairness.

The nine strategic priorities in achieving higher levels of growth outlined in the State of the Nation Address during February 2015 were again reiterated during the SONA of 2016 and are as follow:

- Resolving the energy challenge;
- Stabilising the labour market;
- Water and sanitation;
- Transport Infrastructure;

- 
- Revitalizing agriculture;
  - Adding value to our mineral wealth;
  - Enhancement of the Industrial Policy Action Plan;
  - Encouragement of private investment;
  - Unlocking the potential of small enterprises;
  - Scaling –up private sector investment;
  - Science, technology and innovation; and
  - Cross- cutting areas to reform, boost and diversify the economy.

During the State of the Nation Address on February 2016, the President reiterated the importance of these priorities and indicated that progress has been made in the implementation of the strategic priorities. One of the milestones that can be mentioned is the fact that progress has been made to stabilise the electricity supply and that since August last year, no load shedding has been scheduled.

The key priorities below, as outlined in the Medium Term Budget Policy Statement were a reiteration of previous national priorities, directly aligned to the National Development Plan, which is the cornerstone for South Africa's economic development:

- **Infrastructure development** plays a pivotal role in improving the economy. Municipalities are encouraged to invest in the upgrading of municipal roads, building waste water treatment works, installation of electricity networks, upgrading of sewer systems, building water reservoirs, among others. The communities that resides within the Stellenbosch Municipal area has grown tremendously over the years and it keeps increasing at a vast speed. As a result of this it is necessary that the municipality prioritise the upgrading and maintenance of infrastructure, in order for them to meet the demands of the communities. This also has a linkage in reduction of unemployment. Similar to 2015/16 financial year, the municipality's capital budget is relatively large.
- **Sustainable Job Creation:** One of the biggest challenges South Africa is confronted with is lack of job creation, which remains a national and provincial priority. With the low scaling economy, it is a challenge for jobs to be created as these two aspects are directly related. Thus, it important that municipalities continue to undertake joint planning with their communities and respective business sectors that drive the local economy. Municipalities should explore opportunities to mainstream labour intensive approaches to delivering

---

services. The municipality will employ the following measures as a means to combat unemployment:

- Full participation in the Expanded Public Works Programme;
  - Providing support to small businesses, which will create employment in the medium to long term;
  - Filling of vacancies within the municipality; and
  - Developing partnerships with academic institutions for training opportunities.
- A revised **capacity building initiative, aligned to Back to Basics** strategy, where the main focus will be placed on improving service delivery, accountability and financial management. It is always important that local government be effective and efficient, and this will be measured by its ability to perform the basic mandate of service delivery. The “Back to Basics” programme was launched during September 2014 to promote good governance and effective administration through cutting wastage, spending public funds prudently, hiring competent staff, and ensuring transparency and accountability in local government. This programme has been intensively implemented during the 2015 financial year. In the 2<sup>nd</sup> phase of implementation national government will engage in more active monitoring and accountability measures. This includes unannounced visits to municipality, spot checks of supply chain management processes and site visits of projects that are funded through the Municipal Infrastructure Grant, amongst other initiatives.

Municipalities are encouraged by National Treasury to keep increases in property rates, tariffs for trading services and charges for other municipal own revenue sources within the parameters of the country’s inflation rate. Furthermore, it is recommended that municipalities adopt a tariff setting methodology that achieves an appropriate balance between the interests of poor households and other customers while ensuring financial sustainability of the municipality. In light of the current drought being experienced across large parts of the country, and to mitigate the need for water tariff increases, it is important that municipalities put in place appropriate strategies to limit water losses to acceptable levels. Municipalities must therefore ensure that water used by its own operations is charged to the relevant service, and not simply attributed to water losses. Demand management is becoming increasingly necessary as the country faces water shortages and an unstable electricity supply. The approach to tariff setting should consider all these factors and strive to achieve an equitable balance.

---

Municipalities should consider the following facts during tariff setting process, namely, the costs of bulk purchases and the fluctuation in the seasonal cost thereof; the consumption patterns to enable better demand planning and management; and in the event that municipalities have been under recovering costs, embark on a process to correct their tariff structures over a reasonable time period so that cost reflective tariffs are achieved.

It is anticipated that the cost of providing municipal services will increase faster than the transfers from national government. Resource scarcity will most likely increase the cost of bulk purchases in respect of water and electricity beyond the country's inflationary targets. Provision of free basic services in the case of poorer households must be carefully considered and, where some municipalities have opted to provide this benefit to all households, this may not be financially sustainable in the long-term. It is of utmost importance that a municipality should re-evaluate, where appropriate, the costs and benefits of universal or targeted provision of free basic services subsidies, in order to protect their delivery to poor households in particular. The provision of these subsidies should at no point remove resources from programmes that will expand access to infrastructure services for presently un-served households.

In instances where municipalities do not have an adequate revenue base and where they face a combination of challenges such as resource scarcity, high unemployment and slower than average economic growth, an aggressive approach to curbing non-core spending and improving operational efficiencies is strongly advised. The national budget focuses on fiscal consolidation. This means that we as municipalities must ensure that we do not borrow beyond our ability to repay and we do not spend money we do not have, until we ignite growth and generate revenue, we have to be tough of ourselves. During the compilation of the 2016/2017 MTREF budgets municipalities must consider improving the effectiveness of revenue management processes and procedures and pay special attention to cost containment measures by, amongst other things, controlling unnecessary spending on nice-to-have items and non-essential activities.

The Minister of Finance announced measures in his budget speech on 24 February 2016 on how the municipalities can eliminate expenditure that is unnecessary. Additional to the cost containment measures recommended by National Treasury, the following measures should also be put in place to eliminate non-prioritised spending:

- Restrictions on filling managerial and administrative vacancies, subject to review of human resource plans and elimination of unnecessary positions;
- Reduced transfers for operating budgets of public entities;



- 
- Capital budgeting reforms to align plans with budget allocations while strengthening maintenance procedures;
  - Mandatory use of the new e-tender portal, thereby enforcing procurement transparency and accessible reference prices for a wide range of goods and services;
  - A national travel and accommodation policy and instructions on conference costs;
  - New guidelines to limit the value of vehicle purchases for political office-bearers;
  - Renegotiation of government leasing contracts; and
  - New centrally negotiated contracts for banking services, ICT infrastructure and services, health technology, school building and learner support materials.

The Mayors of municipalities were urged to join in eliminating wasteful expenditure in government. In the build-up to the 2016 local government elections, municipalities are encouraged to act towards ensuring financial sustainability. Now, more than ever before, it is paramount for sound municipal decision-making so that long-term sustainability of municipal finances and service delivery is achieved beyond the election period. Municipal finances are presently volatile and there is severe pressure to maintain healthy cash flows and maintain effective cost containment measures. It is therefore imperative that municipalities refrain from suspending credit control and debt collection efforts in a bid to win votes. Furthermore, councils are advised to prioritise expenditure appropriations aligned to the policy intent as described in the integrated development plans (IDPs). Infrastructure provisioning for water, sanitation, roads and electricity remain key priorities.

High unemployment remains one of South Africa's most pressing challenges, whilst job creation remains one of the most pressing concerns for the economy. Headline employment grew by 3.7 per cent in the first three quarters of 2015. According to Statistics South Africa, 19 000 jobs were created in the formal sector and 273 000 in the informal sector in the first three quarters of 2015. The unemployment rate stood at 25.5 per cent in the third quarter of 2015, with the number of South Africans categorised as long-term unemployed 5.7 per cent higher than in 2014.

Hiring during 2015 was limited as a result of difficult trading conditions and low business confidence levels. The formal sector lost 76 000 jobs, with sharp declines in manufacturing and construction, as well as community, social and personal services. These economic challenges will continue to pressurise municipal revenue generation and collection and therefore a conservative approach is advised for projecting revenue. These circumstances make it essential for municipalities to reprioritise expenditure and implement stringent cost-containment measures.

---

Weaker employment growth and higher inflation will have an impact on the ability of all municipalities to generate and collect revenue on services, to keep expenditures within budgeted allocations, and to borrow to fund capital expenditure programmes at affordable rates. Therefore it is critical for municipalities to review how they conduct their business in order to ensure value for money is obtained in all their expenditures, that revenue administration systems are operating effectively, that borrowing programmes are realistic, and that creditors (including bulk service providers) continue to be paid timeously and in full.

The emphasis of the National Budget is placed on ensuring that expenditure is allocated in an efficient manner, that management is enhanced and that cutting of waste occur. The 2016 Budget allocates resources to core social and economic priorities while containing aggregate expenditure growth. Spending plans give effect to priorities of the National Development Plan and the Medium Term Strategic Framework.

Fiscal constraints means that the transfers to municipalities will grow more slowly in the period ahead than they have in the past. This in effect means local government must renew their focus on core service delivery functions and reduce costs without adversely affecting basic services. Municipalities must also ensure that efficiency gains, eradication of non-priority spending (cost containment measures) and reprioritization of expenditure relating to the core infrastructure continue to inform the planning framework. . It is therefore imperative that we follow the tone at the top and ensure that our own local budget exhibits the same potential for being a developmental local government and implement cost containing measures to eliminate non-priority spending.

The 2015 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement by the Minister of Finance highlighted the reduction in South Africa's growth rate and weakening economy, which will likely persist for the next few years. The deteriorating state of the economy has an adverse and ripple effect on the public sector at large. The growth rate projection was revised from 2.4% in 2016 to 1.7%. Electricity supply constraints, falling commodity prices and lower confidence levels have resulted in our growth forecasts being revised lower.

Government proposed the following measures to be carried out in local government, among others:

- Prioritizing the roll-out of basic services to historically disadvantaged areas;
- Eradication of infrastructure backlogs;
- Institutional capacity-building; and

- 
- Reviewing of municipal infrastructure funding arrangements, with a view to promote better management and maintenance of assets;

The effects of the economic challenges (slow growth) experienced over the past three years still affects and continue to place pressure on the finances of the average consumer (levels of disposable income and savings). The multiplier effect of this pressure is that it typically results in greater difficulties for the municipality with regard to revenue collection, which directly affects not only the municipality's ability to deliver services, but also to budget accurately for such service delivery over the short to medium term.

As a result of excellent financial discipline, Stellenbosch Municipality entered the recession with a healthy financial position and has taken the theme of "Driving efficiencies – doing more with less" to heart. The municipality not only maintained its healthy financial position, but improved its already outstanding liquidity position.

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the Stellenbosch's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the municipality remains financially viable and that the municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities residing within the Stellenbosch municipal area. The municipality's business and service delivery priorities were reviewed as part of this year's planning, through the Integrated Development Plan (IDP), and the annual budget process. Funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to maintain sound financial stewardship. A critical review was also undertaken of expenditures on non-core and 'nice to have' items. The municipality has embarked on developing a revenue enhancement strategy to optimize revenue, including the collection of debt owed by consumers. Furthermore, the municipality has undertaken various customer care initiatives to ensure the municipality truly involves all citizens in the process of ensuring a people lead government.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity, which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be point where services will no-longer be affordable;

- 
- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
  - Reductions in allocations of National and Provincial grants due to a worsening fiscal outlook; and
  - Limited resources to deal with all key priorities.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2016/17 MTREF:

- Integrated Development Plan was used to inform the measurable objectives, targets and backlog eradication goals;
- Tariff and property rate increases should be as affordable as possible and should ideally not exceed inflation as measured by the CPI, except where there are price increases in the inputs of services that are beyond the control of the municipality. However, tariffs need to remain or move towards being cost reflective, and should take into account the need to address infrastructure backlogs;
- National, provincial and local priorities;
- Headline inflation forecasts; and
- Funding choices and modelling.

Using the Integrated Development Plan as the guiding strategic document informing budget compilation, the requirement of “modern infrastructure” was addressed during the compilation of the annual budget in a bid to ensure the sustainable delivery of services as envisaged in our Constitution. The challenge however is still to deliver services more efficiently and effectively within a tight financial resource envelope.

The municipality’s revenue strategy was based on the following fundamentals:

- Tariff policies of the municipality;
- Economic outlook and development for Stellenbosch and surrounding areas;
- Cost containment measures;
- National Treasury’s guidelines and macroeconomic policy;
- National, Provincial and Regional fiscal growth rates; and
- Electricity tariffs as approved by National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA)

The financial resources to fund the Operational Budget will and must consist of realistically anticipated revenue generated from property taxes, service charges and other income.

We were mindful of estimated headline inflation for 2016/2017 of around 6.0%, forming the basis of the extensive income modelling exercise, but also taking cognisance of the principles of economical services being cost reflective, trading services generating surpluses, the effect of escalating salary costs and bulk purchases. The latter amongst other, formed the basis of what was required to deliver sustainable services at appropriate levels to our communities, the financial requirements to service infrastructure assets balanced against realistic and affordable tariffs (anticipated revenue). In our bid to ensure that the proposed budget is sustainable we are also driving efficiencies.

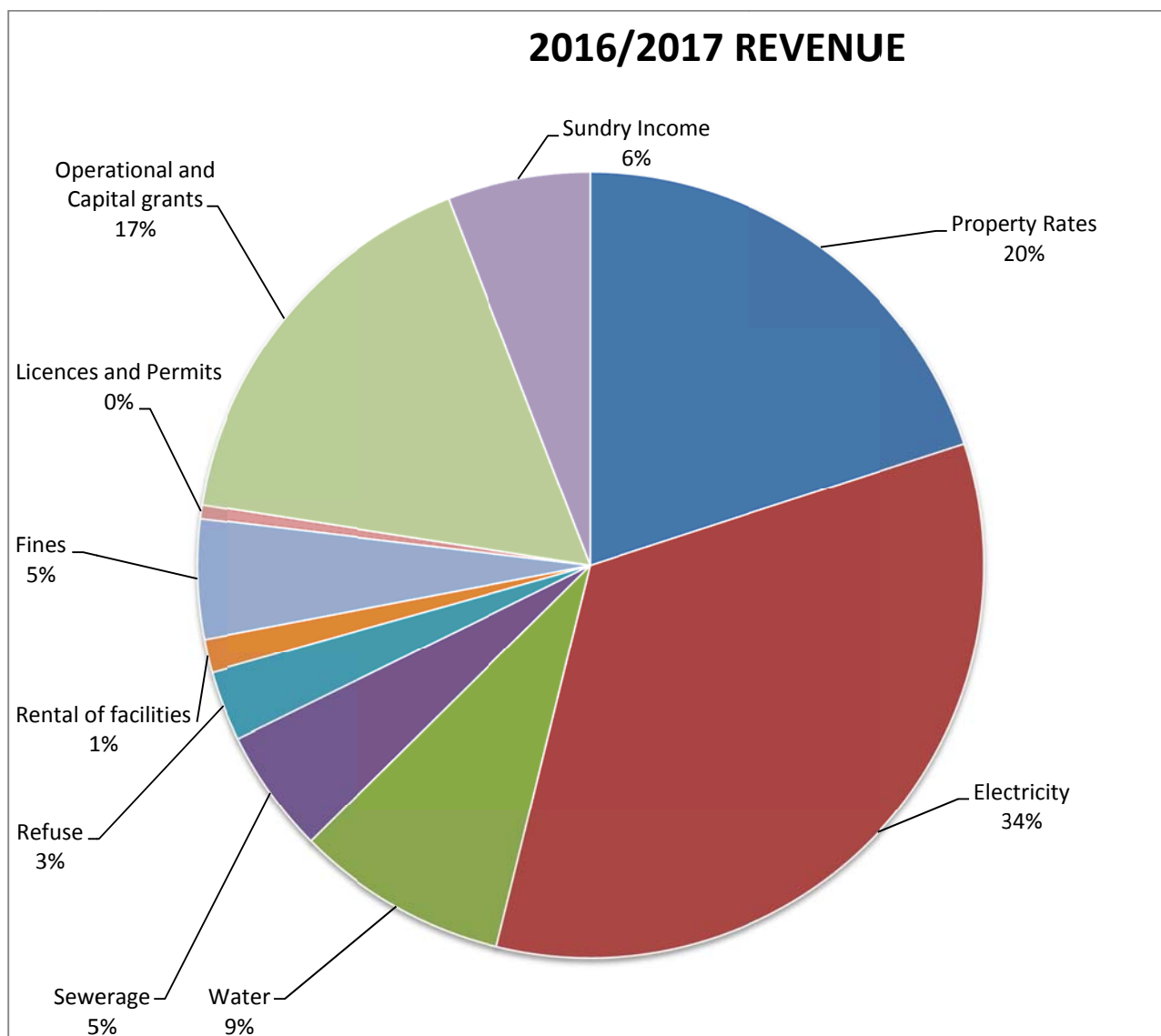
The total budget quantum for the 2016/2017 year is R1 841 722 565, of which R 1 374 606 601 (75%), is allocated to the operating budget and R467 115 964 (25%) to capital investment.

## **OPERATING BUDGET – REVENUE**

Overall revenue budget growth was limited to 6.03% resulting in annual operating revenue increasing from R1 349 944 986 in 2015/2016 to R1 436 637 404 in 2016/2017. Taking cognisance of the economic conditions, the resultant low employment levels and levels of disposable income, it was important to keep services affordable by critically looking at the costs associated with providing the service and the effect on future service charges to provide the services.

Accordingly leadership and management investigated potential pitfalls and amongst others found that spiralling expenditure on employee costs did not keep trend with realistically anticipated revenue streams, compounded by the decline in electricity surpluses as a result of higher input costs to provide the service.

<b>REVENUE CATEGORIES</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Property Rates	271 807 306	286 996 974	5.59%
Electricity	452 003 410	486 545 350	7.64%
Water	106 043 000	125 481 030	18.33%
Sewerage	67 969 910	73 484 000	8.11%
Refuse	38 904 600	42 012 720	7.99%
Rental of facilities	18 110 200	19 488 230	7.61%
Fines	71 258 589	70 820 500	-0.61%
Licences and Permits	7 361 789	8 099 750	10.02%
Operational + Capital grants	235 951 000	239 281 320	1.41%
Sundry Income	80 535 182	84 427 530	4.83%
<b>Operating Revenue</b>	<b>1 349 944 986</b>	<b>1 436 637 404</b>	<b>6.03%</b>



The 8.21% growth in revenue is mainly achieved by the following increases:

- |                           |                |       |
|---------------------------|----------------|-------|
| Average tariff increases: | Electricity    | 7.64% |
|                           | Water          | 7.00% |
|                           | Sanitation     | 8.00% |
|                           | Refuse removal | 6.20% |
|                           | Rates          | 6.00% |
- The Municipality also succeeded in accessing the grant allocation: EPWP Incentive Grant for Municipalities in a bid to give some relief to the poorest of the poor by means of contract employment opportunities over the short term.

## Rates

In the 2016/2017 financial year, the Property Taxes will increase by 6%. Rates rebates to senior citizens and disabled persons are also available as per the requirements of the amended Property Rates Policy to qualifying ratepayers with a monthly income of R12 000 or less.

## Electricity

According to NERSA, the inclining block rate tariff structure is commonly used to charge for water usage. The feature of this tariff structure is that the more you use, the higher the average price. The objective of the inclining block tariff is to provide protection for lower usage customers against high price increases resulting in a reduction in tariffs to these customers. This means that higher consumption customers will see increasingly punitive charges based on their electricity usage. The municipality is implementing the directive from NERSA as part of the Municipality's Licensing Agreement and as a result had to deal with the negative impact of a declining Electricity surplus, year-on year, putting more pressure on the level and quality of services provided.

Council's attention is further drawn to the fact that the proposed electricity tariff is at 7.46% whereas the increase in electricity bulk purchases for the 2016/2017 financial year is 7.86% as approved by NERSA (National Electricity Regulator of South Africa) for implementation by all municipalities.

## Water

Taking cognizance of the plight of the poor and the affordability of basic services, the average tariff increase for the rest of the consumptive water scales is 7%. The tariff is designed to cater for future investment in basic water infrastructure and the need to generate surpluses. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

## Sewerage (Sanitation)

The proposed increase in this tariff is 8%. This tariff increase is necessitated by operational requirements, maintenance of existing aging infrastructure, new infrastructure financing/provision and to ensure that the service is delivered in a sustainable manner. **It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 –**



---

**Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

### **Refuse (Solid Waste)**

The solid waste tariffs were modelled to give effect to the principle of the service charge being cost reflective as the service cannot be cross-subsidized. It is proposed that the tariff increases by 6.2% as a result of the before mentioned. The very nature of this tariff does not lend it to financing the expansion of the landfill site and therefore the proposed extension by way of constructing the new cell, was funded from council's own reserves.

**It is however important to note that the proposed revenue as per table A4 (Appendix 1 – Part 1 – Section D) is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.**

### **Debt Management**

The municipality is currently executing all credit control and debt collection procedures as required in the Credit Control and Debt Collection policy approved on the 30th of May 2013. These internal procedures followed include the disconnection of services, where there are services that can be disconnected, the issuing of final notices, the conclusion of reasonable agreements where the settlement of the accounts are not possible and also the follow up on defaulting debtors not honoring arrangements.

The municipality continuously enforces the above procedures to ensure that debt which is collectable is collected and all debt that is regarded as not recoverable, be written off. The municipality has also promulgated the Credit Control and Debt Collection By-Law on the 4<sup>th</sup> of March 2011 to strengthen the internal credit control and debt collection procedures through handing over of all debt over 90 days to the appointed attorneys.

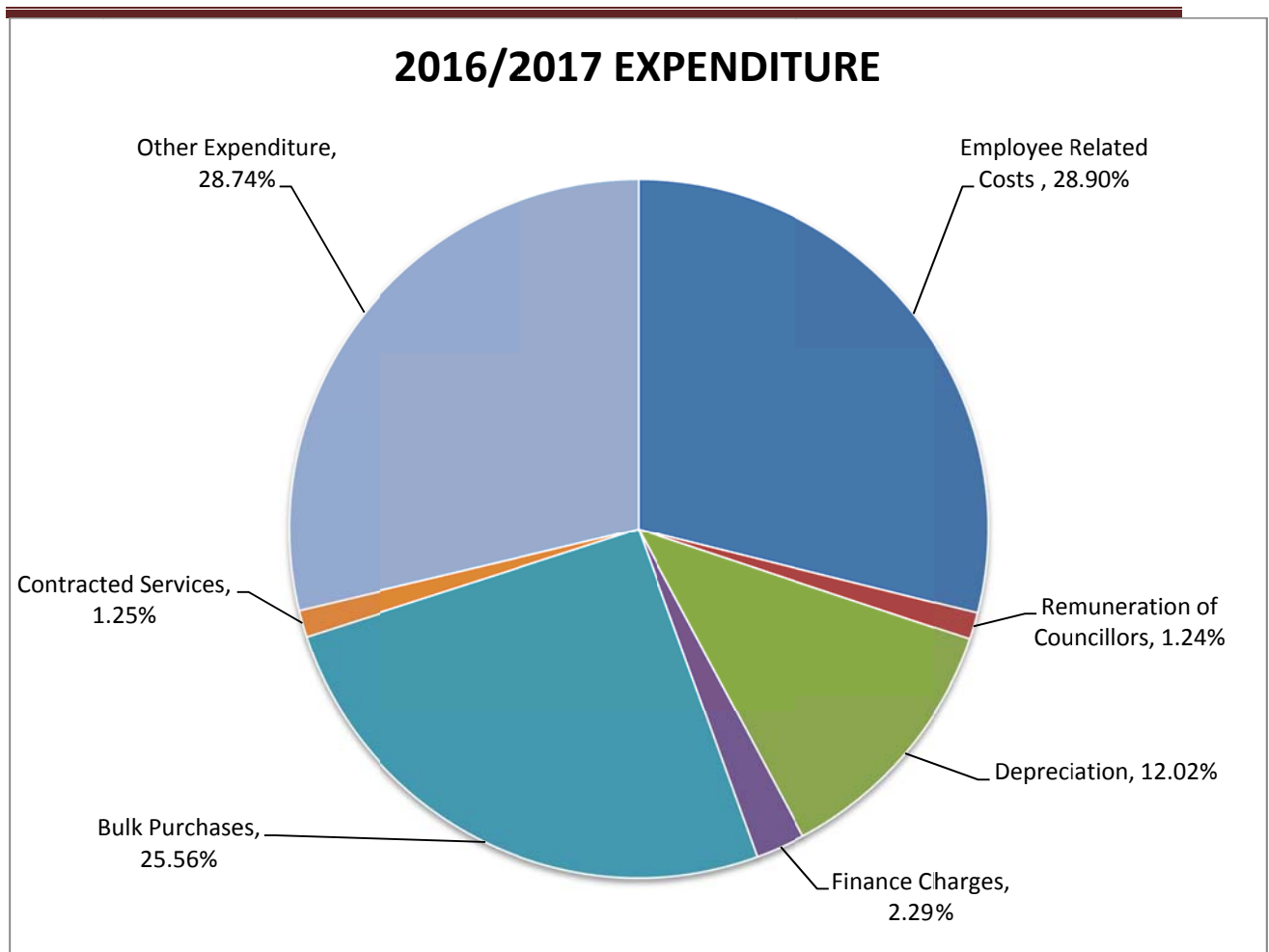
A zero tolerance approach will be followed where consumers are able to pay for services, as this indirectly denies paying consumers the level and standard of service that they are entitled to.

**OPERATING BUDGET - EXPENDITURE**

The budget sees an increase in annual operating expenditure from R1 284 671 161 in 2015/2016 to R 1 374 606 601 in 2016/2017. This 7% increase is primarily due to increases in several expenditure categories, examples which are included in the table below:

<b>EXPENDITURE CATEGORIES</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Employee Related Costs	350 841 519	397 313 870	13.25%
Remuneration of Councillors	16 063 032	17 026 814	6.00%
Depreciation	149 052 990	165 199 810	10.83%
Finance Charges	22 713 525	31 471 544	38.56%
Bulk Purchases	323 733 997	351 285 334	8.51%
Contracted Services	15 111 835	17 209 019	13.88%
Other Expenditure	407 154 263	395 100 210	-2.96%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 284 671 161</b>	<b>1 374 606 601</b>	<b>7.00%</b>

**Council to note the upward pressure of external borrowing interest (Finance Charges) on future tariffs. In this regard, strong political will and strategic leadership is required to ensure that the municipality maintains the position of being responsive to its communities by ensuring that service charges are kept affordable and realistic by amongst other, critically investigating funding choices and expenditure decisions.**



***Explanation of significant expenditure variances:***

**Finance Charges**

The interest payable for the 2016/2017 financial year has been calculated on the maximum amount of possible borrowings drawn down up to the end of the 2016/2017 financial year.

**Bulk Purchases**

Directive/decision issued by NERSA setting the bulk purchase increase at 7.86%, whilst the increase on water was estimated at 6% as the bulk purchase charges of the City was not available at the time of compilation.

**Contracted Services**

The 13.88% increase can be attributed to the increase in the rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess if current practice is sustainable.

---

**Other expenditure**

This category increases due to the following:

- Service delivery challenges
- The socio economic conditions of the community
- The projected growth of the Greater Stellenbosch Area
- **Repairs and maintenance**

Although the budgeted Repairs and Maintenance increased with 10.24% from R73 490 758 in the original budget of 2015/2016 to R81 019 152 in 2016/2017, we are still not within the guideline issued by National Treasury for this expenditure category. However evaluating the credibility of repairs and maintenance budget is not as straight forward as reflected and neither a simple sum depicted as an expression in percentage terms of the asset base. It should also be noted that due to the implementation of GRAP17 and the unbundling process, the asset base of the municipality tripled in value, creating a skewed picture of what is the Rand value needed to maintain said infrastructure.

Although the budget may seem inadequate when compared with National Treasury's ratio, it is credible considering the state of the municipality assets, current and future investment and our approach of considering the impact of an irresponsible phased approach.

**CAPITAL BUDGET**

The capital budget increased from R 437 183 145 in 2015/2016 to R 467 115 964 in 2016/2017.

<b>DIRECTORATE</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>	<b>% INCR.</b>
Municipal Manager	40 000	35 000	-12.50%
Planning and Development	2 489 272	2 680 000	7.66%
Human Settlements	58 159 194	53 570 000	-7.89%
Community and Protection Services	22 622 479	23 278 370	2.90%
Engineering Services	343 611 074	374 742 744	9.06%
Strategic and Corporate Services	8 781 126	11 780 000	34.15%
Financial Services	1 480 000	1 029 850	-30.42%
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>437 183 145</b>	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>6.85%</b>

<b>FUNDING SOURCE</b>	<b>2015/2016</b>	<b>2016/2017</b>	<b>% INCR</b>
Capital Replacement Reserve	212 423 893	176 384 644	-16.97%
External Loan	92 567 447	161 000 000	73.93%
National Government	92 785 000	80 106 000	-13.66%
Provincial Government	27 406 805	38 601 000	40.84%
Public Contributions and donations	12 000 000	11 024 320	-8.13%
	<b>437 183 145</b>	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>6.85%</b>

**This overall increase in the main is due to the following:**

- Extensive investment in infrastructure to address existing backlogs.
- Borrowings are included in the funding mix for 2016/2017.

Major capital expenditure is planned in the following areas during the 2016/2017 financial year:

**Electricity**

- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management
- Integrated National Electrification Programme
- Electricity Network

**Roads, Stormwater and Traffic Engineering**

- Reconstruction of roads
- Upgrade of Gravel Roads
- Reseal of Roads
- Upgrade Stormwater
- Main Roads Intersection Improvements
- Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange

**Solid Waste**

- Major Drop-offs : Construction- Franschhoek

**Water Services**

- Extension of WWTW: Stellenbosch
- Upgrading of WWTW: Klapmuts
- Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown
- Bulk water supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg/Kylemore/Pniel
- New Plankenburg: Main Sewer Outfall
- Waterpipe Replacement
- Bulk water supply pipeline & reservoir- Jamestown

**Sports Fields**

- Upgrade of Sports Facilities

**Information Technology**

- Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms

**Human Settlements**

- New Community Halls Klapmuts
- Housing Project: Idas Valley
- Housing Project Kayamandi Watergang/ Zone O

---

**C: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET SUMMARY**

	<b>Operating Income R</b>	<b>Operating Expenditure R</b>	<b>Capital Expenditure R</b>	<b>Total Budget R</b>
Municipal Manager	-	14 291 032	35 000	14 326 032
Planning & Development Services	8 014 720	45 813 424	2 680 000	48 493 424
Human Settlements	63 582 180	69 261 208	53 570 000	122 831 208
Engineering Services	903 928 877	888 662 688	374 742 744	1 263 405 432
Community and Protection Services	107 029 980	214 716 303	23 278 370	237 994 673
Strategic & Corporate Services	1 376 990	77 800 067	11 780 000	89 580 067
Financial Services	352 704 657	64 061 880	1 029 850	65 091 730
<b>Total</b>	<b>1 436 637 404</b>	<b>1 374 606 601</b>	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>1 841 722 565</b>

**D: ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES**

In accordance with the Budget and Reporting Regulations the following compulsory schedules are attached reflecting the composition and detail of the above mentioned amounts.

Budget Summary	Table A1
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A2
(Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A3
(Revenue and Expenditure by standard classification)	
Budgeted Financial Performance	Table A4
(Revenue and Expenditure)	
Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding	Table A5
Budgeted Financial Position	Table A6
Budgeted Cash flows	Table A7
Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation	Table A8
Asset Management	Table A9
Basic Service Delivery Measurement	Table A10

The information displayed in the “Adjusted Budget” column for the 2015/2016 financial year includes all changes approved by Council in the Mid – Year Adjustments Budgets during the current financial year.



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousands</b>										
<b><u>Financial Performance</u></b>										
Property rates	189,387	235,933	252,369	270,257	271,807	271,807	271,807	286,997	304,878	323,873
Service charges	542,589	603,670	625,168	667,968	664,921	664,921	664,921	727,523	780,743	834,433
Investment revenue	24,835	29,858	40,186	29,124	43,528	43,528	43,528	36,877	31,799	30,352
Transfers recognised - operational	106,667	92,688	82,289	122,945	115,759	115,759	115,759	110,550	136,663	150,170
Other own revenue	134,781	180,754	137,056	129,014	133,738	133,738	133,738	145,959	154,876	162,587
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>998,259</b>	<b>1,142,904</b>	<b>1,137,068</b>	<b>1,219,309</b>	<b>1,229,753</b>	<b>1,229,753</b>	<b>1,229,753</b>	<b>1,307,906</b>	<b>1,408,958</b>	<b>1,501,415</b>
Employee costs	243,497	282,933	313,819	350,842	350,842	350,842	350,842	397,314	426,698	458,256
Remuneration of councillors	12,258	13,527	14,431	16,063	16,063	16,063	16,063	17,027	18,048	19,131
Depreciation & asset impairment	135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	169,422	173,106
Finance charges	8,451	11,343	13,409	23,714	22,714	22,714	22,714	31,472	39,477	43,963
Materials and bulk purchases	255,338	269,097	287,344	327,369	323,734	323,734	323,734	351,285	377,214	405,303
Transfers and grants	3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
Other expenditure	323,392	329,353	357,862	399,012	414,091	414,091	414,091	404,418	428,403	448,064
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>982,340</b>	<b>1,048,969</b>	<b>1,150,794</b>	<b>1,274,227</b>	<b>1,284,671</b>	<b>1,284,671</b>	<b>1,284,671</b>	<b>1,374,607</b>	<b>1,467,591</b>	<b>1,556,738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>15,919</b>	<b>93,935</b>	<b>(13,726)</b>	<b>(54,918)</b>	<b>(54,918)</b>	<b>(54,918)</b>	<b>(54,918)</b>	<b>(66,701)</b>	<b>(58,632)</b>	<b>(55,323)</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	67,952	60,929	57,302	112,256	120,192	120,192	120,192	128,731	63,275	66,731
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>83,871</b>	<b>154,864</b>	<b>43,576</b>	<b>57,338</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>62,031</b>	<b>4,643</b>	<b>11,408</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>83,871</b>	<b>154,864</b>	<b>43,576</b>	<b>57,338</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>62,031</b>	<b>4,643</b>	<b>11,408</b>
<b><u>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</u></b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>175,739</b>	<b>174,741</b>	<b>229,943</b>	<b>452,759</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>467,116</b>	<b>215,757</b>	<b>244,385</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	63,945	50,315	57,302	112,256	120,192	120,192	120,192	118,707	62,275	66,731
Public contributions & donations	12,901	33	97	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	11,024	1,000	-
Borrowing	25,478	11,533	57,433	88,000	92,567	92,567	92,567	161,000	36,000	73,000
Internally generated funds	73,415	112,860	115,112	240,504	212,424	212,424	212,424	176,385	116,482	104,654
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>175,739</b>	<b>174,741</b>	<b>229,943</b>	<b>452,759</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>437,183</b>	<b>467,116</b>	<b>215,757</b>	<b>244,385</b>
<b><u>Financial position</u></b>										
Total current assets	604,274	727,247	826,889	644,464	645,327	645,327	645,327	560,345	594,116	685,178
Total non current assets	4,663,920	4,644,232	4,793,761	4,946,147	4,913,179	4,913,179	4,913,179	5,211,052	5,268,240	5,336,412
Total current liabilities	212,390	243,034	325,027	165,426	304,360	304,360	304,360	256,237	264,077	283,304
Total non current liabilities	337,918	312,218	379,531	460,003	437,165	437,165	437,165	590,501	624,362	690,834
Community wealth/Equity	4,717,887	4,816,226	4,916,092	4,965,182	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,924,659	4,973,918	5,047,451
<b><u>Cash flows</u></b>										
Net cash from (used) operating	235,995	222,979	292,925	218,780	226,716	226,716	226,716	223,401	207,784	259,377
Net cash from (used) investing	(190,821)	(170,009)	(227,420)	(452,759)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(461,418)	(212,860)	(238,372)
Net cash from (used) financing	17,017	13,066	38,997	81,025	81,025	81,025	81,025	150,961	20,402	54,703
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>	<b>438,892</b>	<b>504,928</b>	<b>609,430</b>	<b>456,476</b>	<b>479,989</b>	<b>479,989</b>	<b>479,989</b>	<b>392,933</b>	<b>408,258</b>	<b>483,966</b>
<b><u>Cash backing/surplus reconciliation</u></b>										
Cash and investments available	438,892	504,928	609,430	405,232	478,289	478,289	478,289	392,933	408,258	483,966
Application of cash and investments	217,141	201,276	50,021	252,002	422,201	422,201	422,201	344,901	375,891	389,002
<b>Balance - surplus (shortfall)</b>	<b>221,751</b>	<b>303,652</b>	<b>559,409</b>	<b>153,231</b>	<b>56,088</b>	<b>56,088</b>	<b>56,088</b>	<b>48,032</b>	<b>32,368</b>	<b>94,964</b>
<b><u>Asset management</u></b>										
Asset register summary (WDV)	4,661,403	4,642,880	4,792,630	4,944,345	4,911,377	4,911,377	5,209,046	5,209,046	5,266,037	5,334,665
Depreciation & asset impairment	135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	165,200	169,422	173,106
Renewal of Existing Assets	9,595	98,385	118,086	331,337	332,980	332,980	332,980	399,675	167,127	183,035
Repairs and Maintenance	57,275	55,007	58,707	81,404	84,762	84,762	83,499	83,499	87,674	92,058
<b><u>Free services</u></b>										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58
Revenue cost of free services provided	44,156	29,860	46,465	60,930	60,930	60,930	60,915	60,915	64,001	67,797
<b><u>Households below minimum service level</u></b>										
Water:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sanitation/sewerage:	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Energy:	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	2
Refuse:	6	6	6	6	6	6	5	5	5	5

**EXPLANATORY NOTES**

***Table A1: Budget Summary***

***Detail on “Other expenditure” is attached.***

## OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
400	SOUVENIRS	41,897	44,000	46,200
403	ADVERTISEMENTS	2,539,877	2,666,880	2,800,270
404	STOCK: WRITING-OFF OF	8,204	8,610	9,040
405	SUNDRY	27,147	28,510	29,940
408	INSURANCE	4,660,925	4,894,010	5,138,680
410	ANIMAL IMPOUNDMENT	35,000	36,750	38,590
411	SPLUMA IMPLEMENTATION AND TRIBUNAL	240,000	252,000	264,600
413	OUT DATED STOCK	2,491	2,620	2,750
418	AGENCY SERVICE: SPEEDING	7,000,000	7,350,000	7,700,000
419	AGENCY SERVICE: PRE-PAID METER	6,181,080	6,490,130	6,814,640
423	INTERNATIONAL RELATIONS	100,000	105,000	110,250
425	RADIO'S: OPERATIONAL COSTS	1,954,758	2,052,510	2,155,150
426	STAFF WELLNESS/INCENTIVES	200,000	210,000	220,500
431	STOCK MAINTENANCE	77,279	81,160	85,230
469	BANKING COSTS: ELECTRONIC	3,054,678	3,207,410	3,367,780
470	BANKING COSTS	676,651	710,480	746,000
471	MARKETING	80,000	84,000	88,200
472	FUMEGATING OF BUILDINGS	150,312	157,820	165,690
474	FIRE FIGHTING	15,000	15,750	16,540
476	FIRE EXTINGUISHERS	75,708	79,490	83,470
478	FUEL & OIL	12,622,745	13,253,900	13,961,600
479	FIRES	6,477	6,800	7,140
480	CONTR. TRADE UNION REPRESENTAT	1,495	1,570	1,650
481	COM.DEV.WORKER PROGRAMME	62,805	65,950	69,250
482	HOUSING PROJECTS EXPENDITURE T	-	13,500,000	14,400,000
483	CONSUMABLE GOODS	32,436	34,070	35,770
550	SERVING OF SUMMONCES	371,000	389,550	409,030
553	PRINTING & STATIONERY	2,927,473	3,073,870	3,227,540
554	PRINTING OF ACCOUNTS	746,717	784,050	823,250
556	PRINTING: AGENDAS AND	310,000	325,500	341,780
558	ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION: ICT	682,000	716,100	751,910
611	PROPERTY VALUATIONS	3,608,548	3,788,980	3,978,430
612	ELECTRICITY: TRAFFIC LIGHTS	60,000	63,000	66,150
613	ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION	16,747,806	17,585,200	18,464,480
617	GREENING	800,000	300,000	330,000
671	PHOTOGRAPHIC MATERIAL	1,000	1,050	1,100
705	GASS CONSUMPTION	19,128	20,080	21,080
708	POISON & FERTILIZERS	144,804	152,050	159,650
709	GRATUITY	18,560	19,490	20,460
764	RECYCLING: HOUSEHOLD REFUSE	200,000	210,000	220,500
765	LEVIES: DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPOR	10,000	10,500	11,030
766	DOGS: TERMINATION	8,480	8,900	9,350
780	HONORARIUM	72,128	75,730	79,530
783	CASH IN TRANSIT	419,760	440,750	462,790
786	FBS - INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS	26,612,547	25,026,270	25,506,070
836	MEMBERSHIP FEES	3,932,997	4,139,650	4,346,620
920	SPECIAL PROJECTS	1,625,000	700,000	750,000
925	OFFICE REFRESHMENTS	831,598	873,180	916,850
927	SERVICE LEVEL AGREEMENTS	1,115,289	1,171,050	1,229,600

## OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
928	CONSULTING AND PLANNING FEES	16,215,120	16,525,880	17,462,200
934	POST EVALUATIONS	30,000	31,500	33,080
942	MSP IMPLEMENTATION	200,000	210,000	220,500
945	LONG TERM EX GRATIA	250,000	262,500	275,630
946	LICENCES: TV/SOFTWARE/NETWORK	4,944,527	5,191,760	5,451,350
947	LICENSES: RADIO	249,413	261,890	274,990
948	LABORATORY: CONSUMABLES	146,500	153,830	161,520
949	DRIVERS PERMIT & CLEARANCE CER	25,142	26,400	27,720
950	LICENSES: VEHICLES	872,125	915,680	961,460
952	LED TRAINING	220,000	231,000	242,550
954	INVESTMENT PROMOTION	110,000	115,500	121,280
956	ITEM DETECTOR SYSTEM	21,060	22,120	23,220
961	PRODIBA PAYMENT	1,166,000	1,224,300	1,285,520
973	WATER SAMPLE ANALYSIS	437,686	459,570	482,550
975	MEDICAL CHECKUP	212,430	223,070	234,210
1006	NATIONAL TRAINING BOARD	3,000,000	3,150,000	3,307,500
1007	FIRST AID EQUIPMENT	123,371	129,560	136,050
1008	EXTERNAL NEWSLETTER	660,000	693,000	727,650
1011	NIGHT SHELTER	500,000	525,000	551,250
1013	INNOVATIVE INFRASTRUCTURE COMM	350,000	367,500	385,880
1053	RECREATION DAY	95,280	100,040	105,040
1058	WORKSHOPS, FUNCTIONS & CAPACIT	571,015	599,580	629,560
1059	WARD COMMITTEE SYSTEMS	229,352	240,820	252,860
1063	HOSTING OF EVENTS	560,000	588,000	617,400
1065	AUDIT FEES: INTERNAL	800,000	840,000	882,000
1066	WORKMANS COMPENSATION	1,509,807	1,585,300	1,664,640
1067	CORPORATE EXPENSES	298,453	313,370	329,030
1069	RIGHT OF ADMISSION & SERVITUDE	12,962	13,620	14,300
1070	PUBLIC RELATIONS	478,785	502,730	527,870
1071	TRAINING	1,877,825	1,086,720	1,096,060
1072	EDUCATIONAL PROGRAMS	326,616	237,960	249,860
1073	PERFORMANCE RIGHTS	11,893	12,490	13,110
1074	AUDITING FEES: EXTERNAL	5,588,375	5,867,790	6,161,180
1075	CARE TAKERS	7,060	7,410	7,780
1077	DIARIES	116,579	122,410	128,530
1078	INTERNAL INVESTIGATIONS	150,000	157,500	165,380
1079	TRAINING: MANAGEMENT DEVELOPME	700,000	700,000	700,000
1080	TRAINING: SAFETY WORK PROCEDUR	318,005	333,900	350,620
1083	AUDIT COMMITTEE	245,421	257,690	270,570
1084	WARDS: WORKSHOPS/COMBINED MEET	100,000	105,000	110,250
1136	SQUATING/EVICTIONS	200,000	210,000	220,500
1138	PLASTIC BAGS	466,400	489,720	514,210
1139	POSTAGE FEES	2,400,000	2,545,000	2,692,250
1140	COUNCIL ENTERTAINMENT	25,000	26,250	27,560
1143	PUBLIC SAFETY SPECIAL OPERATIO	1,007,000	1,057,350	1,110,220
1200	COUNCIL REFRESHMENTS	98,167	103,070	108,220
1205	REGISTRATION FEES	75,148	78,910	82,860
1206	LEGAL COSTS	10,200,000	10,690,000	11,084,500
1207	CONGRES- & SEMINAR EXPENDITURE	1,007,020	1,057,380	1,110,270

## OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
1209	SEWERAGE	1,151,444	1,209,020	1,269,470
1211	INTEREST: ALLOCATED	255,789	268,580	282,010
1215	DISASTER INCIDENTS/RELIEVE AID	2,500,000	2,625,000	2,756,250
1220	IMATU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	7,330	7,700	8,090
1221	SAMWU OPERATIONAL EXPENSES	7,330	7,700	8,090
1260	CELL PHONE CALLS	18,500	19,430	20,400
1267	SECURITY	10,011,130	10,511,690	11,037,270
1268	CLEANING SERVICES	1,785,237	1,874,510	1,968,250
1272	SUBSIDY ON LOAN PAYMENTS	617,729	648,620	681,060
1274	BURSARIES	600,000	630,000	661,500
1276	CELLPHONES: OPERATIONAL	208,008	218,400	229,340
1277	3G: FIXED COSTS	30,046	31,550	33,130
1332	TELEPHONE VPN-RENTAL	324,000	340,200	357,210
1334	TRANSACTION LEVIES	14,850	15,590	16,370
1335	TELEPHONE	3,663,579	3,831,750	4,100,840
1337	TRANSFER & SURVEY COST	138,978	145,930	153,240
1339	BOOKS, PERIODIC.& SUBSCRIPTION	313,064	328,710	345,160
1407	OPERATIONAL COSTS: FESTIVITIES	34,980	36,730	38,570
1412	PROTECTIVE CLOTHING AND EQUIPM	3,183,197	3,342,350	3,509,470
1416	FURNITURE REMOVAL COSTS	120,000	126,000	132,300
1417	REMOVAL OF ABANDONED VEHICLES	70,000	73,500	77,180
1419	VEHICLE COSTS	74,540	78,280	82,200
1420	STORES & MATERIAL	2,128,014	2,234,400	2,346,180
1421	REFUSE BINS	605,300	635,570	667,350
1422	REFUSE REMOVAL	781,113	820,170	861,210
1428	EXCESS AND PUBLIC ACCOUNTABILI	356,902	378,316	401,015
1429	VEHICLE TRACKING SYSTEM	397,944	417,840	438,730
1431	EMERGENCY WORK: MEALS	124,916	131,160	137,710
1434	MEET.& WORKSHOPS:PARTIC.STRUCT	160,071	168,080	176,480
1437	EPWP PROJECTS	2,149,074	448,452	506,272
1440	PROCESS CHEMICALS	554,390	582,120	611,220
1442	AGENCY SERVICES: WASTEWATER TR	600,000	630,000	661,500
1443	AGENCY SERVICES: TRADE EFFLUEN	530,000	556,500	584,330
1446	AGENCY SERVICES: RIVER MONITOR	318,000	333,900	350,600
1478	CLEAN-UP CAMPAIGN	159,000	166,950	175,300
1481	WATER RESEARCH FUND	315,000	330,750	347,290
1482	WATER CONSUMPTION	1,220,851	1,281,900	1,346,010
1484	RECRUTING & SELECTING	73,628	77,310	81,180
1489	WEBSITE	216,000	226,800	238,140
1515	GRAP IMPLEMENTATION	1,402,380	1,472,500	1,546,130
1545	RENTAL: DATA COMMUNICATION	124,179	130,390	136,910
1560	AGENCY SERVICES	26,711,800	27,422,390	28,168,520
1561	FIXED TARIFF	930,376	976,890	1,025,750
1562	RECOVERABLE COSTS: ACTUAL EXPE	771,677	810,260	850,770
1563	RECOVERABLE COSTS: FIXED QUOTA	172,116	180,720	189,760
1600	CLAIMS: GLOBAL	5,197,300	5,808,550	6,211,680
1609	YGD PROGRAMMES	300,000	315,000	330,750
1613	WARD COMMITTEE SUPPORT	400,000	420,000	441,000
1615	FESTIVAL OF LIGHTS	280,900	294,950	309,700

## OTHER EXPENDITURE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
<b>1616</b>	REMOVE ALIEN VEGETATION	200,000	210,000	220,500
<b>1650</b>	LED COMMUNITY PROJECTS	1,500,000	600,000	653,000
<b>2670</b>	DEWATERING PLANT	2,749,780	2,887,270	3,031,640
<b>3200</b>	MINOR ASSETS: FURNITURE AND EQ	219,163	230,150	241,710
<b>3220</b>	MINOR ASSETS: TOOLS	464,768	488,010	512,430
<b>3980</b>	DEBITED ELSEWHERE: JOB COSTING	-26,940,150	-28,287,130	-29,701,550
		<b>210,625,558</b>	<b>225,615,848</b>	<b>235,945,487</b>

## REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
1478	CLEAN-UP CAMPAIGN	159,000	166,950	175,300
1700	CONNECTIONS & METERS	2,332,000	2,448,600	2,571,030
1701	FURNITURE & EQUIPMENT	552,641	580,280	609,370
1702	ACTIVATED SLUDGE PLANT	419,320	440,290	462,300
1761	BOREHOLES & LIGHTING	185,521	194,810	204,570
1762	FIRE HYDRANTS	254,978	267,730	281,120
1764	BRIDGES	89,464	93,940	98,640
1765	FIRES	6,318	6,630	6,960
1766	PRECIPITATION	63,124	66,280	69,590
1767	BIOFILTERS	63,124	66,280	69,590
1769	TREES: PRUNING	696,992	731,840	768,430
1770	TREES: PLANTING	886,955	931,300	977,870
1771	TREES: FELLING	415,149	435,900	457,690
1772	IRRIGATION	563,162	591,320	620,890
1773	FERTILISING	374,551	393,270	412,940
1774	FIRE PROTECTION	106,085	111,390	116,960
1775	UTILISATION	12,635	13,270	13,930
1821	DISINFECTION	699,362	734,340	771,050
1822	CHEMICAL DOSING	214,366	225,090	236,350
1880	INLET WORKS	55,143	57,900	60,790
1881	SUNDRY	76,800	80,640	84,680
1882	DRAINAGE	24,391	25,610	26,890
1883	PRESSURE CONTROL	65,618	68,900	72,350
1884	MASTERPLAN	101,850	106,940	112,290
2000	CYCLE PATHS	20,988	22,040	23,140
2001	FILTERS	999,207	1,049,170	1,101,630
2055	GROUNDS: MONT ROCHELLE	23,278	24,440	25,660
2056	LAW ENFORCEMENT EQUIPMENT	44,170	46,380	48,700
2057	BUILDINGS: SPECIFIC MAINTENANCE	1,822,101	1,913,200	2,008,860
2060	BUILDINGS: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	2,001,746	2,101,840	2,206,940
2061	PROCLAIMED ROADS	385,000	404,250	424,460
2062	TOOLS & EQUIPMENT	798,272	838,190	880,100
2063	SOIL CONSERVATION	53,742	56,430	59,250
2064	GROUNDS	3,476,572	3,650,420	3,832,980
2065	GRAVEL ROADS	522,167	548,270	575,690
2066	GRAVEL SIDEWALKS	337,080	353,930	371,630
2067	GRASS CUTTING	4,553,171	4,780,850	5,019,910
2068	OAK TREE TREATMENT	92,625	97,260	102,110
2069	ELECTRICAL MAINTENANCE	245,553	257,830	270,720
2114	CELLPHONE MAINTENANCE	6,840	7,180	7,540
2120	MAINLINE	5,040,000	5,292,000	5,556,600
2121	LIFT	315,925	331,720	348,310
2122	FENCES	4,240	4,450	4,670
2182	INTAKE	286,200	300,510	315,540
2300	VALVES	600,200	630,210	661,720
2303	COMPOSTING	51,641	54,220	56,930
2360	IRRIGATION WATER	220,900	231,950	243,550
2361	LINE MARKING	247,446	259,830	272,820
2420	MARKET TABLES	1,134	1,190	1,250

## REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
2421	MACHINES	295,630	310,410	325,940
2422	METERS	44,708	46,940	49,290
2480	NETWORK	2,100,000	2,205,000	2,315,250
2540	FENCING	476,268	500,090	525,080
2541	RAMPS	7,472	7,850	8,240
2542	AREA CLEANING	7,466,791	7,840,140	8,232,150
2603	PUMPS	1,462,511	1,535,640	1,612,420
2604	PROGRAMMING	227,177	238,530	250,450
2605	PUMPSTATIONS	293,654	308,340	323,770
2606	PLANTATION SPACING	1,293	1,360	1,430
2607	PARKINGAREAS - GRAVEL	10,070	10,570	11,100
2608	PARKINGAREAS - TARR	10,070	10,570	11,100
2670	DEWATERING PLANT	2,749,780	2,887,270	3,031,640
2719	RADIOS	193,482	203,150	213,300
2721	SEWER LINES	4,000,000	4,200,000	4,410,000
2722	RIVERS	613,910	644,610	676,850
2723	RIVER BANKS	224,720	235,960	247,760
2724	RESERVOIRS	332,767	349,400	366,870
2725	RETICULATION	63,770	66,960	70,300
2760	SECURITY SYSTEMS	703,558	738,720	775,650
2770	ODOUR CONTROL SYSTEMS	192,825	202,460	212,580
2780	MATURATION PONDS AND SLUDGE LA	1,083,949	1,138,150	1,195,070
2781	STREET LIGHTS	1,323,503	1,389,680	1,459,160
2782	STREETS	5,896	6,200	6,520
2784	STREET CURBING	44,732	46,970	49,320
2785	SUBSTATIONS	4,825,586	5,066,870	5,320,210
2787	STORAGE DAMS	111,300	116,870	122,710
2788	CLEANING OF OPEN ERVEN	1,190,291	1,249,810	1,312,300
2789	PLAYGROUND EQUIPMENT	85,902	90,190	94,700
2790	BRICKPAVING	37,247	39,110	41,070
2835	TAR ROADS: RESEAL	505,090	530,340	556,860
2839	SIGNS	134,974	141,730	148,830
2840	TRAFFIC SIGNS AND PAINT	1,500,000	1,575,000	1,653,750
2841	TELEPHONE SYSTEM	305,657	320,940	336,990
2843	TAR ROADS	3,547,078	3,724,430	3,910,650
2844	TAR SIDEWALKS	196,630	206,460	216,780
2845	SUPPLY LINES	848,000	890,400	934,920
2846	TELEMETRY	286,894	301,240	316,310
2958	ROBOT: ROAD LOOPS	200,000	210,000	220,500
2959	BOOMS	10,290	10,800	11,340
2961	TRAFFIC LIGHTS	150,000	157,500	165,380
2962	STORMWATER DRAINAGE	2,649,348	2,781,820	2,920,910
2964	FLOW METERS	247,968	260,370	273,380
2965	DECORATION	24,285	25,500	26,780
2966	METERING	1,259,622	1,322,600	1,388,730
2967	KIOSK & METER PANELS/ROOMS	138,758	145,700	152,990
2968	SERVICE CONNECTIONS	451,500	474,080	497,780
2969	CUSTOMER SERVICES	472,500	496,130	520,940
3019	WIDE AREA NETWORK	20,000	21,000	22,050



## REPAIRS AND MAINTENANCE

Item	Description	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
<b>3020</b>	MACHINERY AND VEHICLES	9,626,038	10,107,360	10,612,750
<b>3021</b>	TREE: ANTI FUNGAL MANAGEMENT/S	176,755	185,590	194,870
		<b>83,498,996</b>	<b>87,674,070</b>	<b>92,058,010</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		273,465	346,539	326,832	341,293	356,575	356,575	370,402	391,998	417,860
Executive and council		303	804	154	245	495	495	279	407	536
Budget and treasury office		246,436	340,046	303,833	323,492	338,621	338,621	352,585	376,086	401,134
Corporate services		26,726	5,689	22,845	17,556	17,459	17,459	17,539	15,504	16,190
<i>Community and public safety</i>		157,816	138,156	103,824	142,417	143,399	143,399	145,091	138,551	149,771
Community and social services		2,680	2,444	7,404	10,086	10,157	10,157	11,929	12,230	12,950
Sport and recreation		1,936	3,058	2,625	4,680	5,400	5,400	10,111	6,922	7,290
Public safety		67,292	74,082	64,309	74,956	75,147	75,147	75,723	80,565	84,607
Housing		85,908	58,572	29,487	52,694	52,694	52,694	47,329	38,835	44,925
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,867	16,530	18,157	19,389	20,477	20,477	26,908	18,679	16,492
Planning and development		4,774	4,990	5,300	5,769	6,849	6,849	7,971	6,022	6,239
Road transport		16,040	11,540	12,857	13,620	13,629	13,629	18,937	12,657	10,252
Environmental protection		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		613,408	700,824	744,949	827,981	828,759	828,759	893,566	922,302	983,282
Electricity		376,554	432,583	436,624	486,663	480,723	480,723	521,683	560,061	597,194
Water		104,327	133,913	157,501	138,302	141,058	141,058	157,708	173,792	175,143
Waste water management		91,545	89,224	94,300	146,763	148,560	148,560	149,466	120,223	139,011
Waste management		40,982	45,103	56,525	56,254	58,418	58,418	64,710	68,226	71,935
<i>Other</i>	4	656	1,784	606	485	735	735	669	704	741
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	2	1,066,212	1,203,832	1,194,370	1,331,565	1,349,945	1,349,945	1,436,637	1,472,233	1,568,146
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Governance and administration</i>		122,826	131,092	254,410	222,898	226,147	226,147	239,032	249,773	264,285
Executive and council		43,766	51,338	55,156	56,214	55,764	55,764	46,639	49,513	52,764
Budget and treasury office		28,286	27,126	56,317	68,541	68,141	68,141	63,625	64,812	68,030
Corporate services		50,775	52,628	142,938	98,143	102,242	102,242	128,767	135,448	143,490
<i>Community and public safety</i>		222,340	199,604	196,219	199,597	199,261	199,261	209,168	234,023	247,857
Community and social services		19,403	19,924	22,419	26,127	26,377	26,377	28,760	30,381	32,474
Sport and recreation		25,917	29,339	31,971	31,303	31,353	31,353	33,374	34,697	36,882
Public safety		101,189	87,267	107,883	88,745	96,045	96,045	111,848	118,102	124,474
Housing		75,811	62,922	30,639	53,400	45,463	45,463	35,061	50,715	53,898
Health		19	151	3,307	22	22	22	125	127	130
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		78,548	81,537	97,965	102,750	103,900	103,900	115,970	118,743	124,948
Planning and development		20,869	19,653	33,508	32,901	33,351	33,351	41,442	40,931	43,712
Road transport		55,706	59,511	61,447	66,717	67,417	67,417	70,357	73,355	76,476
Environmental protection		1,973	2,372	3,010	3,131	3,131	3,131	4,172	4,456	4,760
<i>Trading services</i>		553,419	631,267	598,745	741,250	747,631	747,631	805,542	860,420	914,734
Electricity		360,129	381,918	348,538	455,272	450,637	450,637	484,464	515,953	548,599
Water		81,015	102,915	102,482	112,380	112,230	112,230	116,795	121,781	127,004
Waste water management		67,212	82,547	85,927	111,746	115,801	115,801	127,587	143,465	157,138
Waste management		45,062	63,886	61,799	61,851	68,964	68,964	76,697	79,221	81,993
<i>Other</i>	4	5,208	5,470	3,454	7,732	7,732	7,732	4,894	4,632	4,914
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	3	982,340	1,048,969	1,150,794	1,274,227	1,284,671	1,284,671	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure,
4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

Standard Classification Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>										
<i>Municipal governance and administration</i>		273,465	346,539	326,832	341,293	356,575	356,575	370,402	391,998	417,860
Executive and council		303	804	154	245	495	495	279	407	536
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		303	804	154	245	245	245	279	407	536
<i>Municipal Manager</i>		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Budget and treasury office		246,436	340,046	303,833	323,492	338,621	338,621	352,585	376,086	401,134
Corporate services		26,726	5,689	22,845	17,556	17,459	17,459	17,539	15,504	16,190
<i>Human Resources</i>		1,340	1,075	1,620	703	703	703	815	16	17
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		23,024	3,893	20,866	16,701	16,559	16,559	16,253	14,993	15,652
<i>Other Admin</i>		2,361	721	360	152	198	198	471	495	521
<i>Community and public safety</i>		157,816	138,156	103,824	142,417	143,399	143,399	145,091	138,551	149,771
Community and social services		2,680	2,444	7,404	10,086	10,157	10,157	11,929	12,230	12,950
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		1,317	1,228	5,524	8,690	8,699	8,699	10,408	10,735	11,378
<i>Museums &amp; Art Galleries etc</i>		22	29	26	24	26	26	29	31	33
<i>Community halls and Facilities</i>		597	429	479	591	565	565	538	566	596
<i>Cemeteries &amp; Crematoriums</i>		627	629	774	681	767	767	853	898	945
<i>Child Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Community</i>		116	130	601	100	100	100	100	-	-
<i>Other Social</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		1,936	3,058	2,625	4,680	5,400	5,400	10,111	6,922	7,290
Public safety		67,292	74,082	64,309	74,956	75,147	75,147	75,723	80,565	84,607
<i>Police</i>		67,287	73,986	63,836	74,736	74,926	74,926	75,210	80,025	84,039
<i>Fire</i>		5	96	473	220	222	222	513	540	568
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		85,908	58,572	29,487	52,694	52,694	52,694	47,329	38,835	44,925
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		20,867	16,530	18,157	19,389	20,477	20,477	26,908	18,679	16,492
Planning and development		4,774	4,990	5,300	5,769	6,849	6,849	7,971	6,022	6,239
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		4,774	4,990	5,300	5,769	6,849	6,849	7,971	6,022	6,239
<i>Town Planning/Building enforcement</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licensing &amp; Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		16,040	11,540	12,857	13,620	13,629	13,629	18,937	12,657	10,252
<i>Roads</i>		9,711	4,332	5,021	5,843	5,851	5,851	10,357	3,630	755
<i>Public Buses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parking Garages</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vehicle Licensing and Testing</i>		6,329	7,208	7,836	7,777	7,777	7,777	8,580	9,027	9,498
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity &amp; Landscape</i>		53	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>		613,408	700,824	744,949	827,981	828,759	828,759	893,566	922,302	983,282
Electricity		376,554	432,583	436,624	486,663	480,723	480,723	521,683	560,061	597,194
<i>Electricity Distribution</i>		376,554	432,583	436,624	486,663	480,723	480,723	521,683	560,061	597,194
<i>Electricity Generation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		104,327	133,913	157,501	138,302	141,058	141,058	157,708	173,792	175,143
<i>Water Distribution</i>		104,327	133,902	157,501	138,302	141,058	141,058	157,708	173,792	175,143
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		91,545	89,224	94,300	146,763	148,560	148,560	149,466	120,223	139,011
<i>Sewerage</i>		91,437	89,224	94,300	142,226	144,023	144,023	144,657	115,125	133,607
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		108	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,809	5,098	5,403
Waste management		40,982	45,103	56,525	56,254	58,418	58,418	64,710	68,226	71,935
<i>Solid Waste</i>		40,982	45,103	56,525	56,254	58,418	58,418	64,710	68,226	71,935
<i>Other</i>		656	1,784	606	485	735	735	669	704	741
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		656	1,784	606	385	685	685	669	704	741
Markets		-	-	-	100	50	50	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>1,066,212</b>	<b>1,203,832</b>	<b>1,194,370</b>	<b>1,331,565</b>	<b>1,349,945</b>	<b>1,349,945</b>	<b>1,436,637</b>	<b>1,472,233</b>	<b>1,568,146</b>

Expenditure - Standard										
Municipal governance and administration		122,826	131,092	254,410	222,898	226,147	226,147	239,032	249,773	264,285
Executive and council		43,766	51,338	55,156	56,214	55,764	55,764	46,639	49,513	52,764
Mayor and Council		42,568	49,890	47,984	49,766	49,066	49,066	39,307	41,753	44,550
Municipal Manager		1,198	1,449	7,171	6,448	6,698	6,698	7,332	7,760	8,214
Budget and treasury office		28,286	27,126	56,317	68,541	68,141	68,141	63,625	64,812	68,030
Corporate services		50,775	52,628	142,938	98,143	102,242	102,242	128,767	135,448	143,490
Human Resources		3,159	3,468	15,104	6,488	6,932	6,932	10,109	9,834	10,398
Information Technology		3,032	3,407	11,378	8,866	11,916	11,916	10,265	10,792	11,347
Property Services		14,528	18,121	24,224	28,165	28,165	28,165	34,200	36,029	37,978
Other Admin		30,055	27,632	92,231	54,624	55,229	55,229	74,192	78,793	83,768
Community and public safety		222,340	199,604	196,219	199,597	199,261	199,261	209,168	234,023	247,857
Community and social services		19,403	19,924	22,419	26,127	26,377	26,377	28,760	30,381	32,474
Libraries and Archives		8,891	9,625	11,218	12,212	12,212	12,212	13,209	14,129	15,115
Museums & Art Galleries etc		283	184	140	202	202	202	86	90	94
Community halls and Facilities		2,521	2,784	2,857	3,314	3,314	3,314	3,593	3,838	4,100
Cemeteries & Crematoriums		2,216	2,465	2,980	3,059	3,059	3,059	4,261	4,524	4,798
Child Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Community		5,491	4,867	5,224	7,340	7,590	7,590	7,611	7,799	8,366
Other Social		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		25,917	29,339	31,971	31,303	31,353	31,353	33,374	34,697	36,882
Public safety		101,189	87,267	107,883	88,745	96,045	96,045	111,848	118,102	124,474
Police		71,294	60,746	66,098	54,724	57,024	57,024	67,656	71,080	74,434
Fire		18,990	19,960	21,626	24,587	24,587	24,587	26,785	28,651	30,650
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		10,905	6,562	20,159	9,435	14,435	14,435	17,407	18,371	19,391
Housing		75,811	62,922	30,639	53,400	45,463	45,463	35,061	50,715	53,898
Health		19	151	3,307	22	22	22	125	127	130
Clinics		19	52	55	22	22	22	58	59	60
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	99	3,252	-	-	-	67	68	70
Economic and environmental services		78,548	81,537	97,965	102,750	103,900	103,900	115,970	118,743	124,948
Planning and development		20,869	19,653	33,508	32,901	33,351	33,351	41,442	40,931	43,712
Economic Development/Planning		20,869	19,653	33,508	32,901	33,351	33,351	41,442	40,931	43,712
Town Planning/Building enforcement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing & Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		55,706	59,511	61,447	66,717	67,417	67,417	70,357	73,355	76,476
Roads		51,303	54,794	56,712	61,191	61,891	61,891	62,952	65,441	68,017
Public Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parking Garages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vehicle Licensing and Testing		4,403	4,717	4,736	5,526	5,526	5,526	7,405	7,914	8,459
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		1,973	2,372	3,010	3,131	3,131	3,131	4,172	4,456	4,760
Pollution Control		0	0	0	1	1	1	1	1	1
Biodiversity & Landscape		1,973	2,372	3,010	3,130	3,130	3,130	4,171	4,455	4,759
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		553,419	631,267	598,745	741,250	747,631	747,631	805,542	860,420	914,734
Electricity		360,129	381,918	348,538	455,272	450,637	450,637	484,464	515,953	548,599
Electricity Distribution		360,129	381,918	348,538	455,272	450,637	450,637	484,464	515,953	548,599
Electricity Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		81,015	102,915	102,482	112,380	112,230	112,230	116,795	121,781	127,004
Water Distribution		61,228	83,080	79,583	88,805	88,655	88,655	93,403	97,196	101,161
Water Storage		19,787	19,835	22,899	23,575	23,575	23,575	23,391	24,586	25,843
Waste water management		67,212	82,547	85,927	111,746	115,801	115,801	127,587	143,465	157,138
Sewerage		49,077	62,179	62,958	85,884	89,938	89,938	102,192	116,790	129,117
Storm Water Management		16,200	18,078	18,118	17,749	17,749	17,749	17,700	18,498	19,332
Public Toilets		1,935	2,290	4,851	8,114	8,114	8,114	7,696	8,177	8,689
Waste management		45,062	63,886	61,799	61,851	68,964	68,964	76,697	79,221	81,993
Solid Waste		45,062	63,886	61,799	61,851	68,964	68,964	76,697	79,221	81,993
Other		5,208	5,470	3,454	7,732	7,732	7,732	4,894	4,632	4,914
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		5,208	4,826	2,764	7,683	7,683	7,683	4,119	3,838	4,101
Markets		-	644	690	49	49	49	776	794	813
Total Expenditure - Standard		3	982,340	1,048,969	1,150,794	1,274,227	1,284,671	1,284,671	1,374,607	1,467,591
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643
										11,408

#### References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Standard Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Standard (modified GFS) classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

**Table A2: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

### **Revenue – Standard**

**Function:** Governance and administration

**Sub-function:** Budget and treasury office

The sub- function includes equitable share grant funding, which increased from R 84 962 000 in 2015/2016 to R 95 982 000 2016/2017. This allocation will be used to provide free basic and bulk services to indigent households.

**Function:** Community and public safety

**Sub-function:** Sport and Recreation

The information includes Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) transfers. The amounts will vary based on the values of the registered MIG projects.

**Function:** Economic and Environmental Services

**Sub-function:** Roads Transport

Information includes all grant transfers. For the 2016/2017 financial year MIG funding is allocated for the upgrading of the Mooiwater gravel road and an amount of R2 171 000 is allocated for the maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Electricity

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Sewerage

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) for the Extension of the Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Water: Water Distribution

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

## **Expenditure – Standard**

**Function:** Corporate Services

**Sub-function:** Human Resources

The increase is a result of an increase in the training expenditure budget of the municipality.

**Function:** Corporate Services

**Sub-function:** Property Services

The steep increase is due to the increase in rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess if the current practice is sustainable.

**Function:** Public Safety

**Sub-function:** Police

The increase is due to an increase in agency services, which is necessary for the management of the traffic cameras in the whole WC024.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Electricity: Electricity Distribution

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 7.8% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of an increase in borrowings.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Water: Water Distribution

The increase in water is due to the annual tariff increase of 7% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for depreciation.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Waste water management: sewerage

The increase in sewerage is due to the increase in the budgeted amounts for interest, finance charges and depreciation.

**Function:** Trading Services

**Sub-function:** Waste management: Solid Waste

The increase in solid waste is due to the additional cost that is required to transfer waste to the City of Cape Town.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Web24 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		4,809	5,084	5,817	5,815	6,895	6,895	8,015	5,966	6,183
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		108,932	62,465	50,352	69,395	69,253	69,253	63,582	53,828	60,576
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		624,571	703,396	748,428	833,924	834,660	834,660	903,929	925,937	984,043
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		79,395	90,323	83,766	97,785	99,113	99,113	107,030	109,572	115,216
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		2,069	2,199	2,172	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,377	604	633
Vote 7 - Financial Services		246,436	340,365	303,833	323,492	338,621	338,621	352,705	376,326	401,494
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,066,212	1,203,832	1,194,370	1,331,565	1,349,945	1,349,945	1,436,637	1,472,233	1,568,146
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		6,320	7,640	15,197	13,565	13,815	13,815	14,291	15,235	16,244
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		23,089	21,091	33,244	37,755	38,455	38,455	45,813	45,250	48,337
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		90,340	81,043	54,863	81,565	73,629	73,629	69,261	86,744	91,876
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		604,625	686,550	694,388	801,530	808,632	808,632	888,663	947,234	1,005,599
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		167,915	157,237	203,890	190,329	198,264	198,264	214,716	226,281	239,656
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		62,667	68,736	93,101	80,474	83,268	83,268	77,800	81,434	86,231
Vote 7 - Financial Services		27,385	26,671	56,111	69,008	68,608	68,608	64,062	65,412	68,795
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	982,340	1,048,969	1,150,794	1,274,227	1,284,671	1,284,671	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. department, if different to standard classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		4,809	5,084	5,817	5,815	6,895	6,895	8,015	5,966	6,183
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		-	109	116	84	653	653	527	134	141
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		4,238	4,416	4,468	3,945	4,455	4,455	4,926	5,092	5,264
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		219	191	345	246	246	246	380	400	421
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		116	130	601	100	100	100	100	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		236	237	288	1,440	1,440	1,440	2,081	340	358
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		108,932	62,465	50,352	69,395	69,253	69,253	63,582	53,828	60,576
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		75,785	47,879	18,147	40,550	40,550	40,550	34,150	24,600	30,000
3.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		3,761	3,893	4,274	4,621	4,479	4,479	4,803	4,993	5,191
3.2 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		19,263	-	16,591	12,080	12,080	12,080	11,450	10,000	10,461
3.3 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		10,122	10,693	11,340	12,144	12,144	12,144	13,179	14,235	14,925
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		624,571	703,396	748,428	833,924	834,660	834,660	903,929	925,937	984,043
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		2,016	-	-	-	0	0	5	5	6
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		40,417	43,343	54,982	60,891	63,005	63,005	69,519	73,324	77,338
4.3 - SEWERAGE		91,437	89,224	94,300	142,226	144,023	144,023	144,657	115,125	133,607
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		9,819	4,332	5,021	5,843	5,851	5,851	10,357	3,630	755
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		104,327	133,913	157,501	138,302	141,058	141,058	157,708	173,792	175,143
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		376,554	432,583	436,624	486,663	480,723	480,723	521,683	560,061	597,194
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		79,395	90,323	83,766	97,785	99,113	99,113	107,030	109,572	115,216
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	-	45	45	70	74	77
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		5	96	473	220	222	222	513	540	568
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		73,516	81,193	71,672	82,514	82,703	82,703	83,790	89,052	93,536
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		101	117	45	0	1	1	49	51	54
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		1,847	3,650	2,170	519	819	819	692	728	766
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		1,363	2,952	2,604	4,547	5,267	5,267	10,087	6,897	7,264
5.8 - CEMETERIES		627	629	774	681	767	767	853	898	945
5.9 - HALLS		619	458	505	615	591	591	567	597	628
5.10 - LIBRARIES		1,317	1,228	5,524	8,690	8,699	8,699	10,408	10,735	11,378
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		2,069	2,199	2,172	1,154	1,154	1,154	1,377	604	633
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		368	355	397	204	204	204	401	419	438
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		1,340	1,075	1,620	703	703	703	815	16	17
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		303	504	154	245	245	245	159	167	176
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		58	265	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 7 - Financial Services		246,436	340,365	303,833	323,492	338,621	338,621	352,705	376,326	401,494
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		236,948	329,603	301,200	304,636	319,765	319,765	333,497	346,973	365,143
7.2 - STORES		-	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		110	145	156	180	180	180	172	181	190
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		9,377	10,597	2,478	18,676	18,676	18,676	19,036	29,173	36,161
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	1,066,212	1,203,832	1,194,370	1,331,565	1,349,945	1,349,945	1,436,637	1,472,233	1,568,146



WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)/

Vote Description R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		<b>6,320</b>	<b>7,640</b>	<b>15,197</b>	<b>13,565</b>	<b>13,815</b>	<b>13,815</b>	<b>14,291</b>	<b>15,235</b>	<b>16,244</b>
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		4,912	5,915	7,787	6,717	6,967	6,967	6,612	7,111	7,648
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		1,407	1,725	7,409	6,849	6,849	6,849	7,679	8,124	8,596
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development</b>		<b>23,089</b>	<b>21,091</b>	<b>33,244</b>	<b>37,755</b>	<b>38,455</b>	<b>38,455</b>	<b>45,813</b>	<b>45,250</b>	<b>48,337</b>
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		4,862	(40)	10,641	9,963	10,413	10,413	12,233	12,580	13,378
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		6,107	7,272	7,716	8,894	8,894	8,894	8,784	9,429	10,122
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		5,373	6,088	5,904	6,590	6,590	6,590	8,696	9,330	10,010
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		684	1,136	1,222	573	573	573	1,280	1,309	1,336
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		3,395	3,508	3,824	6,053	6,303	6,303	6,258	6,350	6,813
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		2,668	3,127	3,938	5,683	5,683	5,683	8,563	6,253	6,678
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Human Settlements</b>		<b>90,340</b>	<b>81,043</b>	<b>54,863</b>	<b>81,565</b>	<b>73,629</b>	<b>73,629</b>	<b>69,261</b>	<b>86,744</b>	<b>91,876</b>
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		65,475	49,982	17,972	35,123	27,187	27,187	19,093	33,729	35,826
3.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		6,032	6,177	8,073	12,066	12,066	12,066	14,050	14,846	15,708
3.2 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		8,496	11,944	16,151	16,099	16,099	16,099	20,150	21,183	22,270
3.3 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		10,337	12,941	12,667	18,276	18,276	18,276	15,968	16,986	18,072
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Engineering Services</b>		<b>604,625</b>	<b>686,550</b>	<b>694,388</b>	<b>801,530</b>	<b>808,632</b>	<b>808,632</b>	<b>888,663</b>	<b>947,234</b>	<b>1,005,599</b>
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		7,985	9,246	46,992	14,598	14,618	14,618	29,130	30,820	32,809
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		38,789	57,235	58,445	54,291	61,403	61,403	75,245	77,751	80,507
4.3 - SEWERAGE		49,077	62,179	62,958	85,884	89,938	89,938	102,192	116,790	129,117
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		67,630	73,057	74,973	79,105	79,805	79,805	80,838	84,139	87,564
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		81,015	102,915	102,482	112,380	112,230	112,230	116,795	121,781	127,004
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		297,997	315,824	329,621	384,612	379,977	379,977	409,563	436,827	465,008
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		6,798	8,020	8,007	8,253	8,253	8,253	8,806	9,246	9,708
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		55,334	58,073	10,911	62,407	62,407	62,407	66,095	69,880	73,882
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services</b>		<b>167,915</b>	<b>157,237</b>	<b>203,890</b>	<b>190,329</b>	<b>198,264</b>	<b>198,264</b>	<b>214,716</b>	<b>226,281</b>	<b>239,656</b>
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		8,382	7,291	22,229	10,768	15,598	15,598	18,333	19,353	20,432
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		18,990	19,960	21,626	24,587	24,587	24,587	26,785	28,651	30,650
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		75,697	65,462	70,834	60,250	62,550	62,550	75,061	78,994	82,892
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		4,028	408	2,292	(107)	93	93	437	456	475
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		4,968	2,226	22,314	17,664	18,219	18,219	20,728	22,128	23,625
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		32,571	35,822	35,777	48,957	48,957	48,957	40,855	42,074	44,709
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		9,366	11,010	11,625	9,422	9,472	9,472	11,368	12,045	12,764
5.8 - CEMETERIES		2,216	2,465	2,980	3,059	3,059	3,059	4,261	4,524	4,798
5.9 - HALLS		2,804	2,967	2,997	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,679	3,928	4,195
5.10 - LIBRARIES		8,891	9,625	11,218	12,212	12,212	12,212	13,209	14,129	15,115
<b>Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services</b>		<b>62,667</b>	<b>68,736</b>	<b>93,101</b>	<b>80,474</b>	<b>83,268</b>	<b>83,268</b>	<b>77,800</b>	<b>81,434</b>	<b>86,231</b>
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		4,589	3,896	8,164	3,367	3,367	3,367	5,972	6,359	6,772
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		3,159	3,468	15,104	6,488	6,932	6,932	10,109	9,834	10,398
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		1,810	1,431	4,024	1,877	1,877	1,877	1,922	2,075	2,241
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		3,137	3,223	3,698	3,081	3,081	3,081	4,165	4,465	4,788
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		35,167	40,744	37,104	40,105	39,405	39,405	28,613	30,155	31,990
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		3,032	3,407	11,378	8,866	11,916	11,916	10,265	10,792	11,347
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		1,563	1,905	5,151	2,166	2,166	2,166	2,886	3,082	3,292
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		10,209	10,662	8,478	14,524	14,524	14,524	13,867	14,672	15,404
<b>Vote 7 - Financial Services</b>		<b>27,385</b>	<b>26,671</b>	<b>56,111</b>	<b>69,008</b>	<b>68,608</b>	<b>68,608</b>	<b>64,062</b>	<b>65,412</b>	<b>68,795</b>
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		28,259	27,675	56,104	51,577	51,177	51,177	44,416	47,772	51,112
7.2 - STORES		(932)	(1,079)	(376)	531	531	531	56	70	85
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		58	75	79	81	81	81	86	90	95
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	303	16,819	16,819	16,819	19,504	17,479	17,503
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>982,340</b>	<b>1,048,969</b>	<b>1,150,794</b>	<b>1,274,227</b>	<b>1,284,671</b>	<b>1,284,671</b>	<b>1,374,607</b>	<b>1,467,591</b>	<b>1,556,738</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>83,871</b>	<b>154,864</b>	<b>43,576</b>	<b>57,338</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>65,274</b>	<b>62,031</b>	<b>4,643</b>	<b>11,408</b>

**References**

1. Insert 'Vote': e.g. Department, if different to standard structure.

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote.

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

**Table A3: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

### **Revenue by Vote**

#### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

##### **Refuse Removal**

Information includes all grant transfers. During previous financial years such as 2014/2015 the funding from MIG was included whilst in the new financial year no grant funding was allocated to the department.

##### **Sewerage**

Increase due to annual tariff increase as well as the inclusion of Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (RBIG) for the Extension of the Stellenbosch Waste Water Treatment Works.

##### **Roads**

Information includes all grant transfers. For the 2016/2017 financial year MIG funding is allocated for the upgrading of the Mooiwater gravel road, whilst an amount of R2 171 000 is allocated for the maintenance and construction of transport infrastructure.

##### **Water Services**

Increase due to annual tariff increase. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

##### **Electrical Services**

Increase due to annual tariff increase of 7.64%. It is however important to note that the proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in 2015/2016 and not based on the approved budget for the same year.

#### **COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

##### **Sports grounds and picnic sites**

Information includes all grant transfers. The increase is due to the inclusion of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) funding that were allocated for the upgrading of sports fields in the WC024.

## **Expenditure by Vote**

### **PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT SERVICES**

#### **Local Economic Development**

The steep increase is due to the additional funds that were allocated to the LED Projects for the 2016/2017 financial year.

### **HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

#### **Facilities Management**

The steep increase is due to the increase in rental of offices. This further illustrates and motivates the necessity for Council to assess if the current practice is sustainable.

### **ENGINEERING SERVICES**

#### **Electrical Engineering**

The increase in electricity is due to the annual bulk tariff increase of 7.8% as well as an increase in the budgeted amounts for finance charges. The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increased borrowings.

#### **Sewerage**

The increase in sewerage is due to the increase in the budgeted amounts for interest, finance charges and depreciation.

#### **Refuse Removal**

The increase in solid waste is due to the additional cost that is required to transfer waste to the City of Cape Town.

### **COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

#### **Traffic Services**

The increase is as a result of additional agency services for the maintenance of traffic cameras for the whole WC024.

### **STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES**

#### **Human Resources**

The increase is as a result of an increase in the training expenditure budget of the municipality.

### **FINANCIAL SERVICES**

#### **Free Basic Services**

The steep increase is due to increased Equitable Share allocation that will be used to provide free basic and bulk services to indigent households. The Equitable share increased from R 84 962 000 for 2015/2016 to R 95 982 000 for 2016/2017.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2015/16 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework (Revenue and Expenditure)									2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16						
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	185,613	233,568	249,519	265,709	265,709	265,709	265,709	284,142	301,875	320,713
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		3,774	2,365	2,850	4,548	6,098	6,098	6,098	2,855	3,004	3,160
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	362,674	423,563	413,981	457,512	452,003	452,003	452,003	486,545	522,699	561,535
Service charges - water revenue	2	95,458	103,002	118,685	107,543	106,043	106,043	106,043	125,481	135,020	141,900
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	53,451	56,809	60,744	66,173	67,970	67,970	67,970	73,484	78,822	84,493
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	31,013	35,250	34,946	36,740	38,905	38,905	38,905	42,013	44,202	46,505
Service charges - other		(8)	(14,955)	(3,188)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		13,640	15,368	16,809	17,408	18,110	18,110	18,110	19,488	20,812	21,783
Interest earned - external investments		24,835	29,858	40,186	29,124	43,528	43,528	43,528	36,877	31,799	30,352
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		2,772	4,887	6,314	2,937	496	496	496	7,284	7,664	8,063
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		70,656	71,128	59,861	71,134	71,259	71,259	71,259	70,821	75,407	79,180
Licences and permits		5,003	5,901	7,120	7,504	7,362	7,362	7,362	8,100	8,522	8,966
Agency services		1,281	1,844	2,018	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,100	2,268	2,386	2,510
Transfers recognised - operational		106,667	92,688	82,289	122,945	115,759	115,759	115,759	110,550	136,663	150,170
Other revenue	2	41,430	80,246	43,639	27,931	34,411	34,411	34,411	36,628	38,643	40,568
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	1,380	1,296	-	-	-	-	1,370	1,441	1,516
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		998,259	1,142,904	1,137,068	1,219,309	1,229,753	1,229,753	1,229,753	1,307,906	1,408,958	1,501,415
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	243,497	282,933	313,819	350,842	350,842	350,842	350,842	397,314	426,698	458,256
Remuneration of councillors		12,258	13,527	14,431	16,063	16,063	16,063	16,063	17,027	18,048	19,131
Debt impairment	3	6,868	92,265	4,271	20,728	20,728	20,728	20,728	23,887	25,425	26,827
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	169,422	173,106
Finance charges		8,451	11,343	13,409	23,714	22,714	22,714	22,714	31,472	39,477	43,963
Bulk purchases	2	255,338	269,097	287,344	327,369	323,734	323,734	323,734	351,285	377,214	405,303
Other materials	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		13,507	31,357	38,898	15,325	15,112	15,112	15,112	17,209	18,188	19,257
Transfers and grants		3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
Other expenditure	4, 5	303,018	205,456	314,653	362,959	378,251	378,251	378,251	363,322	384,791	401,980
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	275	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		982,340	1,048,969	1,150,794	1,274,227	1,284,671	1,284,671	1,284,671	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>											
Transfers recognised - capital		15,919	93,935	(13,726)	(54,918)	(54,918)	(54,918)	(54,918)	(66,701)	(58,632)	(55,323)
Contributions recognised - capital	6	67,952	60,929	57,302	112,256	120,192	120,192	120,192	128,731	63,275	66,731
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item: e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development: e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method

## **EXPLANATORY NOTES**

**Table A4: Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

### **Revenue by Source**

#### **Property Rates**

Increase in Property Rates is due to the annual tariff increase of 6%.

#### **Water**

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2015/2016 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 7%.

#### **Sewerage**

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2015/2016 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 8%.

#### **Refuse**

Proposed revenue is based on the anticipated actual performance of the income to be derived in the 2015/2016 financial year and not based on the approved budget for the same year. Therefore the increase in income is more than the revenue to be derived from the average tariff increase of 6.2%.

#### **Interest Earned- outstanding debtors**

Proposed revenue is based on historical trends.

**Expenditure by type****Employee related costs**

The increase in employee related costs is due to various aspects, namely, notch increases, inflation, salary increases as well as TASK.

**Finance Charges**

The increase in Finance Charges is as a result of increased borrowings.

**Other Expenditure**

Refer to attachment of Table A1 for detail.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	810	790	790	790	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		-	13,231	19,438	33,411	40,309	40,309	40,309	43,650	9,100	25,600
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		-	57,499	108,134	316,664	280,061	280,061	280,061	289,036	84,623	121,700
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		-	-	1,502	15,937	12,400	12,400	12,400	10,246	7,086	7,380
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		-	-	-	2,700	3,600	3,600	3,600	5,000	1,300	1,300
Vote 7 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>7</b>	-	70,730	129,074	369,521	338,160	338,160	338,160	347,932	102,109	155,980
<b>Single-year expenditure - to be appropriated</b>	<b>2</b>										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		319	94	13	40	40	40	40	35	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		187	1,134	872	2,059	1,699	1,699	1,699	2,680	45	45
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		34,808	6,216	7,633	9,255	16,850	16,850	16,850	11,920	12,645	9,880
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		127,636	79,593	74,130	59,796	63,550	63,550	63,550	85,857	86,672	65,460
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		9,813	12,783	14,001	9,733	10,222	10,222	10,222	11,032	7,485	6,720
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		2,595	3,717	2,668	1,005	5,181	5,181	5,181	6,780	5,800	5,800
Vote 7 - Financial Services		382	473	1,552	1,350	1,480	1,480	1,480	880	1,000	500
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		175,739	104,010	100,869	83,238	99,023	99,023	99,023	119,184	113,647	88,405
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		5,602	15,456	16,622	39,538	43,269	43,269	43,269	32,735	17,525	16,545
Executive and council		319	993	13	40	(1,460)	(1,460)	(1,460)	35	-	-
Budget and treasury office		382	587	1,552	1,350	1,480	1,480	1,480	880	1,000	500
Corporate services		4,902	13,877	15,057	38,148	43,249	43,249	43,249	31,820	16,525	16,045
<b>Community and public safety</b>		38,835	20,960	27,650	36,725	46,660	46,660	46,660	55,603	24,766	39,460
Community and social services		1,705	966	2,308	1,538	2,431	2,431	2,431	2,917	1,285	1,360
Sport and recreation		5,059	6,436	6,133	7,572	5,849	5,849	5,849	12,226	8,036	7,310
Public safety		2,322	1,214	188	6,520	2,003	2,003	2,003	2,900	1,050	2,100
Housing		29,749	12,344	19,021	21,096	36,377	36,377	36,377	37,560	14,395	28,690
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		37,300	31,365	42,335	44,979	45,421	45,421	45,421	52,902	38,162	38,470
Planning and development		338	1,137	872	2,869	2,489	2,489	2,489	2,680	45	45
Road transport		36,594	28,467	40,314	41,010	39,931	39,931	39,931	49,172	37,267	37,725
Environmental protection		367	1,761	1,149	1,100	3,000	3,000	3,000	1,050	850	700
<b>Trading services</b>		93,964	106,712	143,336	331,467	301,305	301,305	301,305	325,876	135,303	149,910
Electricity		20,474	29,320	39,435	48,430	50,311	50,311	50,311	49,590	39,630	29,750
Water		17,067	38,614	62,283	67,574	64,841	64,841	64,841	59,719	65,900	69,600
Waste water management		50,314	38,255	34,783	197,550	174,377	174,377	174,377	200,567	14,523	45,150
Waste management		6,109	523	6,834	17,913	11,775	11,775	11,775	16,000	15,250	5,410
<b>Other</b>		39	248	-	50	529	529	529	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>3</b>	175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government		29,865	36,834	47,521	92,785	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Provincial Government		34,081	13,481	9,780	19,471	27,407	27,407	27,407	38,601	11,700	16,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>4</b>	63,945	50,315	57,302	112,256	120,192	120,192	120,192	118,707	62,275	66,731
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	<b>5</b>	12,901	33	97	12,000	12,000	12,000	12,000	11,024	1,000	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	<b>6</b>	25,478	11,533	57,433	88,000	92,567	92,567	92,567	161,000	36,000	73,000
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		73,415	112,860	115,112	240,504	212,424	212,424	212,424	176,385	116,482	104,654
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>7</b>	175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>	2										
<b>Vote 1 - Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE		-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Planning and Development</b>		-	-	-	810	790	790	790	-	-	-
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA		-	-	-	400	400	400	400	-	-	-
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING		-	-	-	410	390	390	390	-	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Human Settlements</b>		-	13,231	19,438	33,411	40,309	40,309	40,309	43,650	9,100	25,600
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS		-	13,231	18,607	16,291	24,727	24,727	24,727	34,350	9,100	25,600
3.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	830	4,770	5,232	5,232	5,232	-	-	-
3.2 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	11,350	11,350	11,350	11,350	9,300	-	-
3.3 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION		-	-	-	1,000	(1,000)	(1,000)	(1,000)	-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Engineering Services</b>		-	57,499	108,134	316,664	280,061	280,061	280,061	289,036	84,623	121,700
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	715	2,700	1,050	1,050	1,050	-	-	-
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL		-	430	3,242	10,890	5,742	5,742	5,742	8,600	-	-
4.3 - SEWERAGE		-	32,857	30,778	196,000	171,825	171,825	171,825	198,517	12,723	45,000
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER		-	-	16,667	24,050	21,870	21,870	21,870	4,000	5,000	5,000
4.5 - WATER SERVICES		-	24,213	35,315	63,674	58,774	58,774	58,774	50,119	48,000	55,000
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE		-	-	21,417	19,350	20,800	20,800	20,800	27,800	18,900	16,700
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services</b>		-	-	1,502	15,937	12,400	12,400	12,400	10,246	7,086	7,380
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN		-	-	-	700	700	700	700	500	500	500
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES		-	-	-	250	250	250	250	-	-	-
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT		-	-	1,202	6,950	6,950	6,950	6,950	200	300	300
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN		-	-	-	1,350	1,350	1,350	1,350	700	700	700
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES		-	-	300	5,887	2,350	2,350	2,350	8,846	5,586	5,880
5.8 - CEMETERIES		-	-	-	800	800	800	800	-	-	-
5.9 - HALLS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 - LIBRARIES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services</b>		-	-	-	2,700	3,600	3,600	3,600	5,000	1,300	1,300
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	2,500	3,400	3,400	3,400	5,000	1,300	1,300
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY		-	-	-	200	200	200	200	-	-	-
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Vote 7 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 - STORES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	70,730	129,074	369,521	338,160	338,160	338,160	347,932	102,109	155,980



<u>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</u>										
<u>Single-year expenditure appropriation</u>										
2										
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	319	94	13	40	40	40	40	35	-	-
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER'S OFFICE	-	-	13	40	40	40	40	35	-	-
1.2 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT	-	94	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - CORPORATE STRATEGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - INTERNAL AUDIT UNIT	319	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 - SECRETARIATE & ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development	187	1,134	872	2,059	1,699	1,699	1,699	2,680	45	45
2.1 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT GENERA	187	1,134	711	1,904	1,974	1,974	1,974	2,680	45	45
2.2 - BUILDING CONTROL	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - TOWN PLANNING	-	-	135	127	(303)	(303)	(303)	-	-	-
2.4 - TOWN DEVELOPMENT	-	-	26	28	28	28	28	-	-	-
2.5 - COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	34,808	6,216	7,633	9,255	16,850	16,850	16,850	11,920	12,645	9,880
3.1 - INTERGRATED HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	29,848	83	201	1,100	6,007	6,007	6,007	3,040	5,220	3,020
3.4 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	-	4,619	6,321	5,000	5,400	5,400	5,400	4,040	1,620	1,400
3.2 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	4,960	1,473	899	450	1,888	1,888	1,888	4,670	5,730	5,390
3.3 - HOUSING ADMINISTRATION	-	42	213	2,705	3,555	3,555	3,555	170	75	70
Vote 4 - Engineering Services	127,636	79,593	74,130	59,796	63,550	63,550	63,550	85,857	86,672	65,460
4.1 - ENGINEERING SERVICES GENERAL	6,619	2,161	56	100	542	542	542	575	875	775
4.2 - REFUSE REMOVAL	6,097	528	2,652	9,156	8,166	8,166	8,166	7,400	15,250	5,410
4.3 - SEWERAGE	51,503	5,257	2,805	350	1,352	1,352	1,352	850	600	150
4.4 - ROADS AND STORMWATER	16,964	28,304	23,630	17,210	16,860	16,860	16,860	45,642	31,317	31,475
4.5 - WATER SERVICES	16,732	14,402	26,969	3,900	6,067	6,067	6,067	9,600	17,900	14,600
4.6 - ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING SERVICE	29,721	28,941	18,018	29,080	29,511	29,511	29,511	21,790	20,730	13,050
4.7 - CLIENT SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 - SYSTEM OPERATIONS	-	-	-	-	1,051	1,051	1,051	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices	9,813	12,783	14,001	9,733	10,222	10,222	10,222	11,032	7,485	6,720
5.1 - COMMUNITY & PROTEC SERVICE GEN	236	347	179	520	520	520	520	-	-	600
5.2 - FIRE SERVICES	408	867	9	5,300	300	300	300	2,400	550	1,000
5.3 - TRAFFIC SERVICES	1,164	304	1,215	700	1,110	1,110	1,110	730	2,150	1,250
5.4 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - LAW ENFORCEMENT	1,695	2,243	2,367	990	1,463	1,463	1,463	1,255	900	1,080
5.6 - PARKS, RIVERS AND AREA CLEANIN	3,057	4,765	3,329	915	2,908	2,908	2,908	1,690	1,200	730
5.7 - SPORTSGROUNDS AND PICNIC SITES	2,044	3,291	4,594	570	2,384	2,384	2,384	2,040	1,400	700
5.8 - CEMETERIES	-	149	745	-	300	300	300	520	120	720
5.9 - HALLS	878	358	405	530	1,030	1,030	1,030	850	-	-
5.10 - LIBRARIES	330	458	1,158	208	208	208	208	1,547	1,165	640
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services	2,595	3,717	2,668	1,005	5,181	5,181	5,181	6,780	5,800	5,800
6.1 - CORPORATE SERVICES GENERAL	251	87	843	505	2,571	2,571	2,571	5,280	4,500	4,500
6.2 - HUMAN RESOURCES	-	-	-	50	50	50	50	-	-	-
6.3 - PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 - SECRETARIATE AND ADMINISTRATIO	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - COUNCIL GENERAL AND SUPPORT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - FACILITIES MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2,345	3,630	1,696	450	2,560	2,560	2,560	1,500	1,300	1,300
6.8 - CORPORATE STRATEGY	-	-	129	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 - LEGAL SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Financial Services	382	473	1,552	1,350	1,480	1,480	1,480	880	1,000	500
7.1 - FINANCIAL SERVICES GENERAL	382	473	1,552	1,350	1,480	1,480	1,480	880	1,000	500
7.2 - STORES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - FREE BASIC SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	175,739	104,010	100,869	83,238	99,023	99,023	99,023	119,184	113,647	88,405
Total Capital Expenditure	175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385

## ***EXPLANATORY NOTES***

### **Table A5: Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding**

The overall increase in the capital budget is due to massive investment in infrastructure in order to eradicate some of the backlogs that were identified and to ensure sustainable services to the greater community of Stellenbosch.

Historic comparative information for “multi-year expenditure” is not available. Recent improvements to the financial system enabled us to extract information from 2013/2014.

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		33,963	14,273	16,782	45,534	45,534	45,534	45,534	27,624	19,736	31,648
Call investment deposits	1	404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319
Consumer debtors	1	71,048	117,350	103,418	118,188	90,949	90,949	90,949	96,734	108,989	126,684
Other debtors		88,453	88,520	98,075	114,015	69,226	69,226	69,226	55,877	60,079	58,646
Current portion of long-term receivables		149	77	38	190	25	25	25	40	44	35
Inventory	2	5,733	16,371	15,928	6,838	6,838	6,838	6,838	14,761	16,746	15,846
Total current assets		604,274	727,247	826,889	644,464	645,327	645,327	645,327	560,345	594,116	685,178
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		2,003	628	407	1,802	1,802	1,802	1,802	2,006	2,204	1,747
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		548,043	539,343	555,934	555,043	555,043	555,043	555,043	551,396	562,852	561,552
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	4,100,142	4,089,501	4,221,016	4,365,729	4,332,760	4,332,760	4,332,760	4,631,439	4,668,136	4,732,676
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		11,545	10,808	10,350	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangible		1,673	3,228	5,330	12,028	12,028	12,028	12,028	14,666	23,504	28,891
Other non-current assets		514	724	724	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		4,663,920	4,644,232	4,793,761	4,946,147	4,913,179	4,913,179	4,913,179	5,211,052	5,268,240	5,336,412
TOTAL ASSETS		5,268,195	5,371,479	5,620,650	5,590,611	5,558,506	5,558,506	5,558,506	5,771,397	5,862,357	6,021,590
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	5,217	10,480	48,023	13,458	11,958	11,958	11,958	10,039	15,598	18,297
Consumer deposits		10,694	11,443	12,488	11,590	11,590	11,590	11,590	12,976	13,786	13,006
Trade and other payables	4	179,714	164,579	219,284	115,789	219,442	219,442	219,442	190,547	194,648	207,547
Provisions		16,765	56,532	45,231	24,590	61,371	61,371	61,371	42,675	40,045	44,454
Total current liabilities		212,390	243,034	325,027	165,426	304,360	304,360	304,360	256,237	264,077	283,304
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		102,159	109,962	150,334	256,189	200,299	200,299	200,299	349,342	375,303	432,704
Provisions		235,759	202,257	229,197	203,814	236,865	236,865	236,865	241,159	249,059	258,130
Total non current liabilities		337,918	312,218	379,531	460,003	437,165	437,165	437,165	590,501	624,362	690,834
TOTAL LIABILITIES		550,308	555,252	704,558	625,429	741,525	741,525	741,525	846,738	888,438	974,139
NET ASSETS	5	4,717,887	4,816,226	4,916,092	4,965,182	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,924,659	4,973,918	5,047,451
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,855,551	3,855,555	3,884,380	3,170,743	3,201,278	3,201,278	3,201,278	3,282,434	3,297,113	3,462,846
Reserves	4	1,862,336	960,671	1,031,712	1,794,439	1,615,703	1,615,703	1,615,703	1,642,225	1,676,806	1,584,605
						-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	4,717,887	4,816,226	4,916,092	4,965,182	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,924,659	4,973,918	5,047,451

References

- 1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
- 2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
- 3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
- 4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
- 5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

W0024 Stellenbosch - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates, penalties & collection charges		203,705	233,568	242,274	264,852	266,402	266,402	266,402	281,200	298,721	317,333
Service charges		509,698	556,828	560,922	652,458	649,411	649,411	649,411	700,832	752,093	803,785
Other revenue		36,493	23,247	46,305	69,245	73,969	73,969	73,969	79,292	84,053	88,266
Government - operating	1	99,223	90,948	85,710	122,945	115,759	115,759	115,759	110,550	136,663	150,170
Government - capital	1	70,637	61,476	57,220	112,256	120,192	120,192	120,192	128,731	63,275	66,731
Interest		24,835	29,858	40,186	31,944	46,347	46,347	46,347	43,433	38,696	37,609
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(700,146)	(755,844)	(720,727)	(1,003,031)	(1,014,475)	(1,014,475)	(1,014,475)	(1,081,273)	(1,134,124)	(1,164,988)
Finance charges		(8,451)	(11,343)	(13,409)	(23,714)	(22,714)	(22,714)	(22,714)	(31,472)	(23,266)	(30,613)
Transfers and Grants	1	-	(5,759)	(5,555)	(8,175)	(8,175)	(8,175)	(8,175)	(7,891)	(8,328)	(8,914)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		235,995	222,979	292,925	218,780	226,716	226,716	226,716	223,401	207,784	259,377
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		601	4,358	1,744	-	-	-	-	5,698	2,896	6,013
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables		388	-	220	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	558	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(191,810)	(174,367)	(229,942)	(452,759)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(467,116)	(215,757)	(244,385)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(190,821)	(170,009)	(227,420)	(452,759)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(437,183)	(461,418)	(212,860)	(238,372)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		22,386	24,082	50,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	88,000	161,000	36,000	73,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		(5,370)	(11,016)	(11,003)	(6,975)	(6,975)	(6,975)	(6,975)	(10,039)	(15,598)	(18,297)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		17,017	13,066	38,997	81,025	81,025	81,025	81,025	150,961	20,402	54,703
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		62,191	66,036	104,502	(152,954)	(129,442)	(129,442)	(129,442)	(87,055)	15,325	75,708
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	376,701	438,892	504,928	609,430	609,430	609,430	609,430	479,989	392,933	408,258
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	438,892	504,928	609,430	456,476	479,989	479,989	479,989	392,933	408,258	483,966

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Table A6: Cash backed resources/accumulated surplus reconciliation											
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<u>Cash and investments available</u>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	438,892	504,928	609,430	456,476	479,989	479,989	479,989	392,933	408,258	483,966
Other current investments > 90 days		-	0	-	(51,244)	(1,700)	(1,700)	(1,700)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		438,892	504,928	609,430	405,232	478,289	478,289	478,289	392,933	408,258	483,966
<u>Application of cash and investments</u>											
Unspent conditional transfers		35,233	33,741	37,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	4,751	(34,048)	12,942	(100,526)	69,673	69,673	69,673	48,974	37,778	36,066
Other provisions		177,157	201,583		165,426	165,426	165,426	165,426	164,693	172,909	158,933
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5				187,101	187,101	187,101	187,101	131,234	165,203	194,003
Total Application of cash and investments:		217,141	201,276	50,021	252,002	422,201	422,201	422,201	344,901	375,891	389,002
Surplus(shortfall)		221,751	303,652	559,409	153,231	56,088	56,088	56,088	48,032	32,368	94,964

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT; taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable,
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A9 Asset Management

WC024 Stencil03031 - Table A7 Asset management										
Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
<u>Total New Assets</u>	1	166,145	76,356	111,856	121,422	104,203	104,203	67,441	48,630	61,350
Infrastructure - Road transport		26,370	24,820	3,613	3,470	(80)	(80)	4,280	4,210	2,450
Infrastructure - Electricity		17,216	28,680	5,196	8,100	9,850	9,850	16,300	2,250	1,750
Infrastructure - Water		22,640	(10,086)	18,115	35,000	32,618	32,618	26,000	23,500	43,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,335	11	29,779	356	(13,642)	(13,642)	250	450	500
Infrastructure - Other		30,601	2,784	9,333	5,100	5,961	5,961	400	300	500
Infrastructure		101,161	46,209	66,035	52,026	34,706	34,706	47,230	30,710	48,200
Community		7,163	9,135	7,401	24,250	20,813	20,813	9,885	3,420	2,520
Heritage assets		361	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	57,141	19,535	35,620	45,146	48,683	48,683	9,826	6,700	6,930
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		319	1,258	2,800	-	-	-	500	7,800	3,700
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	2	9,595	98,385	118,086	331,337	332,980	332,980	399,675	167,127	183,035
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,600	1,411	30,611	29,140	29,960	29,960	37,237	25,132	29,050
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	31,277	35,180	34,830	34,830	22,790	25,880	22,000
Infrastructure - Water		2,871	35,805	32,618	27,618	29,729	29,729	28,419	30,100	17,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,742	32,857	1,000	195,200	186,025	186,025	202,967	24,173	53,250
Infrastructure - Other		0	48	475	930	2,353	2,353	4,850	9,200	5,600
Infrastructure		9,213	70,121	95,987	288,066	282,897	282,897	296,263	114,485	126,900
Community		0	8	7,494	18,332	19,449	19,449	39,586	19,746	11,150
Heritage assets		-	-	491	500	1,500	1,500	600	800	1,350
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6	382	28,256	13,220	20,488	25,184	25,184	60,626	30,395	41,085
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		-	-	900	3,950	3,950	3,950	2,600	1,700	2,550
<u>Total Capital Expenditure</u>	4									
Infrastructure - Road transport		27,970	26,231	34,223	32,610	29,880	29,880	41,517	29,342	31,500
Infrastructure - Electricity		17,216	28,680	36,474	43,280	44,680	44,680	39,090	28,130	23,750
Infrastructure - Water		25,510	25,719	50,733	62,618	62,347	62,347	54,419	53,600	60,000
Infrastructure - Sanitation		9,077	32,868	30,778	195,556	172,383	172,383	203,217	24,623	53,750
Infrastructure - Other		30,601	2,833	9,808	6,030	8,315	8,315	5,250	9,500	6,100
Infrastructure		110,374	116,330	162,016	340,094	317,605	317,605	343,493	145,195	175,100
Community		7,163	9,143	14,895	42,582	40,262	40,262	49,471	23,166	13,670
Heritage assets		361	219	491	500	1,500	1,500	600	800	1,350
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		57,522	47,791	48,840	65,633	73,867	73,867	70,452	37,095	48,015
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangibles		319	1,258	3,700	3,950	3,950	3,950	3,100	9,500	6,250
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	2	175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)										
	5									
Infrastructure - Road transport		791,606	791,606	825,829	767,226	764,496	764,496	759,805	754,923	750,808
Infrastructure - Electricity		252,433	252,433	288,907	288,175	289,575	289,575	307,635	314,505	316,484
Infrastructure - Water		1,702,465	1,702,465	1,753,198	1,774,988	1,755,626	1,755,626	1,790,924	1,825,764	1,866,096
Infrastructure - Sanitation		166,232	166,232	197,011	361,044	337,871	337,871	523,718	532,943	569,336
Infrastructure - Other		85,777	161,366	71,638	95,336	97,621	97,621	98,443	104,053	106,169
Infrastructure		2,998,513	3,074,102	3,136,582	3,286,771	3,245,190	3,245,190	3,480,525	3,532,188	3,608,894
Community		80,916	42,802	49,925	136,964	134,643	134,643	179,608	200,184	211,201
Heritage assets		505	724	724	1,224	2,224	2,224	2,224	2,224	2,224
Investment properties		548,043	539,343	555,934	555,043	555,043	555,043	551,396	562,852	561,552
Other assets		1,020,207	971,872	1,033,786	940,770	950,704	950,704	969,082	933,540	910,357
Agricultural Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets		11,545	10,808	10,350	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545	11,545
Intangibles		1,673	3,228	5,330	12,028	12,028	12,028	14,666	23,504	28,891
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	4,661,403	4,642,880	4,792,630	4,944,345	4,911,377	4,911,377	5,209,046	5,266,037	5,334,665
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>		135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	169,422	173,106
<u>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</u>	3	57,275	55,007	58,707	81,404	84,762	84,762	83,499	87,674	92,058
Infrastructure - Road transport		6,081	6,145	7,333	7,989	7,989	7,989	11,678	12,392	13,159
Infrastructure - Electricity		9,987	11,939	12,167	12,863	12,863	12,863	13,491	14,253	15,048
Infrastructure - Water		6,891	7,910	10,115	10,886	10,886	10,886	11,077	11,658	12,578
Infrastructure - Sanitation		8,123	10,456	14,678	16,172	16,172	16,172	11,225	11,945	12,770
Infrastructure - Other		7,417	9,955	9,402	9,804	9,804	9,804	3,279	3,476	3,685
Infrastructure		38,498	46,405	53,695	57,715	57,715	57,715	50,751	53,724	57,240
Community		1,058	1,242	3,896	2,383	2,383	2,383	21,705	23,032	24,396
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	6, 7	17,719	7,360	1,116	21,307	24,664	24,664	11,044	10,918	10,423
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		193,058	192,907	217,081	230,457	233,815	233,815	248,699	257,096	265,164
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex										
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.5%	56.3%	51.4%	73.2%	76.2%	76.2%	85.6%	77.5%	74.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		7.1%	71.3%	74.6%	222.3%	223.4%	223.4%	241.9%	98.6%	105.7%
R&M as a % of PPE		1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE		1.0%	3.0%	4.0%	8.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	5.0%	5.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b><u>Water:</u></b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		31,437	32,412	33,967	33,967	33,967	35,204	36,779	37,515	38,264
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		3,517	3,626	3,738	3,738	3,738	3,854	3,854	3,931	4,010
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	6,231	6,424	6,623	6,623	6,623	6,828	6,828	6,965	7,105
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		41,185	42,462	44,328	44,328	44,328	45,886	47,461	48,411	49,379
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	1,830	1,887	1,520	1,520	1,520	1,380	1,305	1,279	1,254
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		405	416	304	304	304	317	292	286	280
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota.</i>		2,235	2,303	1,824	1,824	1,824	1,697	1,597	1,565	1,534
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>43,420</b>	<b>44,765</b>	<b>46,152</b>	<b>46,152</b>	<b>46,152</b>	<b>47,583</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>49,976</b>	<b>50,913</b>
<b><u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u></b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		37,804	38,976	40,184	40,184	40,184	42,054	43,679	44,561	45,461
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1,709	1,762	1,817	1,817	1,817	1,873	1,873	1,910	1,948
Chemical toilet		321	331	341	341	341	352	352	359	366
Pit toilet (ventilated)		209	215	222	222	222	229	229	234	239
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		1,038	1,070	1,103	1,103	1,103	1,137	1,137	1,160	1,183
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		41,081	42,354	43,667	43,667	43,667	45,645	47,270	48,224	49,197
Bucket toilet		1,137	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,172	1,149	1,126
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		167	172	177	177	177	182	182	178	174
No toilet provisions		1,035	1,067	550	550	550	584	434	425	416
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota.</i>		2,339	2,411	1,899	1,899	1,899	1,938	1,788	1,752	1,716
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>43,420</b>	<b>44,765</b>	<b>45,566</b>	<b>45,566</b>	<b>45,566</b>	<b>47,583</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>49,976</b>	<b>50,913</b>
<b><u>Energy:</u></b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		11,638	11,999	12,371	12,371	12,371	12,755	13,639	13,951	14,268
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		28,714	29,604	30,522	30,522	30,522	32,216	32,860	33,517	34,187
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		40,352	41,603	42,893	42,893	42,893	44,971	46,499	47,468	48,455
Electricity (< min.service level)		208	214	221	221	221	228	223	219	215
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other energy sources		2,860	2,949	2,490	2,490	2,490	2,384	2,336	2,289	2,243
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota.</i>		3,068	3,163	2,711	2,711	2,711	2,612	2,559	2,508	2,458
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>43,420</b>	<b>44,766</b>	<b>45,604</b>	<b>45,604</b>	<b>45,604</b>	<b>47,583</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>49,976</b>	<b>50,913</b>
<b><u>Refuse:</u></b>										
Removed at least once a week		37,762	38,933	40,140	40,140	40,140	42,035	43,660	44,685	45,728
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-tota.</i>		37,762	38,933	40,140	40,140	40,140	42,035	43,660	44,685	45,728
Removed less frequently than once a week		1,066	1,099	908	908	908	843	768	753	738
Using communal refuse dump		1,345	1,387	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,149	1,074	1,053	1,032
Using own refuse dump		2,058	2,122	2,188	2,188	2,188	2,256	2,256	2,211	2,167
Other rubbish disposal		768	792	817	817	817	842	842	825	808
No rubbish disposal		421	432	444	444	444	458	458	449	440
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-tota.</i>		5,658	5,832	5,562	5,562	5,562	5,548	5,398	5,291	5,185
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>43,420</b>	<b>44,765</b>	<b>45,702</b>	<b>45,702</b>	<b>45,702</b>	<b>47,583</b>	<b>49,058</b>	<b>49,976</b>	<b>50,913</b>
<b><u>Households receiving Free Basic Service</u></b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		14,717	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		14,502	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500	14,500
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
<b><u>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</u></b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>	<b>58</b>
<b><u>Highest level of free service provided per household</u></b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)		85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		6	6	6	6	6	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		56	73	83	87	87	87	94	100	106
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250
<b><u>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</u></b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)					–	–	–	–	–	–
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		44,153	29,821	32,347	32,877	32,877	32,877	32,877	40,039	42,406
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	3,361	7,210	7,210	7,210	7,210	3,553	3,738
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	4,884	6,877	6,877	6,877	6,877	6,654	7,186
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	779	6,792	6,792	6,792	6,792	7,179	7,553
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	5,079	7,149	7,149	7,149	7,149	6,543	6,884
Municipal Housing - rental rebates										
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	3	38	16	25	25	25	10	33	30
Other										
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>		<b>44,156</b>	<b>29,860</b>	<b>46,465</b>	<b>60,930</b>	<b>60,930</b>	<b>60,930</b>	<b>60,915</b>	<b>64,001</b>	<b>67,797</b>

## PART 2

### A: OVERVIEW OF STELLENBOSCH MUNICIPALITY

#### Background

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km<sup>2</sup>.



#### The Stellenbosch Municipality at a Glance

Stellenbosch Municipality is located in the heart of the Cape Winelands. It is situated about 50 km from Cape Town and is flanked by the N1 and N2 main routes. The municipal area covers approximately 900 km<sup>2</sup> and has a population of approximately 155 000 people. The Municipality's area of jurisdiction includes the town of Stellenbosch and stretches past Jamestown to as far as Raithby in the south, to Bottelary, Koelenhof, and Klappmuts to the north, and over the Helshoogte Pass to Pniel, Kylemore, Groendal and Franschhoek in the east.

Apart from formal settlement areas, the municipal area also includes a number of informal settlements. Stellenbosch town is the second oldest town in South Africa, dating back to 1679 when an island in the Eerste River was named Stellenbosch by the then Governor of the Cape, Simon van der Stel. The first farming activities in the area were started in 1679.



---

Today, the area has become primarily known for its extraordinary wines and its fruit. The towns of Stellenbosch and Franschhoek are renowned for various architectural styles such as Dutch, Georgian and Victorian, which reflect their heritage and traditions, but also divisions of the past.

The area houses excellent educational institutions, including the University of Stellenbosch and a number of prestigious schools. It has a strong business sector, varying from major South African businesses and corporations, to smaller enterprises and home industries. The tourism industry alone is responsible for the creation of about 18 000 jobs in the area. Wine farms and cellars abound, and the area is the home of the very first wine route in South Africa.

A variety of sport facilities is available. Coetzenburg, with its athletics and rugby stadiums, has hosted star performances over many generations. The municipal area has a number of theatres, which include the University's HB Thom Theatre, Spier Amphitheatre, Klein Libertas Theatre, Dorpstraat Theatre, Aan de Braak Theatre, and Oude Libertas Amphitheatre – renowned for its summer season of music, theatre and dance.

The area is known for its quality, award-winning restaurants and is a tourist haven with many boutiques, galleries, and curio shops. There are several museums and art galleries and the area is host to a number of annual cultural, food and wine, and sports festivals. A wide array of accommodation is available for visitors to choose from. Welfare and community organizations abound and the Municipality and University play a leading role in assisting to meet the needs of previously neglected communities.

## **B: THE STATE OF THE GREATER STELLENBOSCH AREA**

### **INTRODUCTION**

The information contained in this profile highlights statistics for the Stellenbosch Municipality in relation to the district and the broader Western Cape Province. This profile primarily uses data sourced from Statistics South Africa (StatsSA), administrative data from Provincial Treasury and other sector departments, the 2015 MERO and Quantec. The latest survey data available at municipal level from Statistics South Africa includes the 2011 Census data. The updated population forecasts by the Department of Social Development are valuable and will assist with future planning.

---

In all, the profile reflects the socio-economic reality of the area. As such, valuable insight can be gained as to the developmental challenges faced by communities residing within a specific geographical area.

Stellenbosch Municipality has shown improvement over the years with regard to its socio-economic environment. The Municipality has a strong economic resource base including human capital that could contribute to economic growth and development. The favorable economic climate in Stellenbosch has led to decreasing poverty levels.

Stellenbosch Municipality is hard hit when it comes to residential burglaries and drug related crime. Murders is also a challenge as the murder rate per 100 000 population, at 45, is the highest in the District.

Economic growth in Stellenbosch is the strongest within the District, with the post-recession recovery period (2010 - 2013) growth at 3.7 per cent per annum. Despite high job losses in the agriculture sector, Stellenbosch was the only municipality in the District to experience overall net growth in employment over the 2005 - 2013 period. Despite the progress in relation to other municipalities, poverty levels are still relatively high, which places increased reliance on indigent support from the Municipality and other special services being provided by the Province.

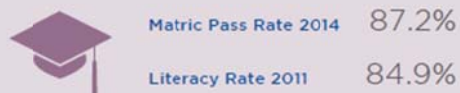
Given strong population growth and continued emphasis on economic growth and development, the need to conserve and better manage limited resources, including that of the environment, is becoming more pronounced. The interface of the environment with social and economic sectors will also require much more attention and emphasis in coming years.

## Stellenbosch: At a Glance

### Demographics, 2015



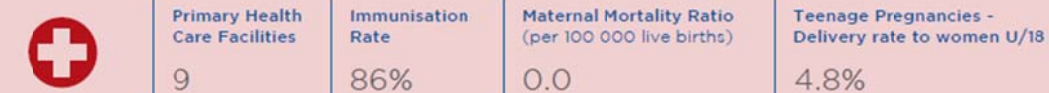
### Education



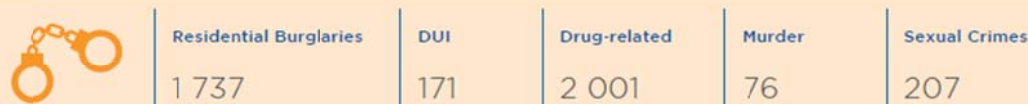
### Poverty



### Health, 2015



### Safety and Security Actual number of crimes in 2014/15 year



### Access to Basic Service Delivery, 2014



### Economy

GDP Growth 2005 – 2013

4.8%

### Labour

Employment Growth 2005 – 2013

1.8%

### Broadband

Percentage of HH with access to Internet 2011

45.3%

Wi-Fi Hotspots by 2017

22

### Top 3 Sectors, 2013

Finance, Insurance and Business Services

**25.98%**

Manufacturing

**23.45%**

Wholesale and Retail Trade, Catering and Accommodation Services

**17.27%**

(Source: Western Cape Department of Social Development, 2015).

## 2.1 DEMOGRAPHIC PROFILE

### Population distribution by sex, 2001 and 2011

Table 3 shows number and percentage distribution of population by sex in Stellenbosch, female had the highest percentage of people in both 2001 and 2011 compared to males with 51, 5% and 51, 1% consecutively. The distribution of male and female has remained relative unchanged between 2001 and 2011.

**Table 3: Population by Gender**

Gender	2001		2011	
	N	%	N	%
Male	57 567	48.5	76 176	48.9
Female	61 142	51.5	79 557	51.1
Total	118 709	100.0	155 733	100.0

### Population distribution by population group 2001 and 2011

Table 4, below, shows the number and percentage distribution of people by population group in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and Western Cape – 2001 and 2011. In both 2001 and 2011, Coloureds had the highest percentage of people residing in Stellenbosch, Cape Winelands and Western Cape. Within Stellenbosch, there were notable changes in composition of the population from 2001 to 2011. In 2001, Coloureds (57,6%) had the highest percentage of people residing in Stellenbosch, followed by whites (21,8%), Black African (20,4%) and Indians or Asian (0,2%). In 2011 Coloureds (52,2%) still had the highest percentage of people staying in Stellenbosch, followed by Black Africans ( 28,1%) , whites (18,5%) and Indians or Asian (0,2%).

**Table 4: Population Distribution by Population Group (2001, 2011)**

Population Group	Stellenbosch					Cape Winelands		Western Cape	
	2001		2011			2001	2011	2001	2011
	N	%	N	%	%	%	%	%	%
Black African	24 248	20.4	43 716	28.1	19.8	23.7	26.7	32.8	
Coloured	68 318	57.6	81 361	52.2	65.0	62.1	53.9	48.8	
Indian or	241	0.2	623	0.4	0.2	0.4	1.0	1.0	
White	25 902	21.8	28 742	18.5	15.0	12.9	18.4	15.7	
Other	0	0.0	1 290	0.8	0.0	0.9	0.0	1.6	
Total	118 709	100.0	155	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0

### Population contribution of local municipalities within in Cape Winelands District and Western Cape

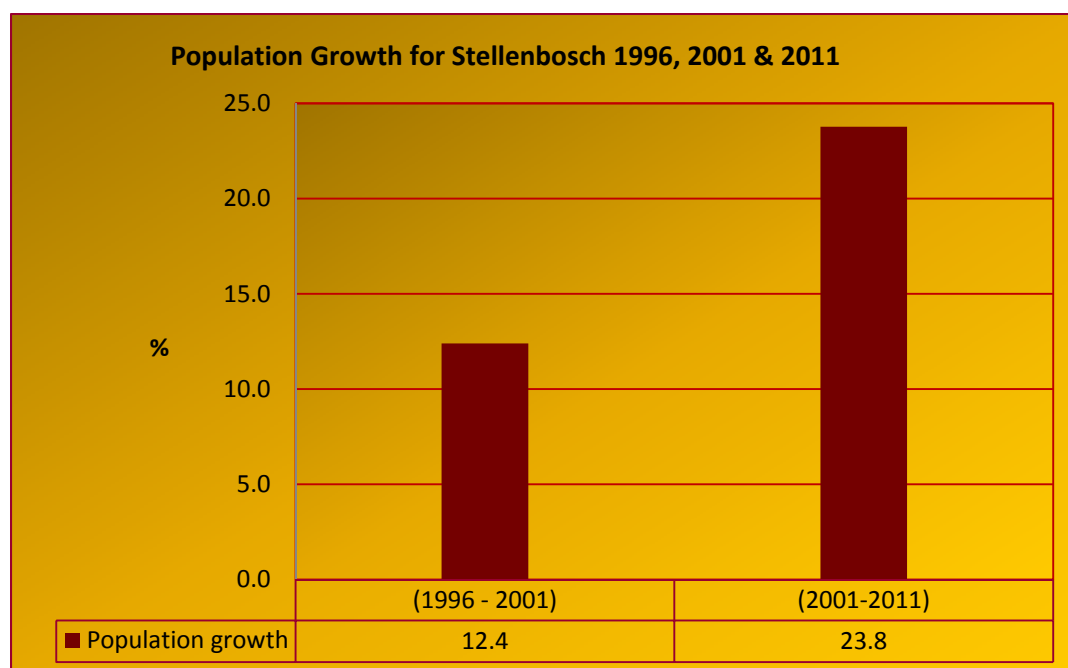
Table 5 below, shows the population contribution of each local municipality in Cape Winelands and Western Cape. Drakenstein remained the largest contributor to the Cape Winelands and Western Cape population in both 2001 and 2011. Stellenbosch remains third largest contributor in Cape Winelands and Western Cape in both 2001 and 2011.

**Table 5: Population Contribution for local Municipalities in Cape Winelands District and Western Cape**

Local Municipalities	Cape Winelands		Western Cape	
	2001	2011	2001	2011
Witzenberg	14.1	14.7	2.0	2.0
Drakenstein	30.8	31.9	4.3	4.3
Stellenbosch	18.8	19.8	2.6	2.7
Breede Valley	23.2	21.2	3.2	2.9
Langeberg	13.0	12.4	1.8	1.7

#### Population growth between 1996, 2001 and 2011

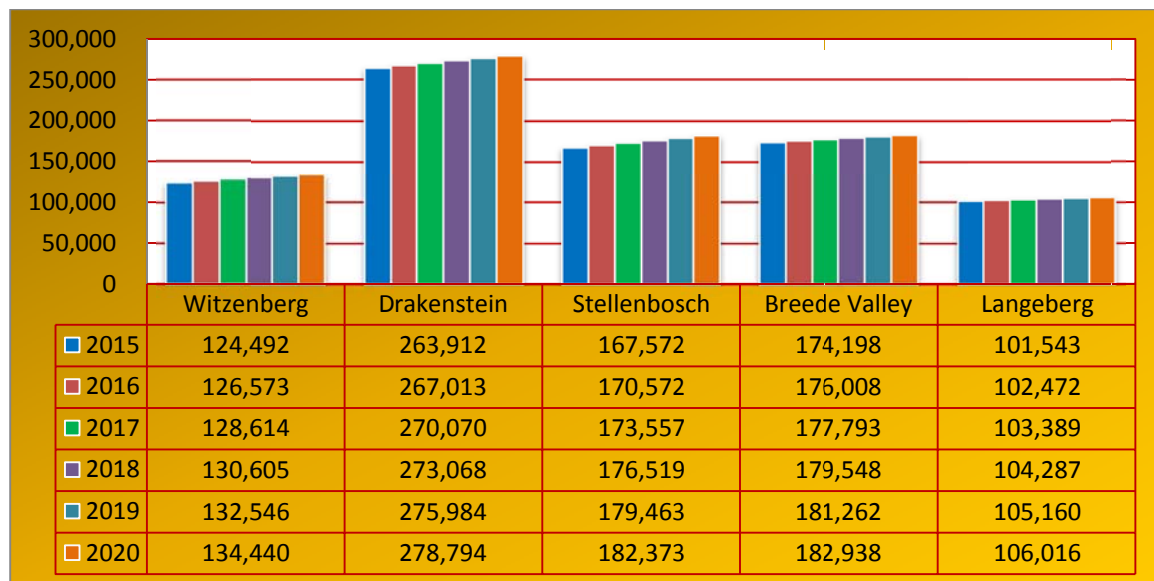
Figure 3 below, shows the population growth between 1996 and 2001, 2001 and 2011. There was a 12,4% increase in population of Stellenbosch from 1996 and 2001, and a 23,8% increase between 2001 and 2011.



**Figure 3: Population Growth for Stellenbosch Municipality (1996, 2001 and 2011)**

The Western Cape Department of Social Development was able to make accurate population growth estimates for 2015 – 2020, on the base of the StatsSA data, which

indicated a 2.6% population growth between 2001 and 2011. These projections will assist to align budget allocations with basic service delivery priorities.



**Figure 4: Cape Winelands District municipalities: Population projections 2015 - 2020**

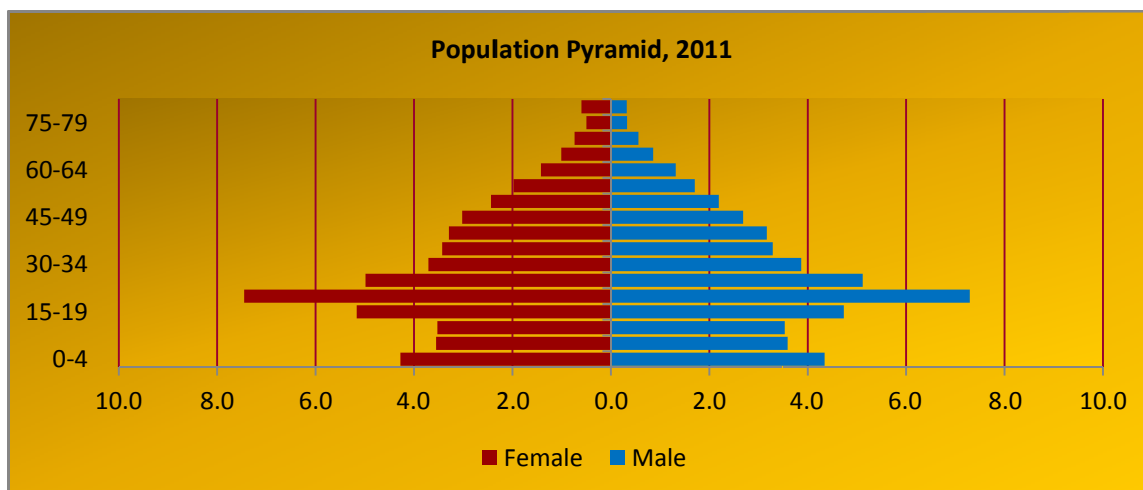
Of the five local municipalities within the Cape Winelands District, Stellenbosch has the third largest population which is estimated to be 167 572 in 2015. This total gradually increases across the 2015/16 MTREF years and is projected to reach 182 373 by 2020 and equates to an approximate 8.8 per cent growth off the 2015 base estimate.

### Age and Gender Indicators

The age profile provides valuable insight into the composition of the market population and will help establish the Potential Economically Active population (PEA). The PEA population refers to the population that falls within the working age group (between 15 and 64 years). It does not mean that this entire portion of the population is prepared, willing or able to be employed. For example, some prefer to stay at home as housekeepers, some are disabled and others are fulltime students, or have given up looking for work. They do, however, form part of the potential labour pool.

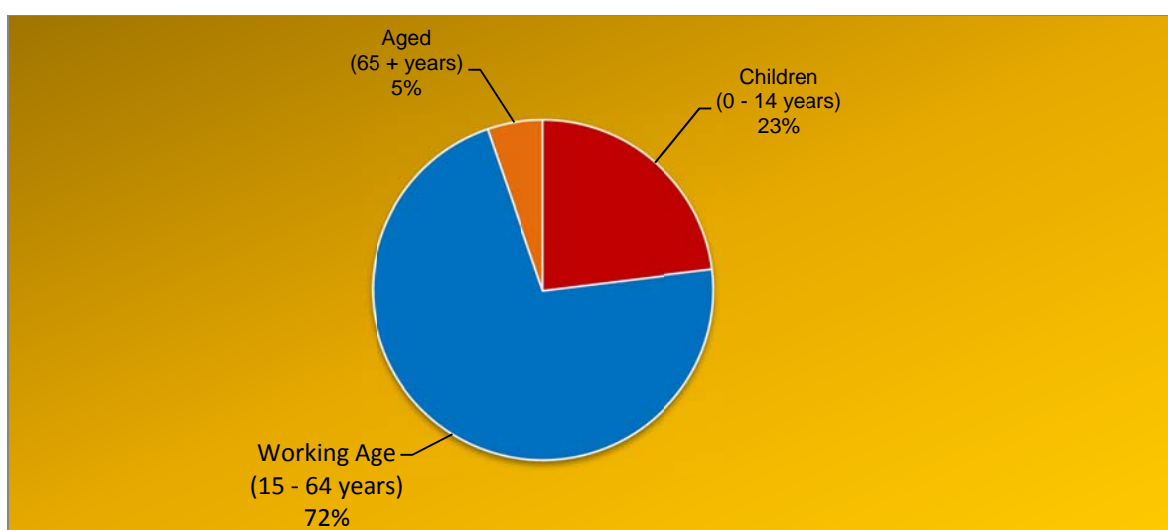
Figure 5 illustrates the population pyramid in the Stellenbosch local municipality. The population pyramid for this area has a broad base that gradually narrows. The broad base of the pyramid indicates a high fertility rate.

The pyramid narrows toward the top which indicates a higher mortality rate among the older generations than among the younger people. This represents a natural and healthy demographic trend.

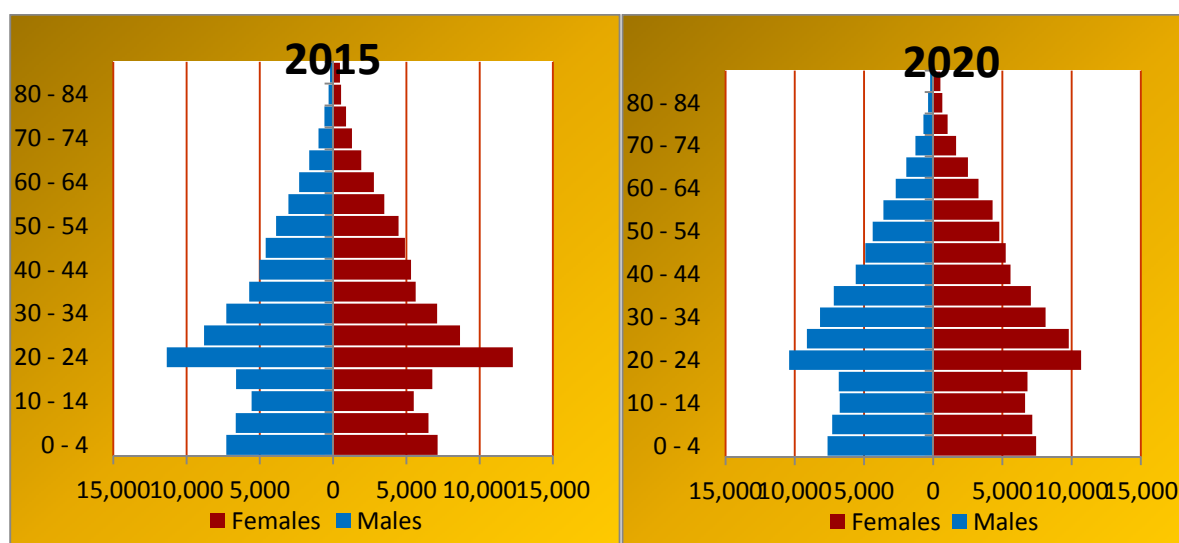
**Figure 5: Stellenbosch Age Profile, 2011**

The population pyramid shows that the male (and female) distribution of the Stellenbosch population is fairly equal with 51.5% of the population being female and 48.9% being male. The high concentration of 20- to 24- year-olds can mainly be attributed to the Stellenbosch University and College student population. Further, 14,2% of the population fall within the 5- to 14-year age group, which gives an indication of the large percentage of the population that will be entering the labour market in the future. This points at the need for employment opportunities to be created within the area in order to absorb the current unemployed as well as the future labour pool.

Figure 6 reflects the population age distribution of Stellenbosch for 2015 and reveals that approximately 72 per cent of the 167 572 inhabitants of the Municipality are currently considered to be within the working age category.

**Figure 6: Stellenbosch: Population age cohorts, 2015**

The population pyramids reflected in Figure 7 shows the age and gender distributions of the Stellenbosch's population in 2015 and 2020.



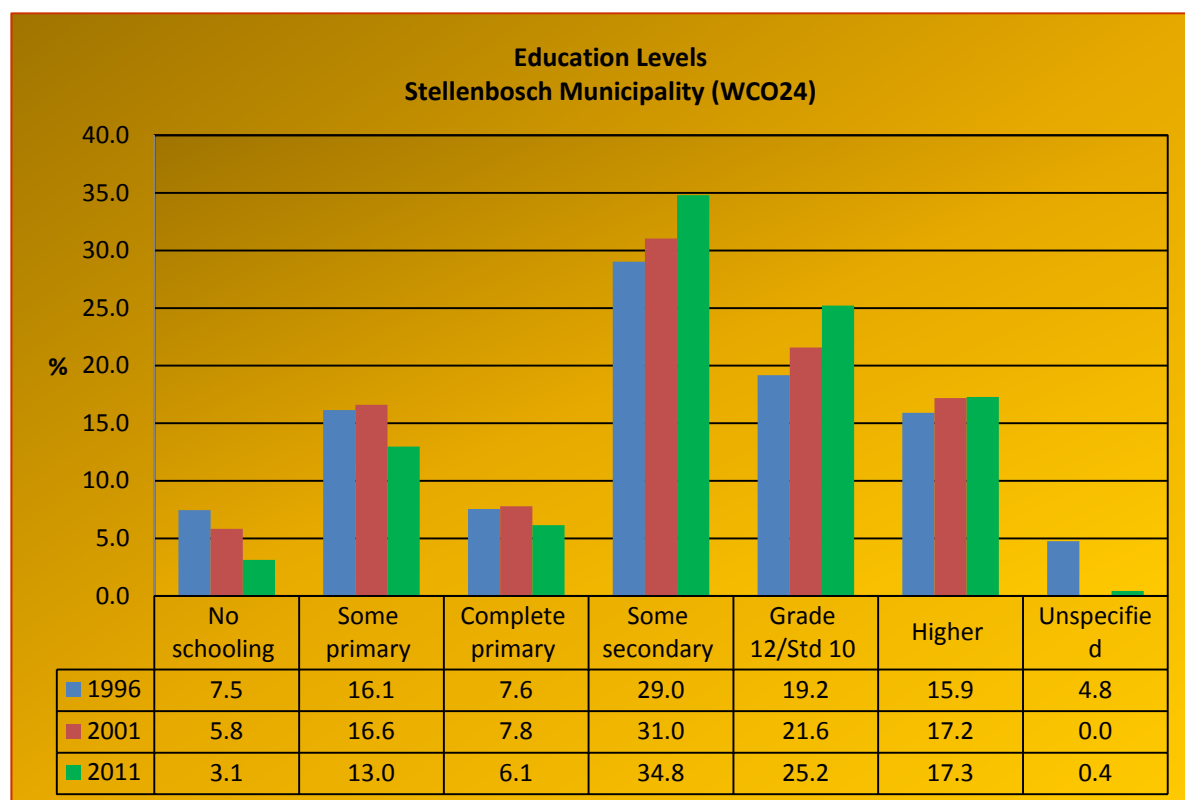
**Figure 7: Stellenbosch: Population age distribution, 2015 and 2020**

What is very apparent from the pyramids, is the impact of the student population on population numbers and the bulge in particularly the 20 - 24 year age group as well as the 25 - 29 year age group. The shape, particularly of that of a smaller base is indicative of slower population growth.

#### **Distribution of the Educational of the Population aged 20 years and older (1996, 2001 and 2011)**

Figure 8 suggests that the percentage of people aged 20 years and older with no schooling declined in 2001 (5,8%) and decreased even further in 2011 (3,1%). However, the percentage of people with matric / grade 12 / std 10 of the same age category have increased from 19,2% in **1996** to 21,6% in **2001** and 25,2% in **2011**. Of note is the increase in the percentage of people with Higher qualifications from 15,9% in **1996** to 17,2% in **2001** and 17,3% in **2011**.





**Figure 8: Education Levels**

### **The Importance of Education**

Education and training improves access to employment opportunities and helps to sustain and accelerate overall development. It expands the range of options available from which a person can choose to create opportunities for a fulfilling life. Through indirect positive effects on health and life expectancy, the level of education of a population also influences its welfare. The literacy rate in Stellenbosch was recorded at 84.9 per cent in 2011 which is lower than the average literacy rate of the Western Cape at 87.2 per cent.

### **Learner enrolment, the learner-teacher ratio and learner dropout rate**

Population dynamics, which include knowledge of the current population profile and projected learner growth, provide a basis for sound education planning. Knowing the learner enrolment numbers of a municipality enables the Western Cape Education Department (WCED) to determine the level of demands placed on schools for the current year as well as anticipated demands for future years. Having a sense of the exit points allows the WCED to plan more effectively with respect to Further Education and Training (FET). The learner-teacher ratio is very important, because it is closely related to the amount of money spent per child. It also has an impact on the education outcomes.

**Table 6 Cape Winelands District municipalities: Education indicators**

Municipality	Learner enrolment		Dropout rate		Learner-teacher ratio	
	2013 (Gr 1 - 12 + LSEN)	ASS 2014	Average dropout rate 2012	Crude dropout rate using Yr 2013 - Gr 10 and Yr 2015 - Gr 12	Average learner- teacher ratio 2012	ASS 2014: ALL state+sgb+ substitutes teachers excl. practitioners and other
Witzenberg	17 922	18 038	38.00%	29.00%	27.3	29.3
Drakenstein	46 821	46 474	28.60%	27.00%	26.6	28.8
Stellenbosch	26 657	25 274	31.90%	21.80%	21.5	26.3
Breede Valley	32 004	32 076	40.90%	32.20%	27.3	29.3
Langeberg	17 415	17 226	48.30%	38.70%	26.8	29.4

According to the Annual Survey of Public and Independent Schools (ASS) done by the WCED in 2014, learner enrolment in Stellenbosch has decreased slightly from 26 657 in 2013 to 25 274 in 2014. This might be due to the fact that learner enrolment in 2013 included learners with special education needs. The average school dropout rate in Stellenbosch was recorded at 31.90 per cent in 2012, however the dropout rate measured amongst Grade 10 learners of 2013 and Grade 12 learners at the start of 2015 were 21.80 per cent. This implies that one in every five Grade 10 learners in Stellenbosch dropped out of school before reaching Grade 12. The average learner-teacher ratio for Stellenbosch has increased between 2012 and 2014 from 21.3 to 26.3.

### Education Facilities

The availability of adequate education facilities such as schools, FET colleges and schools equipped with libraries and media centres could affect academic outcomes positively. Stellenbosch had 40 schools in 2014 which had to accommodate 25 274 learners at the start of 2014. The proportion of no fee schools has decreased from 67.5 per cent in 2012 to 65.0 per cent in 2014 indicating that, given the tough economic climate, schools have been reporting an increase in parents being unable to pay their school fees.

In an effort to alleviate some of the funding challenges the Western Cape Department of Education offered certain fee-paying schools to become no fee schools. This means that more than half of the schools in Stellenbosch (65 per cent) are registered with the Western Cape Department of Education as no fee schools.

Stellenbosch has a limited number (9) of Public FET Colleges whose mandate is to ensure that education, training and skills development initiatives respond to the economy, rural development challenges and an informed and critical citizenry. The number of schools in Stellenbosch with libraries or media centres was reduced from 32 to 29 between 2012 and 2014.

**Table 7 Cape Winelands District municipalities: Education facilities, 2014**

Municipality	Total number of schools	Number/proportion of no fee schools		Public FET colleges - main + sat	Education facilities: Number of schools with libraries/media centres	
		2014 Dec	2012		2012	2014
Witzenberg	53	67.90%	84.90%	9	16	16
Drakenstein	68	58.80%	67.70%	17	45	48
Stellenbosch	40	67.50%	65.00%	9	32	29
Breede Valley	56	66.07%	80.40%	15	31	33
Langeberg	55	90.90%	87.30%	9	19	17

### **Educational Outcomes (matric pass rate)**

Education remains one of the key avenues through which the state is involved in the economy. In preparing individuals for future engagement in the labour market, policy choices and decisions in the sphere of education play a critical role in determining the extent to which future economic and poverty reduction plans can be realised.

The 2014 matric results for Stellenbosch showed a slight regression in the matric pass rate from 88.1 per cent in 2013 to 87.2 per cent in 2014, together with deterioration in the learner-teacher ratio.

**Table 8: Cape Winelands District municipalities: Education outcomes, 2013 – 2014**

Municipality	Education outcomes: Matric pass rate	
	2013	2014
Witzenberg	84.7%	75.1%
Drakenstein	89.4%	83.8%
Stellenbosch	88.1%	87.2%
Breede Valley	81.7%	82.1%
Langeberg	88.9%	84.2%

## 2.2 LABOUR PROFILE

### Stellenbosch Labour force

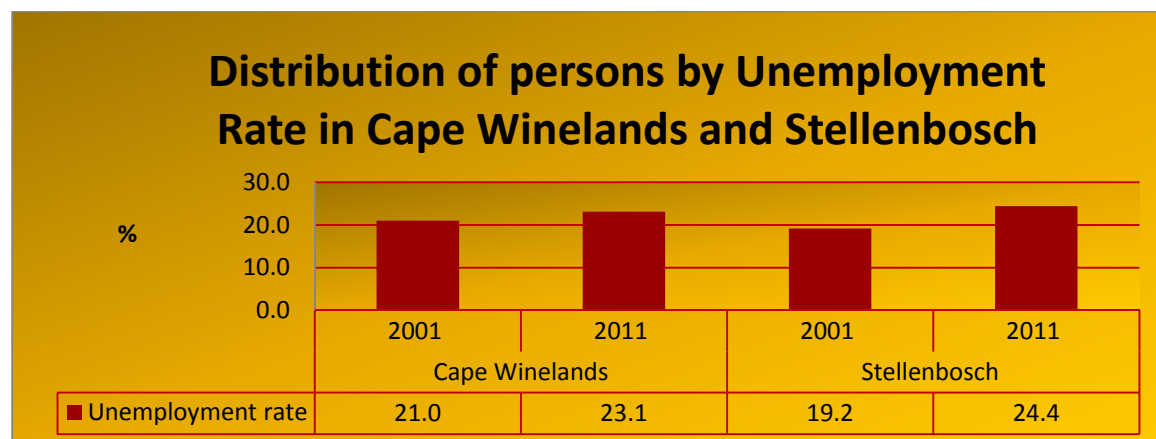
Table 9 shows the distribution of the Economically Active Population by Employment status in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. In the Cape Winelands District, 19,7% of employed people were residing in Stellenbosch Municipal area, and 21,4% of unemployed persons. Only 20,7% of the Economically Active Population in Cape Winelands, stays the Stellenbosch Municipal area and the rest within another local municipal area.

**Table 9: Stellenbosch Labour Force, 2011**

Employment status	Cape Winelands	Stellenbosch Municipality	Contribution of Stellenbosch (%)
Employed	289 765	56 957	19.7
Unemployed	47 487	10 178	21,4
Discouraged work-seeker	12 393	2 731	22,0
Not economically active	193 955	42 666	22,0
Economical Active Population	543 600	112 533	20,7

### Distribution of persons by unemployment rate

Figure 9 shows the percentage distribution of persons by unemployment rate in Cape Winelands and Stellenbosch. There is a general increase in the unemployment rate in both Cape Winelands and Stellenbosch between 2001 and 2011. In 2011, Stellenbosch municipality (24,4%) had a higher unemployment rate than Cape Winelands (23,1%).



**Figure 9: Unemployment Rate**

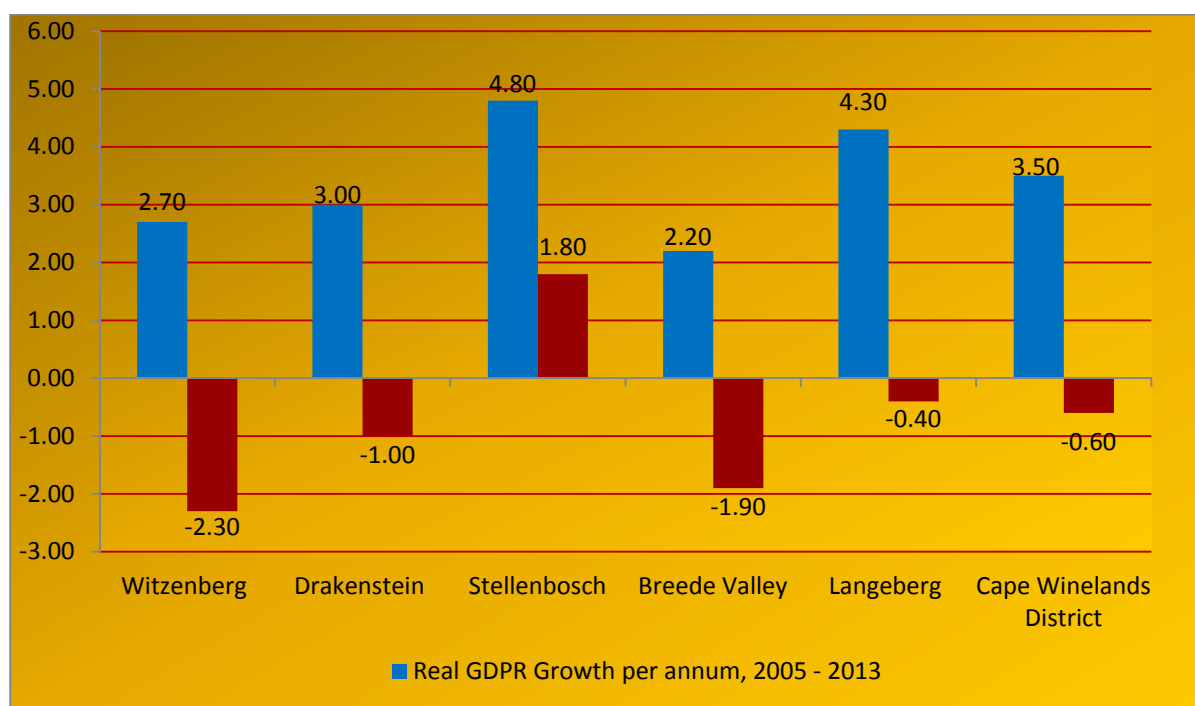
## Labour Market

Unemployment remains one of South Africa's biggest challenges. Overall unemployment (as per the narrow definition) stood at 25 per cent as at the end of 2014. Skills shortages, weak economic growth and electricity supply constraints are among the most significant constraints on employment growth. The NDP aims to reduce unemployment to 6 per cent by 2030.

Improvements in education and training are integral to the attainment of this goal. These issues are structural and are felt at a local government level, where high levels of unemployment put significant strain on municipal funds. Stellenbosch comprised 34 per cent of the GDPR but only 29 per cent of the employment in the District in 2013.

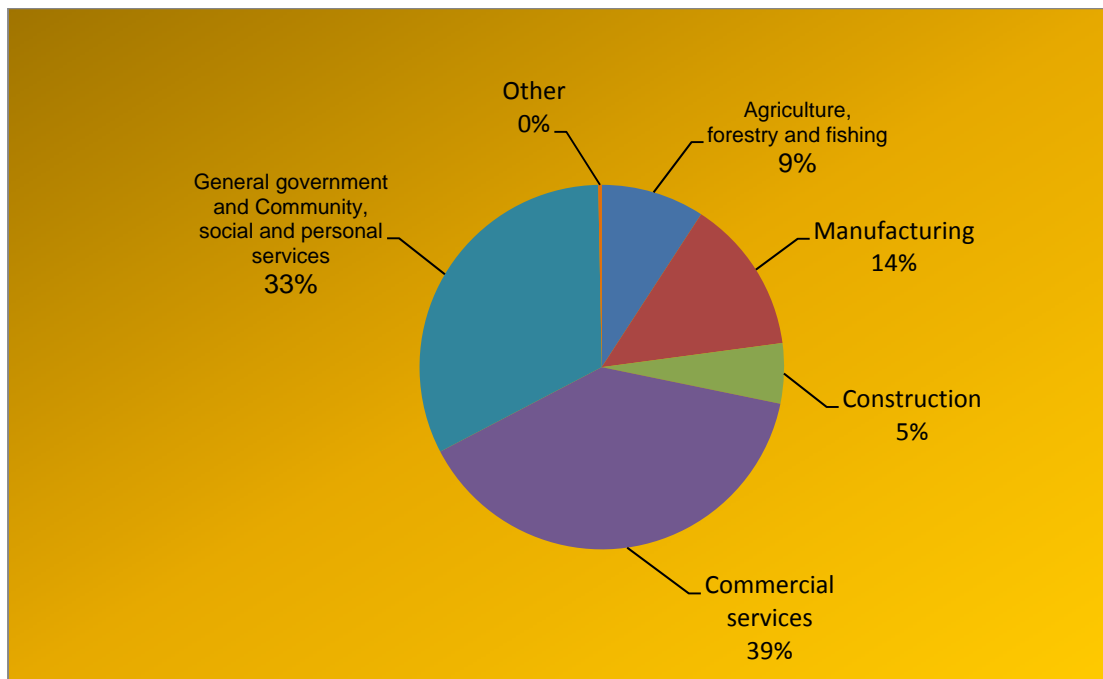
Figure 10 provides a comparison of the annual municipal GDPR growth rate and annual employment growth rate in the District. Whilst all the municipalities in the District displayed a positive annual GDPR growth rate from 2005 - 2013, Stellenbosch was the only municipality who experienced a positive annual employment rate over the period.

Stellenbosch achieved 1.8 per cent employment growth annually over the 2005 - 2013 periods, whilst the District experienced a contraction of 0.60 per cent. The average annual employment growth rate in Witzenberg was -2.3 per cent. Drakenstein and Breede Valley had employment growth rates of -1.0 and -1.9 per cent respectively. Langeberg, who had the second fastest GDPR growth per annum, experienced annual employment growth of -0.4 per cent.



**Figure 10: Cape Winelands District: Municipal GDPR vs municipal employment, 2005 - 2013**

Figure 11, illustrates that Stellenbosch's commercial services sector is the largest employer in the Municipality, employing 39 per cent (47 054) of the Municipality's working population in 2013, followed by the general government and CSP services sector, which employed 33 per cent (39 815). The construction sector was among the Municipality's bottom 3 employers, employing only 5 per cent (6 033) of the Municipality's working population.



**Figure 11: Stellenbosch: Employment by sector, 2013**

As per Table 9, Stellenbosch Municipality experienced its highest job losses in the agriculture sector where net employment stood at -5 550. Despite the high economic growth experienced in the construction sector, this sector was the only other (apart from agriculture) sector to experience net job losses of 73. The next two fastest growing sectors (general government and CSP services and commercial services) created the most jobs in both the Municipality and District overall, with 7 755 net jobs created in the general government and CSP services sector and 7 427 net jobs created in the commercial services sector in the Municipality.

**Table 9: Cape Winelands District: GDPR growth vs net employment, 2005 - 2013**

	Witzenberg		Drakenstein		Stellenbosch		Breede Valley		Langeberg		Cape Winelands District	
Industry	GDPR trend	Net employment	GDPR trend	Net employment	GDPR trend	Net employment	GDPR trend	Net employment	GDPR trend	Net employment	GDPR trend	Net employment
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	1.30%	-7 773	1.00%	-8 396	0.50%	-5 550	-0.10%	-9 791	0.30%	-6 313	0.60%	-38 284
Manufacturing	1.40%	-399	0.60%	-1 338	1.90%	676	3.00%	-72	3.50%	505	1.80%	-557
Construction	0.80%	-381	3.40%	-1 805	9.40%	-73	7.70%	-241	7.80%	-191	6.60%	-2 699
Commercial services	4.80%	497	5.10%	3 675	6.10%	7 427	2.80%	91	7.90%	2 922	5.30%	15 597
General government and Community, social and personal services	3.30%	910	2.20%	581	6.70%	7 755	1.90%	420	5.10%	1 659	4.00%	11 856
Other	0.50%	19	4.10%	212	4.30%	94	-6.00%	23	-0.40%	81	1.80%	429
Total	2.70%	-7 127	3.00%	-7 071	4.80%	10 329	2.20%	-8 670	4.30%	-1 337	3.50%	-13 658

(Source: Municipal Economic Review and Outlook (MERO), 2015).

Stellenbosch experienced an increase in labour demand in all the categories of employment except the semi-skilled and unskilled sectors. The demand for highly skilled labour grew at 3.3 per cent per annum, while demand for skilled labour grew by 1.9 per cent per annum.

**Table 10: Cape Winelands District municipalities: Employment per skills sector, 2005 - 2013**

Sector composition	Witzenberg		Drakenstein		Stellenbosch		Breede Valley		Langeberg	
	Number	Growth p.a. 2005 - 2013	Number	Growth p.a. 2005 - 2013	Number	Growth p.a. 2005 - 2013	Number	Growth p.a. 2005 - 2013	Number	Growth p.a. 2005 - 2013
Highly skilled	2 730	1.1%	9 100	0.4%	9 028	3.3%	4 871	-0.5%	3 038	2.6%
Skilled	6 038	-0.5%	21 502	-0.5%	21 651	1.9%	11 249	-1.2%	7 526	1.7%
Semi- and unskilled	15 286	-4.6%	24 006	-4.3%	22 664	-1.9%	18 595	-4.9%	12 050	-4.3%
Informal	4 907	2.6%	16 060	4.5%	17 875	7.8%	10 475	4.7%	6 778	6.1%
Total employment	28 960	-2.3%	70 668	-1.0%	71 217	1.8%	45 190	-1.9%	29 392	-0.4%

Demand for labour in the semi- and unskilled sectors (which make up a third of the Municipality's working population and which employs the largest portion of the District's semi- and unskilled workforce) contracted by 1.9 per cent per annum.

This pattern is prevalent across the District, with the majority of the job losses emanating from the semi- and unskilled sector. The job losses in this sector are congruent with the job losses experienced in the agriculture and construction sectors, and represent an increasing trend in the demand for skilled employment (and thus employment in the tertiary sector) over unskilled labour.

## Poverty

In an effort to eliminate poverty and reduce inequality, the National Development Plan has set the objective of having zero households earn less than R418 per month by 2030.

As per Table 11, in 2011, Stellenbosch Municipality was still behind this target with approximately 22.7 per cent of its 44 953 households earning less than R400 a month.

Lower levels of household income increases indigent dependency on municipal support. Municipal resources are therefore strained in an effort to provide free basic services.

**Table 11: Cape Winelands District: Household income, 2011**

Municipality	No ne inc ome	R1 - R4 800	R4 801 - R9 600	R9 601 - R19 600	R19 601 - R38 200	R38 201 - R76 400	R76 401 - R153 800	R153 801 - R307 600	R307 601 - R614 400	R614 001 - R1 228 800	R1 228 801 - R2 457 600	R2 457 601 or more
Cape Winelands District	13.1	1.9	3.4	13.2	20.3	18.4	12.3	8.9	5.7	1.9	0.5	0.4
Witzenberg	6.4	1.9	4.0	18.5	25.8	20.9	10.4	6.8	3.9	0.9	0.3	0.2
Drakenstein	13.0	1.7	3.1	10.7	17.2	18.4	14.0	11.0	7.4	2.5	0.7	0.4
Stellenbosch	20.6	2.1	3.5	10.2	16.5	15.5	11.5	8.5	6.6	3.3	1.0	0.7
Breede Valley	12.0	1.7	2.9	14.9	22.2	19.0	12.6	8.5	4.7	1.0	0.3	0.2
Langeberg	9.7	2.3	4.4	15.5	24.9	20.0	11.0	7.3	3.6	0.8	0.2	0.2

(Source: Statistics South Africa, Census 2011).

Measuring levels of poverty and inequality for the period 2006 to 2011, Statistics South Africa's 2014 Poverty Trends Report specifies that the lower-bound poverty line (LBPL) for March 2011 was set at R443 (per capita, inflation adjusted poverty line) meaning that any individual earning less than R443 a month would have to sacrifice essential food items in order to obtain non-food goods. Compared to the above specified average household income for the Stellenbosch Municipality, it is concerning to note that 10 204 households in the municipal area earn less than R400 a month and must therefore survive on less than what an individual persons requires as per the LBPL measure.



**Table 12: Cape Winelands District: Per capita income, 2011 – 2013**

Regional area	Per capita income (R)		
	2011	2012	2013
Western Cape	43 614	44 291	44 553
Cape Winelands District	36 441	37 071	37 252
Witzenberg	21 243	21 640	21 787
Drakenstein	35 655	36 427	36 535
Stellenbosch	61 012	62 120	62 437
Breede Valley	25 807	25 969	25 923
Langeberg	33 872	34 204	34 592

(Source: Own calculations, Department of Social Development, 2015 and Quantec, 2015).

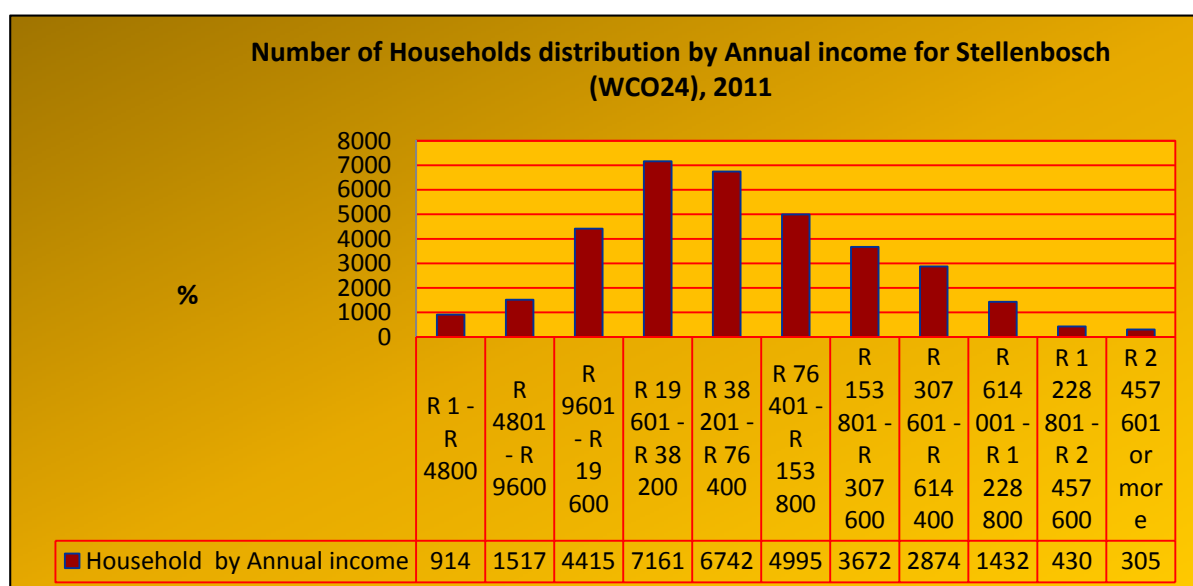
As per Table 12, annual per capita income in the Stellenbosch Municipality is substantially higher than in any of the other local municipalities in the Cape Winelands region largely as a result of a well-balanced industry structure and broad based growth.

Despite these high income levels, per capita income in Stellenbosch only increased by 0.51 per cent from R62 120 in 2012 to R62 437 in 2013. Although these figures bode well as a general measure of wealth and prosperity, the Municipality needs to make significant progress if it is to achieve the 2030 NDP target of R110 000 per person, per annum.

## 2.3 HOUSEHOLD PROFILE

### Distribution of household by annual household income

Figure 12 shows the distribution of households by annual income in the Stellenbosch Municipal area. Most of the households (43%) fall in the income bracket of R19 601 to R153 800 annually. Of note is the number of households (2,1%) in income bracket R1 – R4800 per year.



**Figure 12: Number of Households by Income Category (2011)**

Projections on the number of households form the basis of municipal service delivery planning and essentially inform budget allocations towards basic services such as water, electricity, sanitation and refuse removal. It is therefore vital that for budget planning and implementation purposes a municipality rely on credible and accurate household estimates.

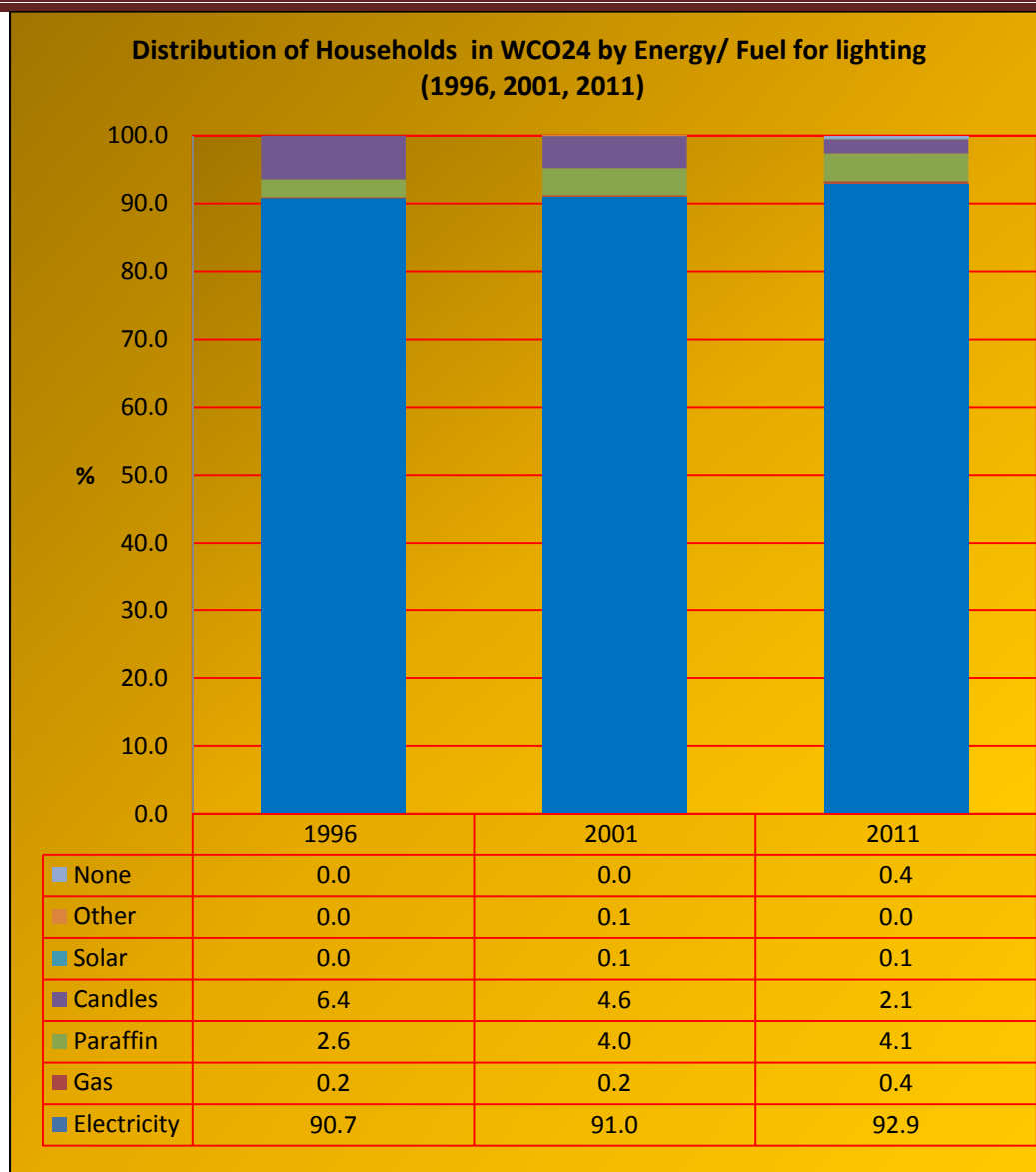
**Table 13: Cape Winelands District: Household estimates, 2011 - 2015**

Municipality	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015
Cape Winelands District	204 909	208 265	211 646	215 104	218 620
Witzenberg	28 262	28 766	29 268	29 785	30 305
Drakenstein	61 859	62 818	63 785	64 768	65 778
Stellenbosch	44 953	45 695	46 446	47 219	48 008
Breede Valley	43 832	44 599	45 374	46 163	46 963
Langeberg	26 003	26 387	26 773	27 169	27 566

As per Table 13, the total number of households in the Stellenbosch Municipality was estimated to be 48 008 in 2015 which equates to a 1.67 per cent growth from 2014.

**Household Infrastructure Profile****Distribution of households in the Stellenbosch Municipal area by energy/ fuel for lighting (1996, 2001 and 2011)**

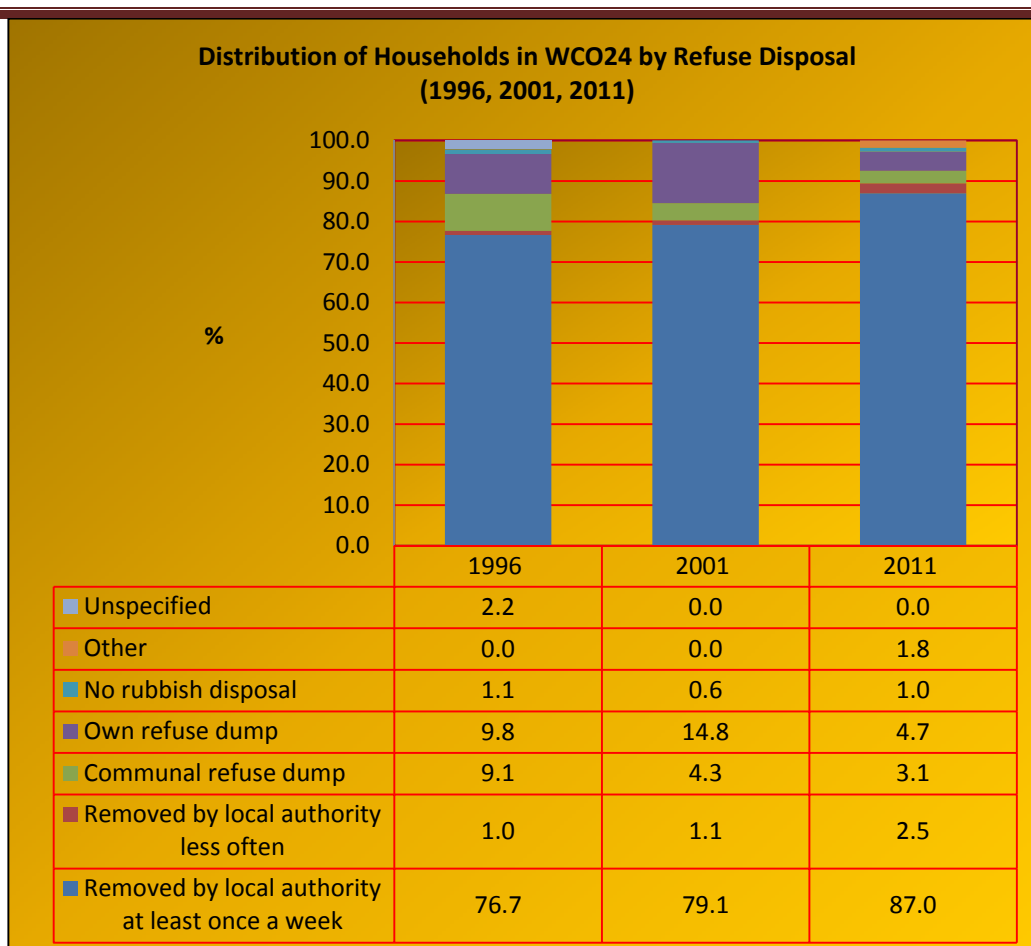
Figure 13 suggests that the majority of households were using electricity for lighting in 1996, 2001 and 2011. There was only a slight increase in the use and/or access to electricity for lighting between 1996, 2001 and 2011, whilst a decrease in the use of candles were balanced by an increase in the use of paraffin, but the total use of these forms of energy decreased with 2.8%.



**Figure 13: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by energy/ fuel for lighting (1996, 2001 and 2011)**

#### **Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by refuse disposal (1996, 2001, 2011)**

Figure 14 suggests an increase in the percentage of households whose refuse are removed by the local municipality in 1996, 2001 and 2011. There is a fluctuation in the percentage of households with no rubbish disposal (1.1 %) in 1996 and a decrease to 0.6% in 2001, followed by an increase of 1,0% in 2011.



**Figure 14: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality by refuse disposal (1996, 2001, 2011)**

Inadequate waste services lead to unpleasant living conditions and a contaminated, unhealthy environment, therefore the importance of providing inhabitants with waste removal services.

**Table 14 Cape Winelands District: Access to refuse removal, 2014**

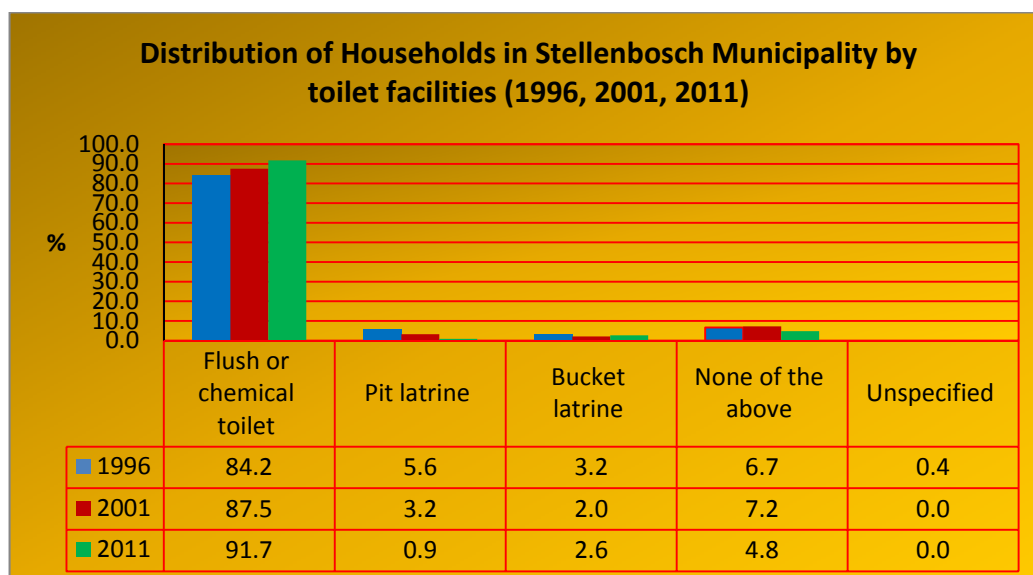
Regional area	Removed at least once a week	Removed less often	Communal refuse dump	Own refuse dump	No rubbish disposal	Unspecified/ other
Western Cape	89.8	1.2	2.8	4.6	1.0	0.6
Cape Winelands	79.8	4.1	3.7	9.3	1.6	1.4
Witzenberg	69.7	8.7	6.9	11.4	1	2.3
Drakenstein	86.2	2.8	3.3	5.3	1	1.4
Stellenbosch	87.3	2.6	2.4	4.7	1	1.9
Breede Valley	75.1	5.2	5.1	11.3	2.9	0.4
Langeberg	72.0	2.7	1	20.8	2.1	1.4

The data, in Table 14 indicates that within Stellenbosch, 87.3 per cent of households have their refuse removed at least once a week.

This is higher than that of its fellow municipalities. Stellenbosch outperforms the District in terms of the levels of access to refuse removal by the local authority at least once a week. The only concern is the 4.7 per cent of household that have their own refuse dump.

#### **Distribution of households in the Stellenbosch Municipal area having toilet facilities (1996, 2001, 2011)**

Access to sanitation is one of the most important basic services as it concerns the health and dignity of human beings. Figure 15 indicates an increase in the percentage of households with flush or chemical toilets in the Stellenbosch Municipal area between 1996, 2001 and 2011. There is a fluctuation in the percentage of households using a bucket system with 3.2 % in 1996 decreasing to 2.0% in 2001 and an increase to 2.6% in 2011.



**Figure 15: Distribution of households in Stellenbosch Municipality having toilet facilities (1996, 2001, 2011)**

**Table 15: Cape Winelands District: Access to sanitation, 2014**

Municipality	Flush or chemical toilet	Pit latrine	Bucket latrine	Not listed elsewhere
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	90.8	0.7	2.6	5.9
<b>Witzenberg</b>	91.3	0.9	2.0	5.9
<b>Drakenstein</b>	93.6	0.5	2.9	2.9
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	90.4	0.9	3.0	5.7
<b>Breede Valley</b>	87.9	0.7	2.6	8.9
<b>Langeberg</b>	89.2	0.6	2.3	7.9

In 2014, 90.4 per cent of households had access to flush toilets (connected to sewerage/septic tank); 5.7 percent of households did not have access to sanitation, whilst 3.9 per cent of households made use of bucket latrine and pit latrines. This is an increase in the percentage of households using a bucket latrine and pit latrines from the 2011 statistics. It is therefore important to take the necessary steps to address this problem.

#### **Distribution of households with Access to different forms of Energy (2015)**

Table 16 reflects the different sources of energy used for lighting by households in the Cape Winelands District.

**Table 16: Cape Winelands District: Access to electricity, 2014**

Municipality	Electricity	Gas	Paraffin	Candles	Solar/other/unspecified
<b>Cape Winelands District</b>	93.1	0.2	3.1	2.9	0.6
<b>Witzenberg</b>	93.4	0.2	1.8	3.9	0.8
<b>Drakenstein</b>	94.9	0.2	2.5	1.9	0.5
<b>Stellenbosch</b>	95.3	0.3	1.8	2.0	0.7
<b>Breede Valley</b>	87.8	0.2	7.2	4.3	0.5
<b>Langeberg</b>	94.3	0.1	1.0	3.5	1.1

Table 16 indicates that the biggest source of energy in Stellenbosch is electricity at 95.3 per cent in 2014. This is the highest level of energy access within the District and also slightly above the Cape Winelands District average of 93.1 per cent for 2014.

### Distribution of households with Access to Water (2015)

Table 17 indicates the levels of access to potable water within the Cape Winelands District in 2014.

**Table 17: Cape Winelands District: Access to water, 2014**

Regional area	Piped water inside dwelling	Piped water inside yard	Piped water less than 200 m from dwelling	Piped water more than 200 m from dwelling	Borehole/ rain-water tank/well	Dam/river stream/spring	Water-carrier tanker/water vendor	Other/ Unspecified
Western Cape	74.1	13.8	8.7	2.5	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.6
Cape Winelands District	75.6	13.7	8.0	1.8	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.6
Witzenberg	78.0	12.4	8.1	1.0	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.3
Drakenstein	79.3	13.9	5.4	0.8	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.4
Stellenbosch	73.9	8.6	12.9	3.4	0.1	0.1	0.0	0.8
Breede Valley	68.2	18.7	9.5	2.2	0.0	0.1	0.1	1.2
Langeberg	79.9	14.2	3.7	1.6	0.0	0.2	0.1	0.3

The data indicates that in Stellenbosch 73.9 per cent of households have access to water within their dwellings and a further 8.6 per cent have access within their yard. The minimum service level is households having access to water at least 200 m from their dwelling. Approximately 95.4 per cent of households meet this minimum standard. This puts Stellenbosch a little way off from the NDP target of 100 per cent access to water by 2030. There is room for improvement in terms of household access to water within their homes.

### Distribution of households with indicating access to different types of housing structures (2014)

Decent housing with the relevant basic services is essential for human security, dignity and well-being.

**Table 18: Cape Winelands District: Types of housing structures, 2014**

Municipality	House or brick structure on a separate stand or yard	Traditional dwelling	Flat in a block of flats	Town/cluster/semi-detached house (simplex, duplex or triplex)	House / flat/ room in backyard	Informal dwelling/shack in backyard	Informal dwelling/shack NOT in backyard, e.g. in an informal/squatter settlement	Room/flatlet not in backyard but on a shared property	Other
Cape Winelands District	68.9	0.6	5.6	5.9	1.2	6.1	9.8	0.7	1.2
Witzenberg	77.5	0.8	1.2	5.6	0.6	3.6	8.6	0.6	1.4
Drakenstein	70.0	0.5	6.4	5.9	1.4	8.0	5.9	0.9	1.0
Stellenbosch	59.8	0.6	9.9	5.6	1.1	5.6	15.2	0.7	1.5
Breede Valley	61.0	0.7	5.7	8.0	1.6	5.6	15.4	0.6	1.4
Langeberg	84.7	0.4	1.4	3.2	0.9	6.0	2.3	0.2	0.8

Table 18 highlights the most common dwellings in Stellenbosch Municipality were: House or brick structure on a separate stand (59.8 per), Informal dwellings in an informal/squatter camp (15.2 percent), flat in block of flats (9.9 per cent), Town/cluster/semi-detached house (5.6 per cent) and the informal dwelling/shack in the backyard (5.6 per cent in 2014).

## 2.4 ECONOMIC PROFILE

### General Regional Perspective

Stellenbosch is a well-balanced regional economy and is the largest and fastest-growing in the Cape Winelands District (CWD). Apart from the region's locational attributes, making it a destination of choice for tourists, business people and workers, the municipality is blessed with a strong knowledge sector (with strong research and development capacity), as well as key competitive advantages. These include a globally competitive wine and deciduous fruit sector with strong linkages to food and beverage processing; a vibrant tourism sector; the economy being integrated with the Cape Metro economy and having a strong brand (i.e. the Cape Winelands).

Agriculture and food and beverage processing (24%) form the backbone of the regional economy, which has become well-diversified with the development of secondary and tertiary economic activities. Business services (18½%), wholesale and retail activities (13%, also boosted by tourism), finance and insurance (7½%) and other services (8%) and manufacturing industries (7%) and construction (4½%) also make strong contributions to GDP.

Real GDP growth averaged 5½% per annum over the period 2000-13 and 14 100 new jobs were created over this period at a rate of 2.1% per annum.



---

Characteristic of the region's expansion has been the fast growth of the services sector (7% per annum; contributing 64% of GDP) also accounting for 150% of the net employment creation which occurred over the 2000-13 period. In contrast, the region's manufacturing base (accounting for a relatively large share of value-added, i.e. 25% compared to the provincial average of 17% in 2013) has shown moderate growth (3% per annum), with its relative share declining from 37½% in 1995. Construction has been a rapidly expanding sector (9.9% per annum) while agriculture has been stable in terms of output, but shedding labour on a large scale.

This sector composition of growth has led to a labour skills demand profile seeing the rapid expansion of demand for skilled labour (at rates of between 4½% and 5½% per annum, 2000-13), while the demand for semi- and unskilled labour (-0.5% per annum) has declined. Stellenbosch therefore shares the modern trend and the contemporary problematique where we find that the demand for higher skilled labour increases where shortages exist while the demand for lower skilled labour declines where the surpluses are. The realities of the modern knowledge economy are evident and likely to deepen, but the trend in the labour market is unsustainable.

The objective of the current study was to explore the contents of an economic strategy which can propel the regional economy onto a higher growth plane on a sustainable basis. More specifically, the study seeks to calibrate a sectoral composition of growth which could accelerate the 5½% trend growth performance closer to 8% on a sustainable basis. An 8% real economic growth rate seems far-fetched in the current macro-economic climate of below 2% annual growth, but is not that unrealistic.

The analysis commences with an unpacking of the 2004-08 period of high growth achieved in the Stellenbosch municipal economy, i.e. during the run-up to the global financial crises and recession. Real GDP growth averaged 7.6% over this 5-year period and in calendar year 2006 an 8% real GDP growth rate was registered. The period was characterized by highly favorable economic growth conditions in the national and global economies. This period already provides pointers to what is shown in the remainder of the study and that is the growth boost required in the secondary industries such as *manufacturing and construction* in order to deliver the growth dividend that will elevate the regional growth performance to an 8% level.

---

A proper *baseline projection* of GDP growth (5% per annum) and employment creation (2.8% per annum, or a cumulative 10 500 new jobs) was constructed taking into account the existing and anticipated macro-economic parameters and thereafter two scenarios were developed:

- One, a “*towards 8% growth*” scenario, with real GDP growth averaging 6½% per annum, but reaching 8% in 2018 and employment expanding by 4.2% per annum (or a cumulative 16 000 new jobs over the forecast period, *i.e. 5 500 on top of the baseline projection*); and
- Two, a “hypothetical” scenario (2019-23), “*sustaining 8% growth*” illustrating key elements of any economic strategy with the aim of generating higher and inclusive economic growth.

These two scenarios are reflected as follows, in different sectors. In **manufacturing**, with a trend growth rate of 3% per annum (2000-13), it is calculated that the real value-added growth rate (*i.e.* 3.4% per annum) in the baseline projection has to accelerate to 6.4% per annum (2014-18) in the “*towards 8% scenario*”, which can potentially deliver aggregate 8% growth by 2018. Real manufacturing growth is projected to reach 9% in 2018 and in the (hypothetical) “*sustained 8% growth scenario*” (2019-23) to average close to 11% per annum. In **construction**, with a trend growth rate of 9.9% per annum (2000-13), the corresponding acceleration is from 7.5% per annum in the baseline forecast to 10.2% per annum in the “*towards 8% scenario*”. Real construction growth is projected to reach 13.5% in 2018 and in the “*sustained 8% growth scenario*” (2019-23) to average 14% per annum.

The higher semi- and unskilled labour components of these sectoral workforces should ensure that the skills profile of employment creation changes notably in the municipal economy – whereas the demand for this category of labour declined in absolute terms over the period 2000-13, this could change to 4.5% annual growth (or 1 000 new semi- and unskilled jobs per annum in the “*towards 8% growth scenario*”; 1 500 new jobs per annum in the “*sustained 8% growth scenario*”).

In all, in the “*towards 8% growth*” scenario an additional cumulative 5 500 jobs are created over the five year period 2014-18 on top of the 10 500 new jobs projected in the baseline forecast. (Another 6 400 new jobs on top of the “*towards 8% growth*” scenario is projected over the period 2019-23). The improved employment growth is a function of both higher GDP growth and some improvement in the employment elasticity, from around 0.40 (2000-13) to 0.60 (2014-23).

While the **broad services sector** is projected to grow in line with historical trends (and not repeating the exceptional growth over the 2004-08 period), it will continue to generate the bulk (up to 70%) of the new job opportunities. In this regard the **tourism sector** is a key sector warranting support. Physical limits will constrain the expansion of agriculture; however, keen demand conditions, a competitive currency and strong forward linkages with the food & beverage processing industries (and tourism) will continue to render this a key sector in the region. Substantial scope to increase value addition in the agro-processing industries embodies huge growth potential which needs to be unlocked. The expansion is likely to occur downstream in the processing industries.

Both in theory and practice, also evident in the CWD, the link between well-directed, managed and maintained infrastructure spending and real economic growth is undeniable. **Infrastructure spending** needs to be directed at the areas with comparative advantage, e.g. industrial development on the outskirts of the town center where the labour surplus resides. The **development of secondary industries** can make a positive impact on the socio-economic conditions of these communities. **Decisive policy action** is required. The municipality needs to forge close ties with the provincial government and provided its close proximity to industry at the local level, nurture a business climate conducive to private fixed investment and employment creation. A range of national and some provincial industrial incentives are on offer from **the dti** and other institutions like the **IDC**.

In all, while the regional economy's competitive strengths in **agriculture** and **tourism** need to be developed further, and while the rapid growth of its **tertiary industries** like wholesale & retail, financial & business services will in all likelihood continue, a key structural change need to be engineered, namely, arresting the declining share of manufacturing activity and boosting the construction sector further.

The focus of developing the manufacturing base has to be exports given the limited size of the domestic market. This will eventually change the skills profile of employment and elevate the region's growth performance closer to 8% on a sustainable basis. In this regard the region's strong **knowledge sector**, playing a catalytic role in collaborative efforts between the tertiary and research institutions, business and the three tiers of government, is well-positioned. The commercialization of research and development activities and the building of small and medium-sized businesses become key. Finally, it needs to be emphasized that the current study has a distinct „*what-if*“ flavor.

It is not a rigorous forecast of regional growth and employment creation over the next 5-10 years, but rather **a somewhat hypothetical exercise designed to estimate the potentialities** over the medium term and should be regarded as such. The idea was to calibrate the sectoral composition of growth which would deliver an 8% real GDP growth rate and to assess the skills profile of the resulting labour demand and to draw conclusions regarding proper interventions, if any were required.

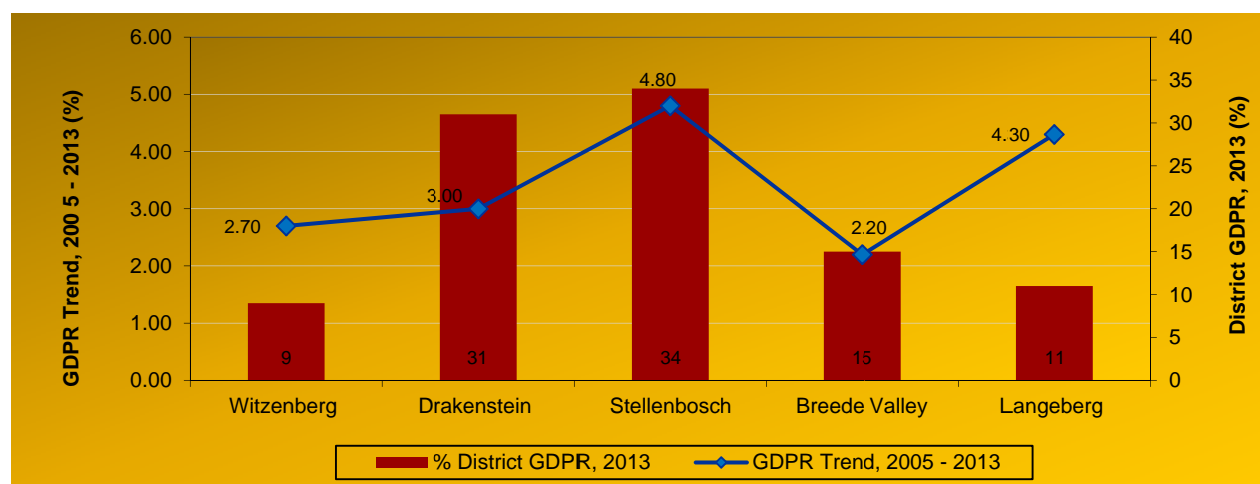
In figure 16, the scenario suggests that a cumulative additional 22 400 jobs can be created over a five-year period, i.e. 6 400 on top of the “*towards 8% growth*” scenario projection and 11 900 on top of the baseline forecast. The table also shows a better balance between the demand for the various labour skills categories. Whereas in the baseline virtual no growth is projected in the demand for semi- and unskilled labour, this changes significantly in the higher growth scenarios where manufacturing and construction contributes stronger to growth. In the “*sustained 8% growth scenario*” the demand for skilled and highly skilled labour is projected to grow by around 5% per annum compared to 4% per annum in the case of semi- and unskilled labour.

	2011 % share	2000-13 ave pa	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2019-23 ave pa	
<b>Real GDP growth:</b>									
Agriculture & mining	5.0	0.4	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	
Manufacturing	25.5	3.0	10.0	10.5	11.5	11.5	11.0	10.9	
Construction	4.6	9.9	12.0	13.5	14.5	15.0	15.0	14.0	
Services	64.1	6.9	7.3	7.0	6.5	6.5	6.5	6.8	
Other	0.7	4.7	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	
<b>Total GDP</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>5.3</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.0</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.2</b>	<b>8.1</b>	<b>8.1</b>	
<b>Employment growth</b>									
Agriculture & mining	9.0	-6.7	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	0.2	
Manufacturing	15.4	1.7	5.2	5.7	6.4	6.7	6.6	6.1	
Construction	6.0	2.5	7.3	8.4	9.1	9.6	9.7	8.8	
Services	69.5	5.1	5.1	4.8	4.3	4.2	4.0	4.5	
Other	0.2	3.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	
<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	
<b>Employment growth: skills</b>									
Highly skilled	16.4	5.5	5.9	5.5	5.0	4.7	4.7	5.1	
Skilled	41.5	4.5	5.4	5.3	5.1	5.1	5.0	5.2	
Semi- and unskilled	42.1	-0.5	4.0	4.0	4.0	4.1	4.1	4.0	
<b>Total</b>	<b>100.0</b>	<b>2.1</b>	<b>4.9</b>	<b>4.8</b>	<b>4.7</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.6</b>	<b>4.7</b>	
<b>Employment (number)</b>									
	<b>2018</b>	<b>net change pa</b>						<b>net change</b>	<b>cumulative</b>
Agriculture & mining	5900	-720	5900	5900	6000	6000	6000	20	100
Manufacturing	12000	270	12600	13300	14200	15100	16100	820	4100
Construction	5400	170	5800	6300	6800	7500	8200	560	2800
Services	62500	2680	65700	68900	71800	74800	77800	3060	15300
Other	200	1	200	200	200	200	200	0	0
<b>Total Employment</b>	<b>86000</b>	<b>2410</b>	<b>90200</b>	<b>94600</b>	<b>99000</b>	<b>103600</b>	<b>108400</b>	<b>4480</b>	<b>22400</b>
<b>Employment (number): skills</b>									
Highly skilled	16000	740	17000	17900	18800	19700	20600	920	4600
Skilled	36300	1470	38300	40300	42400	44500	46700	2080	10400
Semi- and unskilled	33700	210	35000	36400	37900	39400	41000	1460	7300
<b>Total</b>	<b>86000</b>	<b>2410</b>	<b>90300</b>	<b>94600</b>	<b>99100</b>	<b>103600</b>	<b>108400</b>	<b>4480</b>	<b>22400</b>

Figure 16: GDP Growth – Employment (Source: Bureau for Economic Research Report - December 2014)

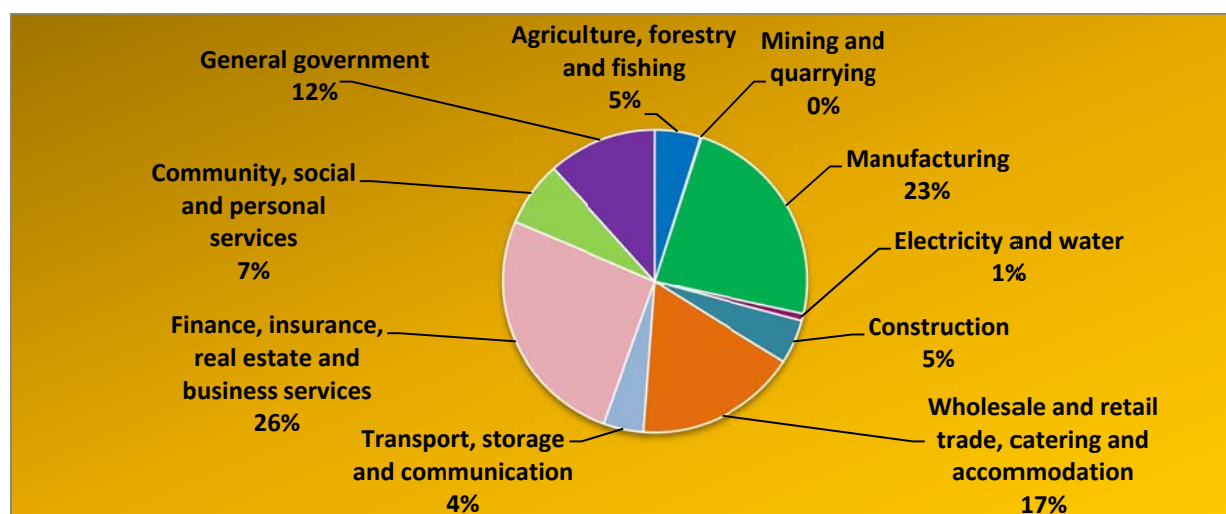
According to the socio-economic profile provided by Provincial Treasury and as per Figure 17, Stellenbosch comprised the largest share (R17 billion) of the District's GDPR of R50 billion in 2013, making it the largest economy in the District, followed by Drakenstein (R15.5 billion), Breede Valley (R7.5 billion), Langeberg (R5.5 billion) and Witzenberg (R4.5 billion).

**Figure 17: Cape Winelands District municipalities: GDPR growth, 2005 - 2013**



As seen in Figure 18, the finance, insurance, real estate and business services sector (as a part of the commercial services sector) and manufacturing sector are also the largest in the Municipality (comprising 26 per cent and 23 per cent of the Municipality's GDPR in 2013). The wholesale and retail trade, catering and accommodation sector, is the third largest in Stellenbosch contributing 17 per cent of the Municipality's total GDPR in 2013.

**Figure 18: Stellenbosch: Sectoral composition, 2013**



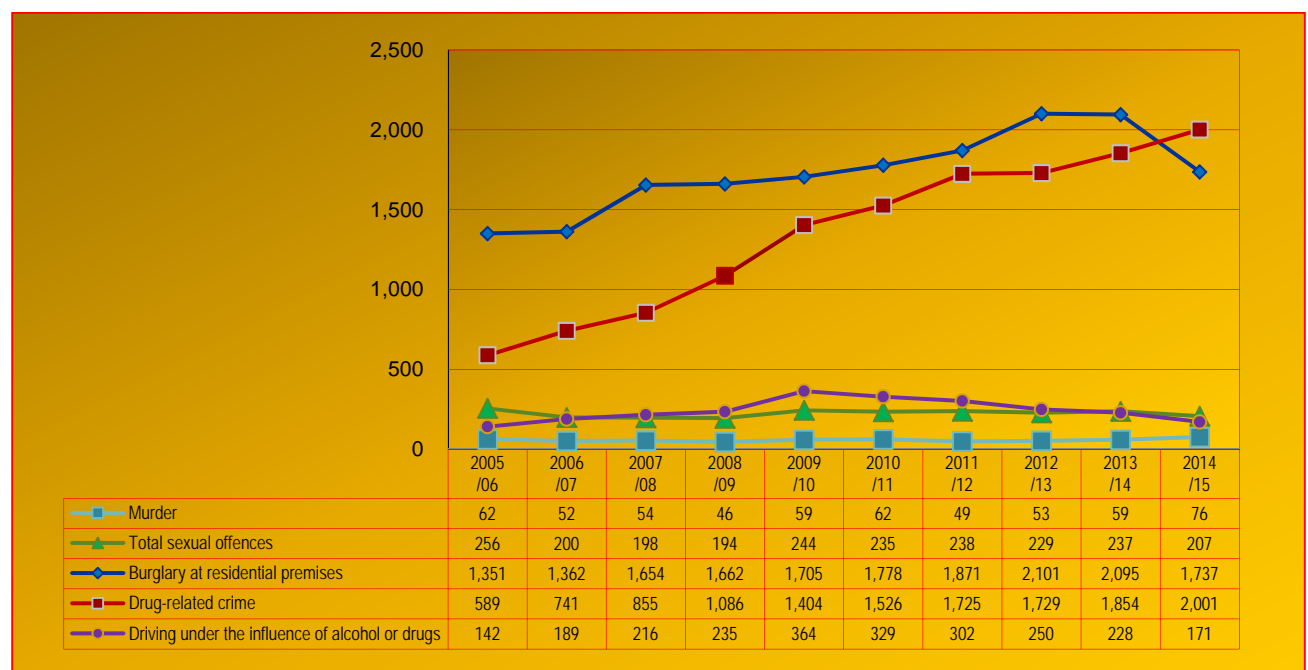
## 2.5 SAFETY AND SECURITY PROFILE

The Constitution upholds the notion that everybody has the right to freedom and security of the person. The safety of persons and property is therefore vitally important to the physical and emotional well-being of people and business. Without the respect of person and property, it would be impossible for people to live peacefully, without fear of attack and for businesses to flourish.

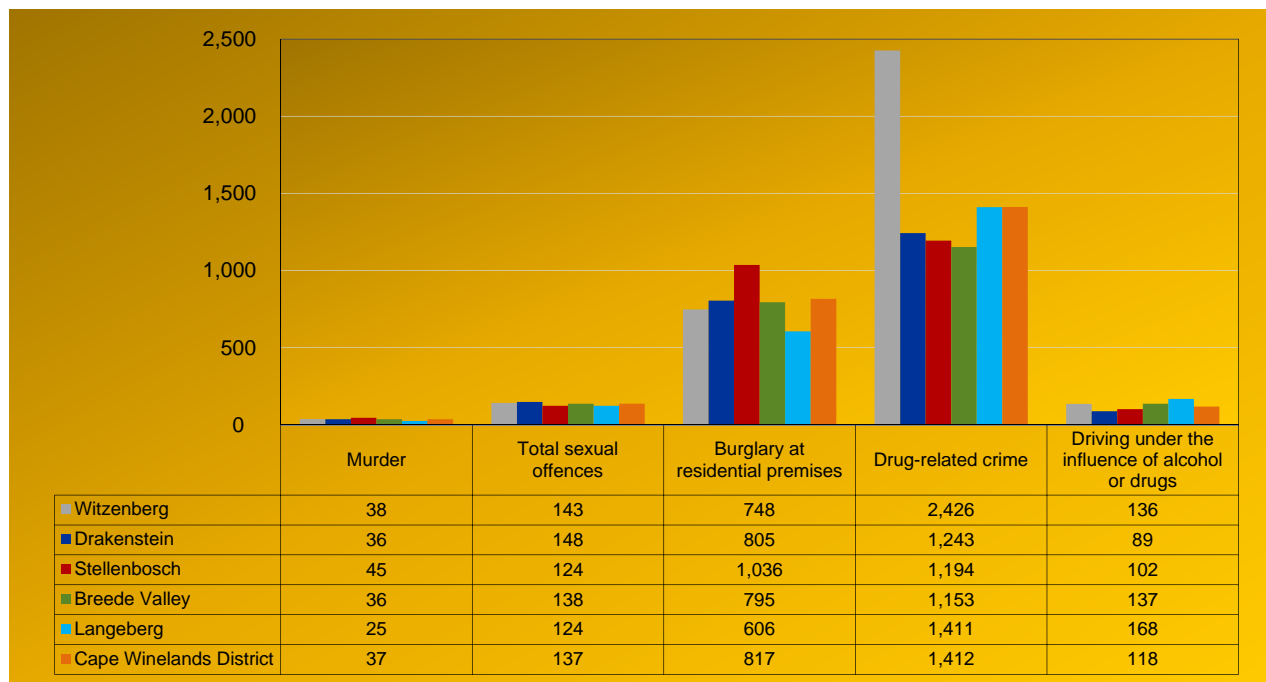
The extent of crime in South Africa does however not only have a significant impact on the livelihood of citizens, but also affects the general economy. Crime hampers growth and discourages investment and capital accumulation. If not addressed with seriousness, it has the potential to derail both social and economic prosperity.

Peoples' general impressions, as well as official statistics on safety and crime issues, mould perceptions of areas as living spaces or place in which to establish businesses. The discussion in this section that follows is limited to the reported contact and property-related crime such as murder and sexual crimes, as well as crime heavily dependent on police action for detecting drug-related crimes and driving under the influence of alcohol/drugs.

**Figure 19: Stellenbosch: Crime statistics, 2005/06 - 2014/15**



The categories pertaining to residential burglaries and drug-related crime are dominant in relation to crime within Stellenbosch Municipality. There has been a steady increase in drug-related crimes since 2005/06 whilst residential burglaries plateaued since 2012/13. The number of murders picked up again since 2012/13. However, there has been a steady decline in total sexual offences as well as driving under the influence of alcohols and drugs since 2010/11.

**Figure 20: Cape Winelands District: Crime statistics per 100 000, 2014/15**

It is customary to express occurrences of crime per 100 000 as to allow for an easy comparison between areas with different population densities.

It is evident from above table that drug-related crimes - possession, manufacturing, distribution of illegal substances (including alcohol related transgressions) - is a major concern throughout the Cape Winelands District with an average of 1 412 crimes per 100 000. Drug-related crimes has a severe negative impact on human development by degrading the quality of life as it infiltrates all aspects of society including families, health, the work environment and the economy. Stellenbosch Municipality has the second lowest incidence of such crimes at 1 194 per 100 000 when compared to the rest of the District.

Given its regular occurrence and the psychological impact on victims, residential burglaries are an obstinate concern in South Africa. The Cape Winelands District is no exception, with residential burglaries being the second most prominent criminal offence among all local municipalities at an average of 817 occurrences per 100 000. Stellenbosch is especially hard hit by this crime, impacting on 1 036 persons per 100 000 - the highest incidence rate in the District.



---

## 2.6 ENVIRONMENT

The 2011 National Strategy for Sustainable Development for South Africa describes the concept of sustainability as composing of three overlapping developmental spheres namely, the natural environment, social context and economic activity. These spheres, which are underpinned by a system of governance, are interlinked and fully dependent on the extent and functionality of the others. A trade-off in one sphere will compromise the functionality of another with significant knock-on effects.

The natural environment, inclusive of elements such as land, inland water, biodiversity and oceans and coastlines are increasingly under pressure as a result of certain socio-economic factors such as population growth rates and increased land use. These pressures on natural resources also pose limitations to economic growth. Climate change also poses significant bio-physical and economic risks and as such, sustainable and effective resource-use and climate change response, should be both a Provincial as well as Municipal strategic priority.

The Environmental section outlines key focus areas relevant to the current state of the natural environment and the associated need for environmental management, in terms of broad focus areas - legislative reform, integrated waste management and climate change.

### **Law Reform – Implementation of SPLUMA/LUPA in Municipalities**

The Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, Act No. 16 of 2013 (SPLUMA), implemented on 1 July 2015, and the Western Cape Land Use Planning Act 2014 (LUPA) ushers in a new era of planning and development decision-making where the responsibility rests largely on local municipalities to fulfil their role as land use planning decision-makers as per Constitutional mandates and obligations. Section 24(1) of SPLUMA determines that a municipality must, after consultation as prescribed in the Act, adopt and approve a single land use scheme for its entire area within five years from the commencement of this Act.

Currently many municipalities have a Land Use Management Scheme in place in the form of Zoning Schemes, which are compliant with the provisions of the Land Use Planning Ordinance, 1985 (Ordinance 15 of 1985) (LUPO). These are known as LUPO section 7 and 8 Schemes. The process has commenced to replace these schemes to meet the requirements for Integrated Zoning Schemes (Land Use Schemes) in terms of section 24 of SPLUMA.



---

Stellenbosch Municipality currently has a Land Use Management Scheme in the form of Zoning Schemes compliant with the provisions of the Land Use Planning Ordinance No. 15 of 1985 (LUPO). Stellenbosch Municipality has developed a draft integrated zoning scheme and is busy with the stakeholder engagement process.

### **From waste management to integrated waste management**

There is a shortage of available landfill airspace across the Province. The recovery of waste material for the waste economy is only at 9 per cent. It is paramount to move away from the landfill bias to integrated waste management. To achieve this, more integrated waste management infrastructure is urgently needed. This will increase the recovery of waste material and thereby save landfill airspace, promote the waste economy, reduce the environmental impacts of waste management and create jobs. A mind shift also is needed from municipalities to move away from seeing waste just as a nuisance and risk to realise the intrinsic value of waste and to utilise the potential value of it.

Due to the landfill airspace shortage, municipalities are exploring regional waste disposal options. Such options are however costly due to the high transport cost. The effective management of such regional facilities is also problematic due to the multi-party involvement. These regional facilities have to be operated by the district municipalities and unfortunately these municipalities do not receive any MIG Funding, which makes these facilities difficult to construct and operate. However, regionalisation of not just waste disposal facilities, but integrated waste management facilities have to be encouraged and alternative business cases such as private public ventures have to be explored.

### **Climate Change**

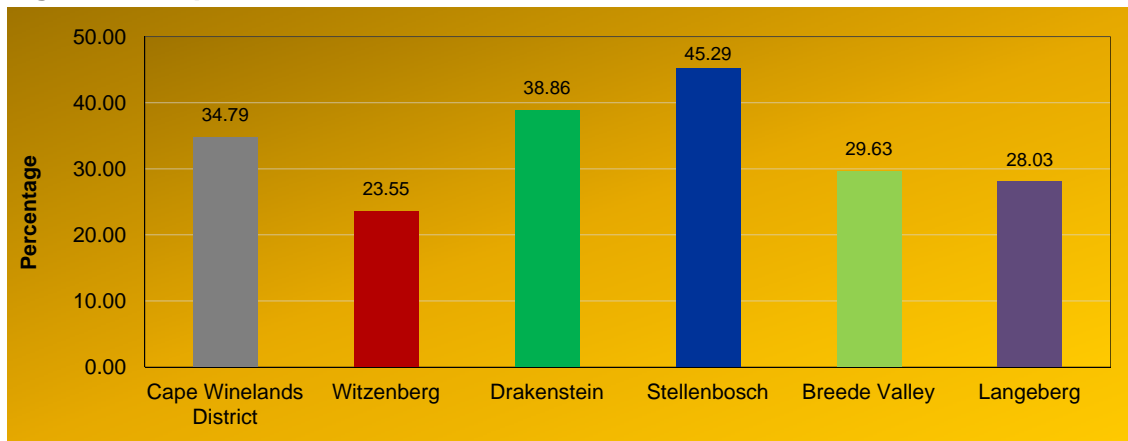
To date, the implementation of climate change responses to this changed climate has been slow, but it has to be incorporated into every facet of spatial and land use planning, service delivery, infrastructure development and economic planning. Failure would compromise basic service delivery, exacerbate poverty and undermine the most vulnerable communities.

There is a unique opportunity in the immediate short term to radically shift planning and infrastructure development to become climate resilient, and to reduce greenhouse gas emissions that are directly driving the problem. The window of opportunity is however short and closing rapidly, implying that climate change response is urgent if the Western Cape aims to continue with a thriving local economy and to reducing inequality and poverty.

## 2.7 BROADBAND PENETRATION

Broadband penetration offers immense economic benefits by fostering competition, encouraging innovation, developing human capital and by building infrastructure. Improved connectivity will attract new business and investments, reduce the cost of doing business and will offer small, medium and micro enterprises access to new markets.

**Figure 21: Cape Winelands District: Internet access, 2011**



In the Cape Winelands Municipality, 34 per cent of households had access to the internet in 2011. The Stellenbosch Municipality compares favorably and, at 45.29 per cent, had the highest penetration rate in the District. This rate offers great potential for economic growth by improving access, readiness and usage of the Internet within the Municipality.

## **B: LEGISLATIVE ENVIRONMENT**

### **Legal Requirements**

The medium term revenue and expenditure framework for 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019 was compiled in accordance with the requirements the relevant legislation, of which the following are the most important:

- i) the Constitution, Act 108 of 1996
- ii) the Local Government Transition Act, Act 209 of 1993
- iii) the Municipal Structures Act, Act 117 of 1998
- iv) the Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000
- iv) the Municipal Finance Management Act, Act 56 of 2003

In addition to the above, the Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework as approved on 17 April 2009 gave a clear directive on the prescribed reporting framework and structure to be used.

### **Guidelines issued by National Treasury**

National Treasury issued the following circulars regarding the budget for 2015/2016:

MFMA Circular No. 74 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 12 December 2014

MFMA Circular No. 75 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2015/16 MTREF- 04 March 2015

### **Other circulars used during the compilation of the budget:**

- MFMA Circular No. 48 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2009/10 MTREF – 2 March 2009
- MFMA Circular No. 51 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2010/11 MTREF – 19 February 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 54 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 10 December 2010
- MFMA Circular No. 55 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2011/12 MTREF – 8 March 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 58 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 14 December 2011
- MFMA Circular No. 59 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 16 March 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 64 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – November 2012
- MFMA Circular No. 66 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2013/2014 MTREF – 24 January 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 67 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2012/13 MTREF – 12 March 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 70 Municipal Budget Circular for the 2014/15 MTREF- 4 December 2013
- MFMA Circular No. 78 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 December 2015
- MFMA Circular No.79 Municipal Budget Circular for 2016/2017 MTREF - 7 March 2016

### **The following are discussion points that are highlighted in the above:**

- National outcomes/priorities
- Headline inflation forecasts
- Revising rates, tariffs and other charges

- Funding choices and management issues
- Conditional transfers to municipalities
- Local Government Elections
- Budget process and submissions for the 2016/17 MTREF

The guidelines provided in the above mentioned circulars, annexures and other economic factors were taken into consideration and informed budget preparation and compilation.

## C: OVERVIEW OF ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS

In terms of Section 24 of the MFMA, Council must, at least 30 days before the start of the financial year, consider the annual budget for approval. Section 53 requires the Mayor of a municipality to provide general political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition, Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, gazetted on 17 April 2009, states that the Mayor of a municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging with the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

A time schedule outlining important dates and deadlines as prescribed for the IDP/Budget process was approved on **25 August 2015**. The budget process for the 2016/2017 MTREF period proceeded/will proceed according to the following timeline

Activity	Time frame
Formulation of budget assumptions	September 2015
Detailed programmes and projects to further define budget	November 2015 – March 2016
Draft IDP and Budget considered by Council	30 March 2016
Draft IDP and Budget - public participation	April 2016
Final approval of budget and IDP	25 May 2016

## **D: OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH THE INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLAN (IDP)**

### **OUR OVERARCHING STRATEGY**

Our overarching strategy is as follows:

<b>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREAS</b>	<b>PREDETERMINED OBJECTIVES</b>
<b><u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 1: PREFERRED INVESTMENT DESTINATION</u></b>	1.1 To promote economic development within the municipal area 1.2 To facilitate and co-ordinate support to emerging farmers. 1.3 To improve the regulatory environment for business 1.4 Create a an environment conducive to business development ,job creation and sector development 1.5 To provide quality water, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure 1.6 To provide transport routes and functional streets which are safe for all modes of transport 1.7 To upgrade and maintain road infrastructure 1.8 To upgrade and maintain stormwater infrastructure
<b><u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 2: GREENEST MUNICIPALITY</u></b>	2.1 Provide and maintain an attractive and green environment for the benefit of its communities and thus conserving our natural heritage. 2.2 To develop and maintain public open spaces and cleaning the rivers to provide clean, health and sustainable green environments 2.3 To manage urbanisation in a considered manner and to maintain a balance between conservation and development. 2.4 To ensure the provision of a compliant solid waste service, upgrade and maintain existing infrastructure. 2.5 To ensure the provision of non-motorised transport routes as a functional mode of transport 2.6 To ensure the continuous implementation of electrical demand side management projects 2.7 To implement recycling initiatives
<b><u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 3: SAFEST VALLEY</u></b>	3.1 To provide traffic services, law enforcement and road safety awareness education 3.2 To provide a disaster ready service and upgrade existing fire fighting equipment 3.3 To facilitate and co-ordinate social development projects in the community.
<b><u>STRATEGIC FOCUS AREA 4: DIGNIFIED LIVING</u></b>	4.1 To enhance and extend existing library services to satisfy the needs of the Community of the Greater Stellenbosch. 4.2 To develop and maintain community facilities that will meet Provincial, National and International Standards 4.3 To develop and create enough burial space and promote alternative burial methods.

	<p>4.4 To provide housing opportunities by means of serviced sites or top structures or rental units</p> <p>4.5 To provide a compliant solid waste management service – to remove since the existence of 2.4</p> <p>4.6 To maintain and upgrade municipal assets and equipment required for service delivery</p> <p>4.7 To provide and maintain a refuse removal service</p> <p>4.8 To provide all communities with a sanitation service and maintain existing infrastructure</p> <p>4.9 To provide electricity supply, manage demand and maintain existing infrastructure</p>
<p><b><u>STRATEGIC FOCUS</u></b></p> <p><b><u>AREA 5: GOOD GOVERNANCE AND COMPLIANCE</u></b></p>	<p>5.1 Management of the municipal IT Systems</p> <p>5.2 To establish an operational and functional municipal court</p> <p>5.3 To manage integrated development planning and the efficient measurement of predetermined objectives as per regulatory framework.</p> <p>5.4 To involve the community in the planning and management of programmes and projects that affect them in partnership with the municipality</p> <p>5.5 To review municipal governance processes as per the Risk Based Audit Plan</p> <p>5.6 A skilled and capable workforce that supports the growth objectives of the municipal area</p> <p>5.7 A responsive and, accountable, effective and efficient local government system</p> <p>5.8 To improve revenue- &amp; debtor management.</p> <p>5.9 To provide accurate &amp; relevant financial information for decision making.</p>

---

## **E: OVERVIEW OF MUNICIPAL BY-LAWS BUDGET RELATED POLICIES**

### **The following new policies were developed:**

#### **Inventory Management Policy**

In terms of the MFMA, the Accounting Officer for a municipality must:

- (a) be responsible for the effective, efficient, economical and transparent use of the resources of the municipality as per section 62 (1)(a);
- (b) take all reasonable steps to prevent unauthorised, irregular and fruitless and wasteful expenditure and other losses as per section 62(1)(d); and
- (c) be responsible for the management, including the safeguarding and the maintenance of the assets, and for the management of the liabilities, of the municipality as per section 63 (1)(a) and (b).

The policy aims to achieve the following objectives which are to provide guidelines that employees of the Municipality must follow in the management and control of inventory, including safeguarding and disposal of inventory, procure inventory in line with the established procurement principles contained in the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and eliminate any potential misuse of inventory and possible theft. Refer to Appendix 4.

#### **Preferential Procurement Policy**

Section 217(1) of the Constitution, 1996 (Act 108 of 1996) provides that when contracting for goods and services, organs of state must do so in accordance with a system that is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective. Section 217(2) and (3) of the Constitution allows organs of state to grant preferences when procuring for goods and services within a Framework prescribed by National legislation. The preferential procurement policy is founded on the following principles, namely, value for money, open and effective competition, ethics and fair dealing, accountability and reporting and equity. This policy will be applicable to all active industry sectors within the Stellenbosch Municipal area and must be read with the supply chain management policy of the municipality. Refer to Appendix 5.



---

**The following existing policies were reviewed and amended** as highlighted in the detail by means of “track changes” to either give effect to the changing legislative landscape, or to achieve Council’s strategic goals:

### **Property Rates Policy**

The revised Rates Policy as required by the Municipal Property Rates Act (Act no 6 of 2004) is attached as Appendix 6.

### **Supply Chain Management Policy**

Section 111 of the MFMA requires each Municipality and municipal entity to adopt and implement a supply chain management policy, which gives effect to the requirements of the Act. The Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act, no 5 of 2000 and its accompanying regulations influences and dictates process around the evaluation and awarding of points. In this regard, the Minister of Finance acting in terms of section 1(iii)(f) of the Procurement Policy Framework Act, revised the Regulations accompanying this Act on the 8<sup>th</sup> of June 2011 for implementation by all affected public entities by the 7<sup>th</sup> of December 2011. The Supply Chain Management Policy was therefore amended and adopted at Council during December 2011. Refer to Appendix 7.

### **Travel and Subsistence Policy**

This policy sets out the basis for the payment of subsistence, travel allowance, hourly rate when applicable for the purpose of official travelling. Refer to Appendix 8.

### **Indigent Policy**

Due to the level of unemployment and subsequent poverty in the municipal area, there are households which are unable to pay for basic municipal services. The provision of free basic services ensures that registered indigent consumers have access to basic services. This policy provides the framework for the administration of free basic services to indigent consumers. Refer to Appendix 9.

**Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy** This policy provides a framework to enable Council to proactively manage and collect all money due for services rendered and outstanding property taxes, subject to the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act of 2000 and any other applicable legislation and internal policies of Council. Refer to Appendix 10.

---

**Irrecoverable Debt Policy**

This policy enables Council and the CFO to write off irrecoverable debt of indigent consumers, debt which cannot be recovered due to consumers not being registered as indigent or not traceable or due to prescription of debt. Refer to Appendix 11.

**Accounting Policy**

This policy provides the accounting framework applicable to the finances of the municipality and is informed by the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act no 56 of 2003). Refer to Appendix 12.

**Cash Management and Investment Policy**

To regulate and provide directives in respect of the investment of funds and to maximize returns from authorized investments, consistent with the primary objective of minimizing risk. Refer to Appendix 13.

**Tariff Policy**

This policy serves as the implementing tool which guides the levying of tariffs for municipal services in accordance with the provisions of the Municipal Systems Act and any other applicable legislation. Tariffs represent the charges levied by Council on consumers for the utilization of services provided by the Municipality and rates on properties. Tariffs will be calculated in various ways, dependent upon the nature of the service being provided. Refer to Appendix 14.

**Grant-in-aid Policy**

This policy provide the framework for grants-in-aid to non-governmental organisations (NGO's), community-based organisations (CBO's) or non-profit organisations (NPO's) and bodies that are used by government as an agency to serve the poor, marginalised or otherwise vulnerable as envisaged by Sections 12 and 67 of the Local Government: Municipal Finance Management Act, 2003 (Act 56 of 2003). Refer Appendix 15.

**Virementation Policy**

The policy sets out the Virement principles and processes which the Stellenbosch Municipality will follow during a financial year. These virements will represent a flexible mechanism to effect budgetary amendments within a municipal financial year. The policy shall give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the Approved budget and it will be applicable to all municipal staff and councillors involved in budget implementation. Refer to Appendix 16.

---

### **Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy**

The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework in terms of the planning, preparation and approval of the annual and adjustments budgets. The framework for virementations is also explained and regulated in this policy as well as monitoring roles and responsibilities. Refer to Appendix 17.

### **Petty Cash Policy**

All purchases below R 2 000 are regulated by this policy. Clear processes and procedures are stipulated to ensure that all transactions are processed effective and efficiently in a bid to ensure prudent financial control. Refer to Appendix 18.

### **Performance Management Policy Framework**

Performance Management is a process which measures the implementation of the organisation's strategy. It is also a management tool to plan, monitor, measure and review performance indicators to ensure efficiency, effectiveness and the impact of service delivery by the municipality. At local government level performance management is institutionalized through the legislative requirements on the performance management process for Local Government. Performance management provides the mechanism to measure whether targets to meet its strategic goals, set by the organisation and its employees, are met.

The constitution of S.A (1996), section 152, dealing with the objectives of local government paves the way for performance management with the requirements for an “accountable government”. The Municipal Systems Act (MSA), 2000 requires municipalities to establish a performance management system. Further, the MSA and the Municipal Finance Management Act (MFMA) requires the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) to be aligned to the municipal budget and to be monitored for the performance of the budget against the IDP via the Service Delivery and the Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

In addition, Regulation 7 (1) of the Local Government: Municipal Planning and Performance Management Regulations, 2001 states that “A Municipality's Performance Management System entails a framework that describes and represents how the municipality's cycle and processes of performance planning, monitoring, measurement, review, reporting and improvement will be conducted, organised and managed, including determining the roles of the different role players.”

---

Section 57 makes the employment of the Municipal Manager and Managers directly accountable to him subject to a separate performance agreement concluded annually before the end of July each year. Section 67 regards the monitoring, measuring and evaluating of performance of staff as a platform to develop human resources and to hold municipal staff accountable to serve the public efficiently and effectively. Performance Management, therefore, is not only relevant to the organisation as a whole, but also to the individuals employed in the organization as well as the external service providers and the Municipal Entities.

This framework therefore describes how the municipality's performance process, for the organisation as a whole will be conducted, organised and managed. It also has the following objectives:

- Clarify processes of implementation
- Ensure compliance with legislation
- Demonstrate how the system will be conducted
- Define roles and responsibilities
- Promote accountability and transparency
- Reflect the linkage between the IDP, Budget, SDBIP and individual and service provider performance. Refer to Appendix 19.

### **Development Charges Policy**

The Municipality derives its authority to impose a development charge in terms of Section 75A. General power to levy and recover fees, charges and tariffs of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, 2000, Act 32 of 2000.

Section 75A reads as follows:

- (1) A municipality may-(a) levy and recover fees, charges or tariffs in respect of any function or service of the municipality; and (b) recover collection charges and interest on any outstanding amount.
- (2) The fees, charges or tariffs referred to in subsection (1) are levied by a municipality by resolution passed by the municipal council with a supporting vote of a majority of its members.
- (3) After a resolution contemplated in subsection (2) has been passed, the municipal manager must, without delay-
  - *conspicuously display a copy of the resolution for a period of at least 30 days at the main administrative office of the municipality and at such other places within the*

---

*municipality to which the public has access as the municipal manager may determine;*

- *publish in a newspaper of general circulation in the municipality a notice stating-that a resolution as contemplated in subsection (2) has been passed by the council; that a copy of the resolution is available for public inspection during office hours at the main administrative office of the municipality and at the other places specified in the notice; and the date on which the determination will come into operation; and*
- *seek to convey the information referred to in paragraph (b) to the local community by means of radio broadcasts covering the area of the municipality.*

(4) The municipal manager must forthwith send a copy of the notice referred to in subsection (3)(b) to the MEC for local government concerned. (Section 75A inserted by section 39 of Act 51 of 2002) Refer to Appendix 20.

**The following existing budget related policies were reviewed but no amendments were necessary:**

### **Tariff By-Law**

In terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act, a municipal council must adopt by-laws to give effect to the implementation and enforcement of its tariff policy. In terms of section 75(2) of the Systems Act, by-laws adopted in terms of section 75(1) of the Systems Act may differentiate between different categories of users, debtors, service providers, services, service standards and geographical areas as long as such differentiation does not amount to unfair discrimination. Refer to Appendix 21.

### **Property Rates By-Law**

In terms of Section 3 of the Property Rates Act, a municipal council must adopt a policy consistent with the property rates act on levying of rates on rateable properties in the municipality. Refer to Appendix 22.

### **Special Ratings Area By-Law**

A “special rating area” refers to a special rating area approved by the Council in accordance with the provisions of section 22 of the Property Rates Act. This By-law aims to provide for the establishment of special ratings areas, to provide for additional rates and to provide for matter incidental thereto. Refer to Appendix 23.

---

**Special Ratings Area Policy**

The aim of the policy is to provide the framework to strike an appropriate balance between facilitating self-funded community initiatives that aim to improve and/or upgrade neighbourhoods. Refer to Appendix 24.

**Borrowing, Funds and Reserves**

This policy strives to establish a borrowing framework policy for the Municipality and set out the objectives, policies, statutory requirements and guidelines for the borrowing of funds. The policy provides a framework to ensure that the annual budget of Stellenbosch Municipality is fully funded and that all funds and reserves are maintained at the required level to avoid future year non cash backed liabilities. The policy aims to give effect to the requirements and stipulations of the Municipal Finance Management Act and Municipal Budget and Reporting Framework. Refer to Appendix 25.

**Financing of External Bodies performing municipal functions Policy**

The purpose of this Policy is to provide a framework for financial assistance by Stellenbosch Municipality ("the Municipality") to external organisations/bodies conducting local government functions to the extent as set out in section 155(6)(a) and (7) of the Constitution as listed in Part B of Schedule 4 and 5. Refer to Appendix 26.

**Liquidity Policy**

The documented Liquidity Policy sets out the minimum risk management measures that Stellenbosch Municipality has to implement and adhere to in order to ensure that its current and future liquidity position is managed in a prudent manner. This policy will be implemented to provide guidance on the minimum liquidity level that Stellenbosch Municipality has to maintain in order to comply with required legislative and / or National Treasury directives and within the overall financial management objectives as approved/reviewed by the Council from time to time. Refer to Appendix 27.

**Asset Management Policy**

The Municipal Finance Management Act Number 56 of 2003 will be the legislative framework for the Asset Management Policy whilst Generally Recognised Accounting Practice (GRAP) will be the accounting framework.

---

The Municipal Council of Stellenbosch is in terms of the MFMA and GRAP obliged to adopt an Asset Management Policy to regulate the effective management of all council's assets.

- **And whereas** the municipal manager as accounting officer of municipal funds, assets and liabilities is responsible for the effective implementation of the asset management policy which regulates the acquisition, safeguarding, maintenance of all assets and disposal of assets where the assets are no longer used to provide a minimum level of basic service as regulated in terms of section 14 of the MFMA.
- **And whereas** these assets must be protected over their useful life and may be used in the production or supply of goods and services or for administrative purposes in meeting the municipality's operational requirements.
- **Now therefore** the municipal council of the Stellenbosch Municipality adopts this asset management policy. Refer to Appendix 28.

## F: OVERVIEW OF KEY BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS

Municipalities' long-term financial viability depends largely on the extent to which improved and sustainable revenue capacity on the one hand and sound financial management of its resources on the other hand can be achieved. These imperatives necessitate proper multi-year financial planning. Future impacts of revenue streams, expenditure requirements and the financial implications for the community at large (i.e. the potential influence on rates, tariffs and service charges) must be identified and assessed to determine the sustainability of planned interventions, programs, projects and sundry service delivery actions.

Taking these principals into consideration, the following assumptions (**ceteris paribus**) were made and relates to the parameters within which the budget was compiled for the next three years

	2016/2017	2017/2018	2018/2019
<b>Percentage Increase:</b>			
Water	7%	7%	7%
Electricity	7.64%	7.64%	7.64%
Sanitation	8%	8%	8%
Refuse	6.20%	6.20%	6.20%
Property Rates	6%	6%	6%
<b>Collection Rates</b>			
Water	96%	96%	96%
Electricity	97%	97%	97%
Sanitation	97%	97%	97%
Refuse	97%	97%	97%
Rates	97%	97%	97%
<b>Employee Related Costs</b>			
Salaries and Wages and related costs	7%	7%	7%
Notch Increment	2.5%	2.5%	2.5%
<b>Other Assumptions</b>			
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	7.86%	8%	8%
Bulk Purchases - Water	6%	6%	6%



---

Budgetary constraints and economic challenges meant that the municipality had to apply a combination of cost-saving interventions and higher than headline CPI revenue increases to ensure a sustainable budget over the medium term.

The budget theme of “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”, resulted from the realization that no, or limited, scope for additional externally- or internally-funded revenue growth existed and the challenge that more needed to be done with the existing resource envelope. This was reiterated in **National Treasury Budget Circular 58** where it states that “...municipalities must adopt a conservative approach when projecting their expected revenues and cash receipts. **Municipalities should also pay particular attention to managing all revenue and cash streams effectively and carefully evaluate all spending decisions.**”

The municipal plans to implement a fleet management solution that will enable managers/heads/supervisor to effectively and efficiently manage and monitor the fleet allocated to their respective departments. As a result we foresee that the fuel and oil expenses will increase with less than 5% for the 2016/2017 Financial year.

In previous financial year the municipality implemented means to manage the telephone usage which resulted in a reduction in the telephone cost. The telephone expenditure decreased with 8.5% to R3.071 million in 2014/2015.

These are some of the initiatives the municipality plans to implement under the budget theme “*Driving Efficiencies; i.e. reprioritization of existing resources / current allocations*”,

## G: HIGH LEVEL BUDGET OVERVIEW

### Capital Budget for 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019

Although the capital budget is infrastructure orientated and addresses the very urgent need for the upgrading of infrastructure as addressed by the different infrastructure master plans, it does however speak to the IDP (Integrated Development Plan) and the needs of the community. It's also aligned to the strategic priority in the State of the Nation Address of Infrastructure investment and the "back to basics" approach. The responsiveness of the budget can be measured against what was identified as priorities by the community and the actual amount allocated, bearing in mind that resources are limited, to address or at least alleviate the most critical needs identified.

In this regard it is important to note that the need for infrastructure upgrades, inclusive of electricity infrastructure were key to ensure the delivery of sustainable services.

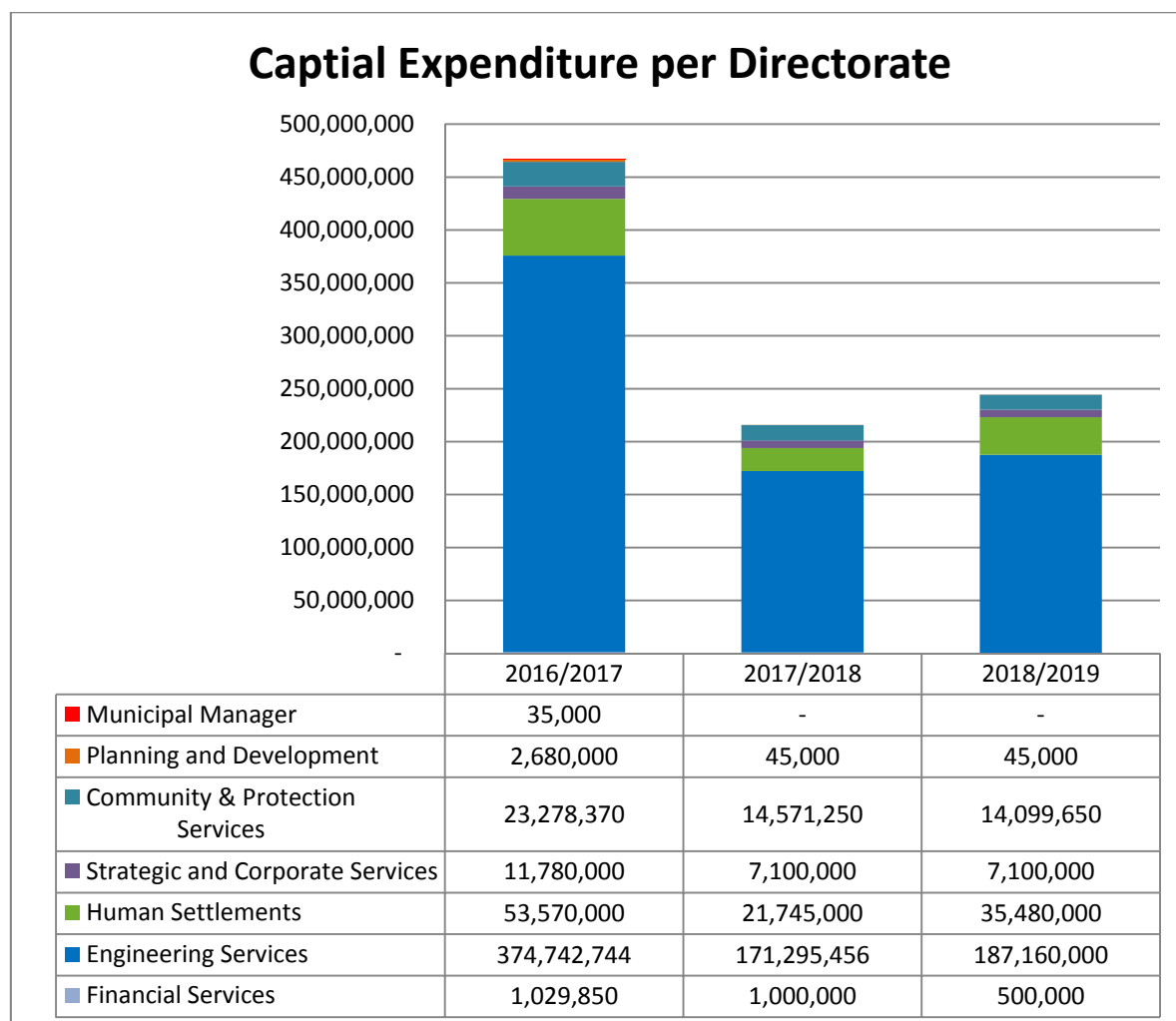
The capital budgets as proposed, amounts to:

<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>
R	R	R
467 115 964	215 756 706	244 384 650

### Compilation of the Capital Budget

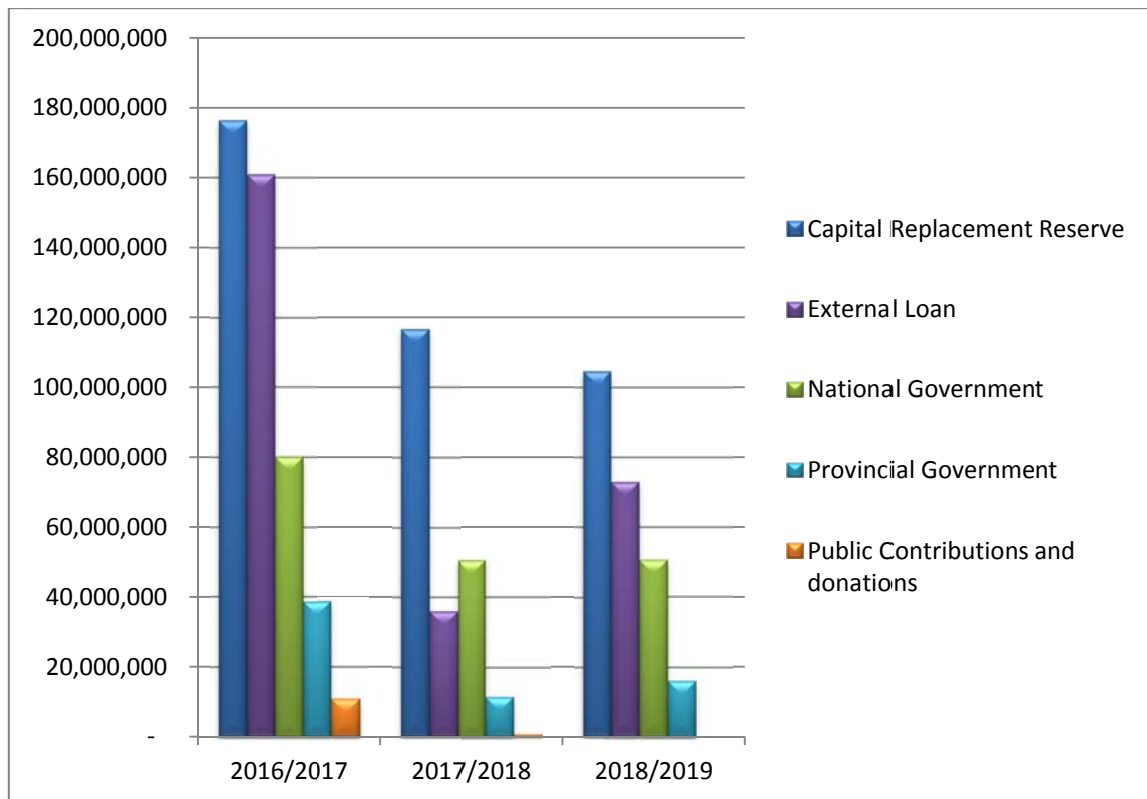
The capital budgets depicted per Directorate are as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u>		<u>2017/2018</u>		<u>2018/2019</u>	
	R	%	R	%	R	%
Municipal Manager	35 000	0.01%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Planning and Development	2 680 000	0.57%	45 000	0.02%	45 000	0.02%
Community and Protection Services	23 278 370	4.98%	14 571 250	6.75%	14 099 650	5.77%
Strategic and Corporate Services	11 780 000	2.52%	7 100 000	3.29%	7 100 000	2.91%
Human Settlements	53 570 000	11.47%	21 745 000	10.09%	35 480 000	14.52%
Engineering Services	374 742 744	80.23%	171 295 456	79.39%	187 160 000	76.58%
Financial Services	1 029 850	0.22%	1 000 000	0.46%	500 000	0.20%
	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>215 756 706</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>244 384 650</b>	<b>100.0%</b>

**Investment in infrastructure for the next three years equals:****Financing of the Capital Budget**

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	R		R		R	
<u>Own Funding</u>						
Capital Replacement Reserve	176 384 644	37.76%	116 481 706	53.99%	104 653 650	42.82%
<u>External Funding</u>						
Grants National Government	80 106 000	17.15%	50 575 000	23.44%	50 531 000	20.68%
Grants Provincial Government	38 601 000	8.26%	11 700 000	5.42%	16 200 000	6.63%
External Loans	161 000 000	34.47%	36 000 000	16.69%	73 000 000	29.87%
Public Contributions and donations	11 024 320	2.36%	1 000 000	0.46%	0.00	0.00%
	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>215 756 706</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>244 384 650</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



As alluded to in the before-mentioned text and in the Council item; substantial investment in infrastructure is crucial in order to maintain sustainable levels of service delivery. For the detailed capital projects please refer to **Appendix 1 – Part 2 – Section N**.

---

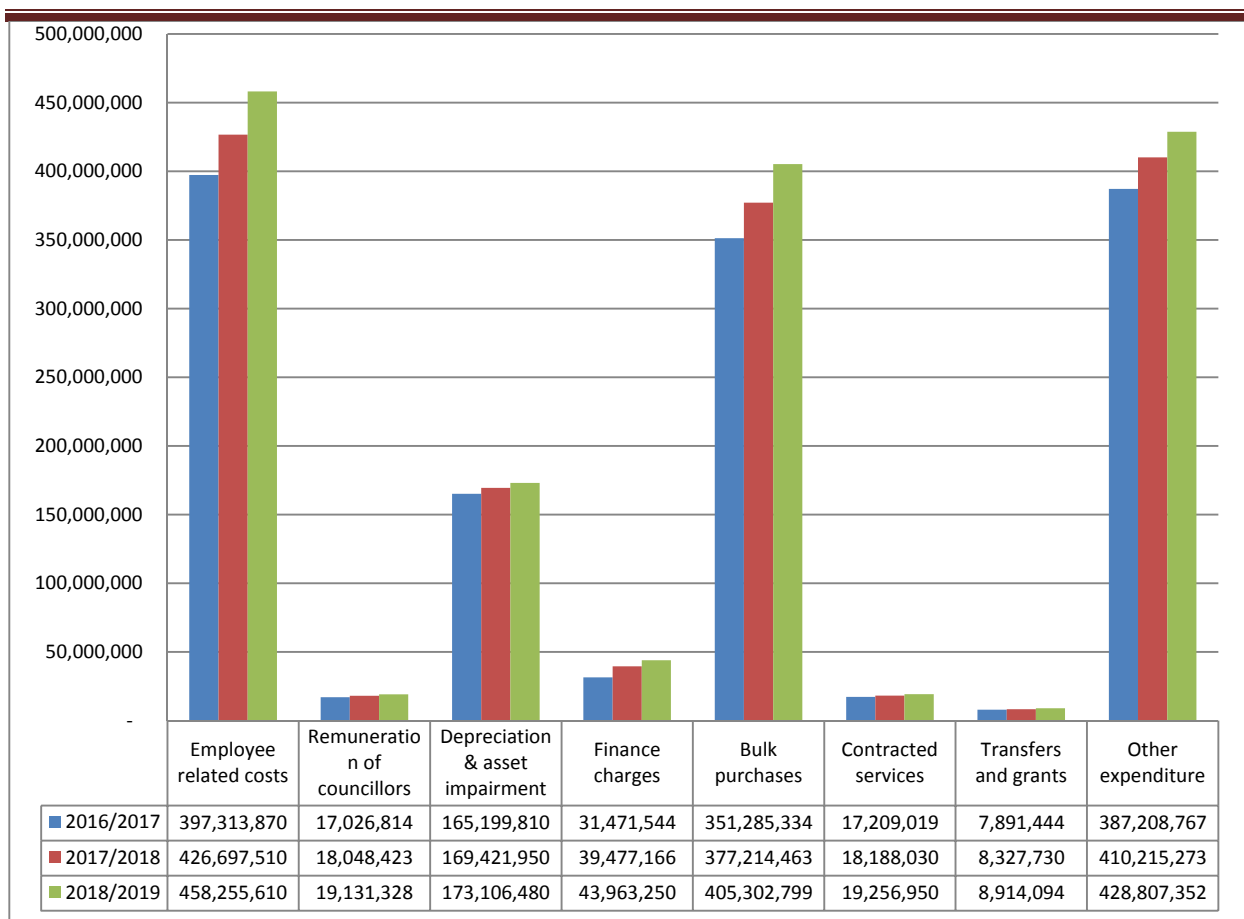
**Operating Budget for 2016/2017, 2017/2018 and 2018/2019**
**Expenditure**

The operating expenditure budget per Vote (Directorate) is as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>
	R	R	R
Municipal Manager	14 291 032	15 235 047	16 244 190
Planning and Development	45 813 424	45 250 314	48 337 174
Human Settlements	69 261 208	86 743 950	91 876 100
Engineering Services	888 662 688	947 234 222	1 005 599 405
Community and Protection Services	214 716 303	226 281 490	239 655 818
Strategic and Corporate Services	77 800 067	81 434 012	86 230 609
Financial Services	64 061 880	65 411 512	68 794 569
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 374 606 601</b>	<b>1 467 590 545</b>	<b>1 556 737 864</b>

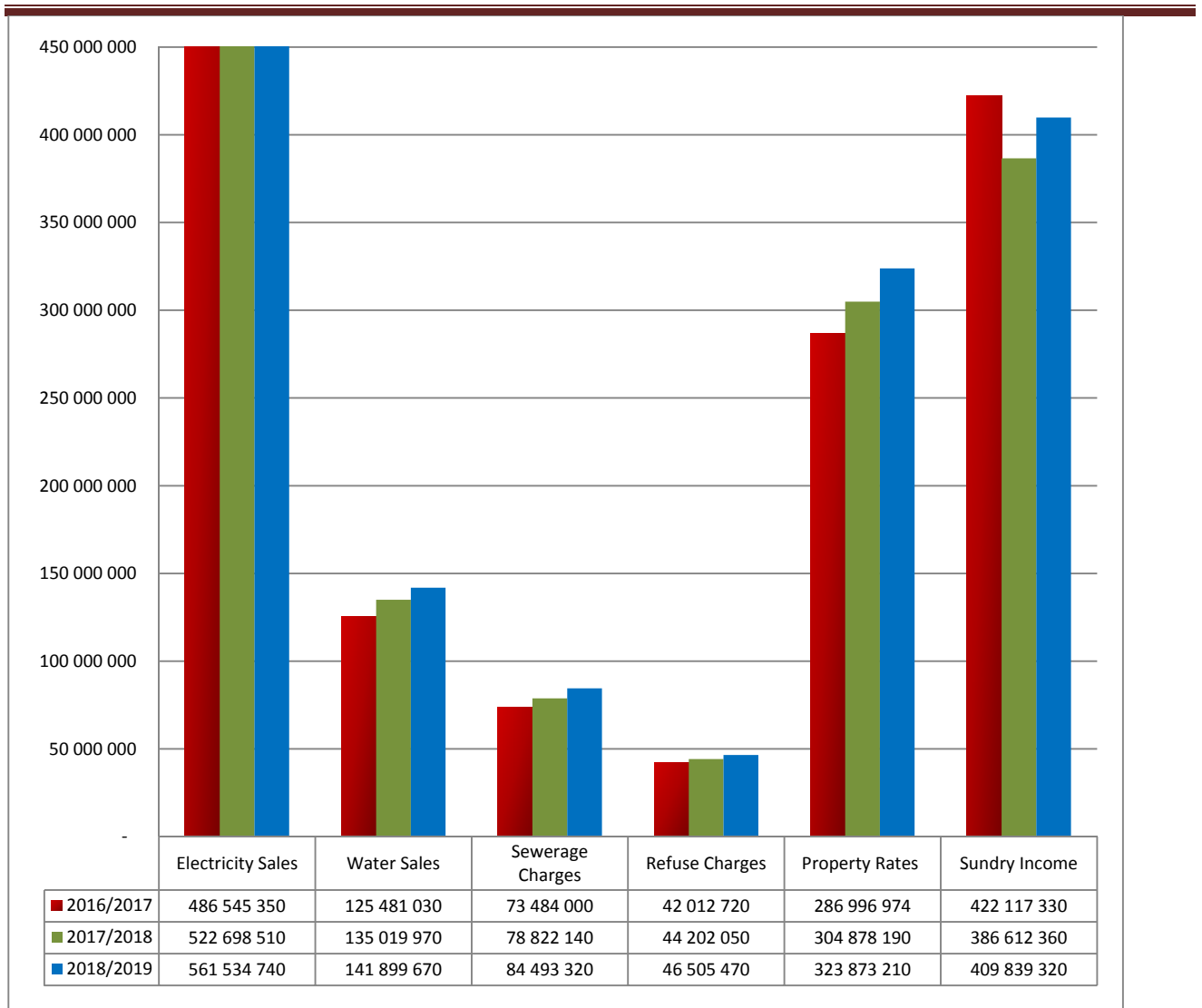
The operating expenditure budget per category is as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>
	R	R	R
Employee related costs	397 313 870	426 697 510	458 255 610
Remuneration of councillors	17 026 814	18 048 423	19 131 328
Depreciation & asset impairment	165 199 810	169 421 950	173 106 480
Finance charges	31 471 544	39 477 166	43 963 250
Bulk purchases	351 285 334	377 214 463	405 302 799
Contracted services	17 209 019	18 188 030	19 256 950
Transfers and grants	7 891 444	8 327 730	8 914 094
Other expenditure	387 208 767	410 215 273	428 807 352
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1 374 606 601</b>	<b>1 467 590 545</b>	<b>1 556 737 864</b>



The operational budget will be funded as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u>	<u>2017/2018</u>	<u>2018/2019</u>
	R	R	R
Electricity Sales	486 545 350	522 698 510	561 534 740
Water Sales	125 481 030	135 019 970	141 899 670
Sewerage Charges	73 484 000	78 822 140	84 493 320
Refuse Charges	42 012 720	44 202 050	46 505 470
Property Rates	286 996 974	304 878 190	323 873 210
Sundry Income	422 117 330	386 612 360	409 839 320
<b>Total Income</b>	<b>1 436 637 404</b>	<b>1 472 233 220</b>	<b>1 568 145 730</b>



## H: OVERVIEW OF THE BUDGET FUNDING

### Financing of the Capital Budget

The proposed financing sources of the capital budget for the next three years are as follows:

	<u>2016/2017</u> R	<u>2017/2018</u> R	<u>2018/2019</u> R
Capital Replacement Reserve	176 384 644	116 481 706	104 653 650
Grants National Government	80 106 000	50 575 000	50 531 000
Grants Provincial Government	38 601 000	11 700 000	16 200 000
External Loans	161 000 000	36 000 000	73 000 000
CDF/ Public Contributions	11 024 320	1 000 000	0.00
	<b>467 115 964</b>	<b>215 756 706</b>	<b>244 384 650</b>

Grant funding from National Government includes the following:

- Municipal Infrastructure Grant
- Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant
- Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant

Grant funding from Provincial Government includes the following:

- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Integrated Transport Planning for the outer financial years

### Financing of the Operational Budget

The operational budget is financed from the tariff increases as displayed above. In addition to these, the following grant allocations are expected and expenditure was adjusted accordingly:

- Equitable Share Allocation
- Community Development Worker Operational Support Grant
- Library Assistance Grant
- Financial Management Grant
- Municipal Systems Improvement Grant
- Expanded Public Works Program Incentive Grant
- Sustainable Human Settlement Grant
- Financial assistance to municipalities for maintenance and Construction of transport infrastructure



# I: EXPENDITURE ON ALLOCATION AND GRANT PROGRAMMES

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>	1									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		44,332	53,895	69,334	88,417	88,417	88,417	99,065	112,257	124,108
Local Government Equitable Share		41,241	50,157	65,606	84,962	84,962	84,962	95,982	110,707	122,558
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	678	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
EPWP Integrated Grant for Municipalities		1,041	1,760	1,544	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,758	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,300	1,250	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,325	1,550	1,550
<b>0</b>										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		15,090	37,262	8,368	33,420	29,834	29,834	10,585	24,406	26,062
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,246	1,084	5,413	8,607	8,607	8,607	10,009	10,610	11,246
Community Development Workers Operational Support		81	36	84	54	54	54	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		13,763	35,841	2,871	24,759	20,423	20,423	-	13,500	14,400
LG Financial Management Support Grant		-	300	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	-	-	-	500	500	400	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	240	360
<b>Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure</b>										
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Hosting of cultural events		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	4,035	4,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions &		-	4,035	4,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		59,422	95,191	82,298	121,837	118,251	118,251	109,950	136,663	150,170
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39,220	59,469	47,439	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		25,420	29,469	29,222	34,657	34,657	34,657	34,147	36,575	38,531
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		5,000	30,000	18,025	48,128	48,128	48,128	32,809	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal)		800	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		8,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000	5,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	192	-	-	-	150	-	-
<b>Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		37,616	18,396	9,780	19,779	24,165	24,165	38,601	11,700	16,200
Human Settlements Development Grant		19,060	14,952	8,916	15,791	20,127	20,127	34,150	11,100	15,600
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3,160	3,048	264	308	308	308	2,171	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	3,080	3,080	3,080	2,220	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		396	396	600	600	600	600	-	600	600
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	50	50	60	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	-
Public contributions &		-	-	382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>		76,836	77,865	57,602	124,564	128,950	128,950	128,731	63,275	66,731
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		136,258	173,056	139,900	246,401	247,201	247,201	238,681	199,938	216,901

**J: ALLOCATIONS AND GRANTS MADE BY THE MUNICIPALITY**

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Festivals</i>		43	30	2,146	155	155	155	155	150	155	160
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Sundry</i>		690	2,000	2,841	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500	2,600	2,750
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function</i>		2,383	2,292	569	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,500	3,650	3,880
<i>Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function</i>		506	496	-	900	900	900	900	620	700	750
<i>Grant-In-Aid: Rental</i>					20	20	20	20	21	23	24
<i>Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives</i>					1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,350
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	1	-									
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914

## REPORT RECEIVED FROM COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT: 2016/17 GRANT-IN-AID ALLOCATIONS

### PURPOSE OF REPORT

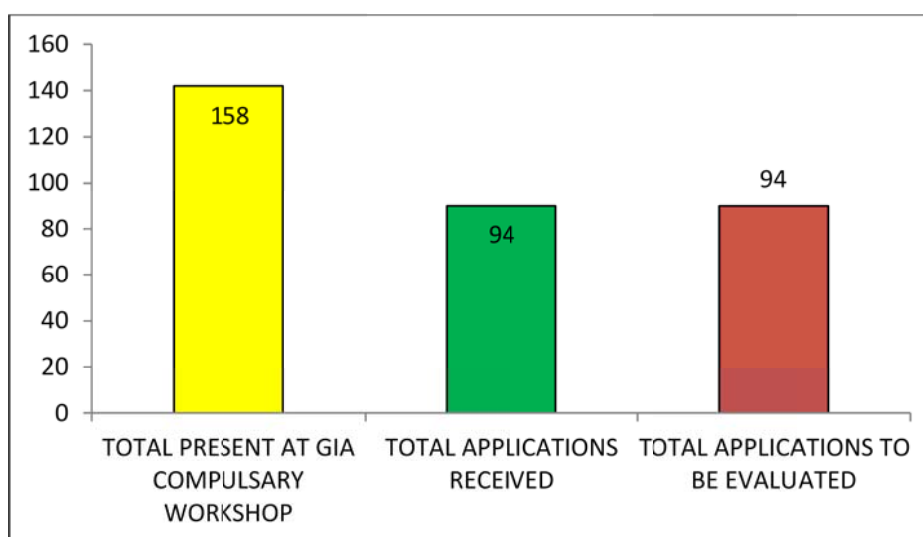
To present Grants-in-aid applications to the Committee for consideration and to submit subsequent recommendations to Council for approval.

### BACKGROUND

In terms of Council's Grants-in-Aid Policy, proposals / applications for grants-in-aid were called for by means of advertisement in the press on 24 November 2015 (Stellenbosch Gazette), 26 November 2015 (Eikestad News), 27 November 2015 (Kasi Vision) and 01 December 2015 (Franschhoek Tattler).

An invitation to attend a compulsory workshop on 07 December 2015 was extended to all applicants through these advertisements to assist and give guidance on the policy and application procedure. One hundred and fifty eight (158) organizations attended the workshop.

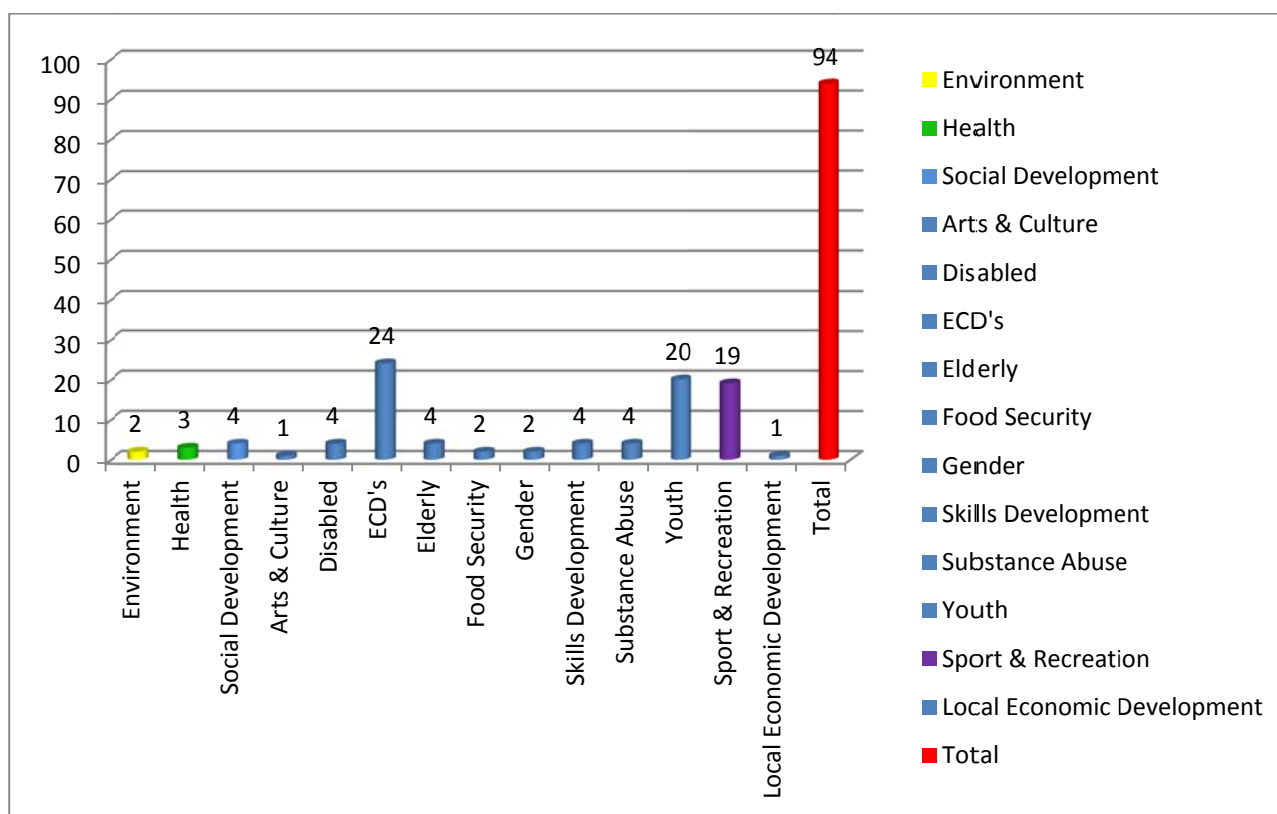
A breakdown of organizations attending the workshop in relation to proposal received can be illustrated as follow:



## DISCUSSION

The table and diagram below shows the various categories for evaluation.

CATEGORY	Sub Category	TOTAL
ENVIRONMENT	Environment	2
HEALTH	Health	3
SOCIAL	Social Development	4
	Arts & Culture	1
	Disabled	4
	ECD's	24
	Elderly	4
	Food Security	2
	Gender	2
	Skills Development	4
	Substance Abuse	4
	Youth	20
SPORT	Sport & Recreation	19
TOURISM	Local Economic Development	1
	Total	94



A list of applications received was scrutinized and evaluated by the Department: Community Development and referred to the responsible line departments for comments. A total of 45 applications complied with all requirements of the policy.

The committee must note provisions in the Grant in Aid policy regarding compulsory supporting documents with specific reference to audited financial statements vs. signed statements (by chairperson and treasurer) for emerging organizations.

To increase financial management capabilities the Financial Management Workshop will be presented to all those organisations identified for this assistance. This workshop will be hosted in-house and facilitated in collaboration between the Community Development Department and the Financial Services Directorate.

#### **COMMENTS BY THE CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER**

Provisional budget approval at the 30<sup>th</sup> Council meeting on 27 May 2015 for the 2016/2017 financial year on vote number 1/7802/3600 (Grant-in-Aid: Sundry) was obtained to the amount of R2 544 000.00. The amount required on the 2016/2017 budget for donations to proposed organisations/bodies complying with the Grant in Aid policy amounts to R 1 571 896.32.

#### **RECOMMENDED**

It is recommended that the committee consider and approve

- (a) Payment of Grant-in-Aid donations to the proposed organisations in the attached Appendix 2;
- (b) The in-house facilitation of the financial management workshop to those organisations where such a need was identified; and
- (c) Donations mentioned in (a) be paid from Vote 1/7802/3600 after signing a Memorandum of Agreement with each organization.

---

**GRANT-IN-AID 2016/2017: APPENDIX 1**

## 2016/2017 GRANT-IN-AID

## APPENDIX 1

Organisation Name	Type of service	Amount received previously	Fund requested	Funds proposed	Notes
<b>ENVIRONMENT</b>					
Franschhoek Indigenous & Herbal Medicinal Garden	ENVIRONMENTAL	-	R 35 000.00	R 0.00	No Constitution/No Registration/No Financial Statements
Mzamomhle Enviromental Project	ENVIRONMENTAL	R 33 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Constitution/No Financial Statements/No Banking
<b>HEALTH</b>					
Good Hope Psychological Services	HEALTH	-	R 353 878.00	R 40 000.00	
Stellenbosch AIDS Action	HEALTH	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Stellenbosch Hopice	HEALTH	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
<b>SOCIAL</b>					
e'Bosch Heritage Project	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-	R 1 130 000.00	R 40 000.00	

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Khululeka Grief Support	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-	R 45 000.00	R 0.00	Bank Form Not Signed
Kibwe Kids	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-	R 470 328.00	R 40 000.00	
The Lord Acre Mission	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	R 33 661.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Board Members Related/Address Same/Financials Not Signed Off
Breugel Teater Groep	ART & CULTURE	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
Helderberg Association for Person with Disabilities	DISABLED	R 32 325.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Huis Horison	DISABLED	R 40 000.00	R 107 730.00	R 40 000.00	
Siyazama Disable Empowerment	DISABLED	R 33 000.00	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements/No Bank Form
Stellenbosch Work Centre for Adult Person with Disabilities	DISABLED	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Acorn Christian Day Care Cenre	ECD	-	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Happiness Kideo Educare	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 57 389.00	R 40 000.00	
Isibane Sempumelelo Educare	ECD		R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Khanyisa Educare Centre	ECD	-	R 144 000.00	R 23 000.00	
Likamoso Educare	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Reports
Lithalethu Educare Centre	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 52 309.58	R 40 000.00	
Liwaletu Educare Centre	ECD	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Bank Form Not Signed and complited
Masifunde Creche	ECD	R 12 540.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Masimanyane Creche	ECD	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	Financials Not Sufficient



MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Masizakhe Creche	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Reports
Minkies Educare Centre	ECD	R 21 359.82	R 46 858.50	R 40 000.00	
Noxolo Educare	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 48 000.00	R 0.00	Late Submission /Bank Form Not Signed
Okuhle Connies Educare	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 80 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Phakamani Educare	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 50 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Sibongumusa ECD Centre	ECD	R 21 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
Simni Educare Centre	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 48 800.00	R 40 000.00	
Siyazama Creche	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 50 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Tembaletu Creche	ECD	R 21 545.00	R 60 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements/Budget Amount Differs From Breakdown
Thanduxolo DayCare	ECD	R 40 000.00	R 84 734.41	R 0.00	Account Name Not Confirmed
The Early Education Centre	ECD	R 33 661.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Umtha Wemfundo Educare	ECD	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Financial Statements Not Dated
Unakho Day Care For Disabled Children	ECD	R 40 000.00	R 44 000.00	R 0.00	Basic Statement/Not Dated
Yethu Educare	ECD	-	R 60 990.00	R 0.00	No Financial Reports
Zenzele Educare	ECD	R 25 000.00	R 35 500.00	R 35 500.00	
Fleur De Lis	ELDERLY	R 20 000.00	R 79 180.00	R 0.00	No Addresses for Boardmembers/10 B/Members on Constitution only 6 Listed
Gelukssoord Nutsmaatskappy NPC	ELDERLY	R 33 661.00	R 52 606.75	R 40 000.00	
Setjhaba Youth Awareness	ELDERLY	?	R 108 630.00	R 0.00	No Financial Reports

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Utopia ACVV Tehuis Vir Bejaardes Dienstak	ELDERLY	R 40 000.00	R 82 870.00	R 40 000.00	
NS Feeding Scheme T/A Testimonie Dienste	FOOD SECURITY	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	Listed only 5 Boardmembers/Registered in different name/Financial training required
Stellenbosch Voedinsaksie	FOOD SECURITY	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
SEED Stellenbosch	GENDER	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Non-Attendance
Single Parents In Action	GENDER	R 40 000.00	R 40 600.00	R 0.00	Constitution/No Financial Reports
Bergzicht Training	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	R 40 000.00	R 42 600.00	R 40 000.00	
Care Career Connection NPC	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	-	R 69 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Pinotage Youth Development Academy	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Stellemploy	SKILL DEVELOPMENT	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
ABBA Program of Badisa	SUBSTANCE ABUSE	R 35 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Matie Gemeenskapsdiens	SUBSTANCE ABUSE	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Standing Rock (Pty) Ltd	SUBSTANCE ABUSE	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	Non-Attendance/Late-Submission/No Financial Reports/Private Company

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Africa Centre for Social Change	SUBSTANCE ABUSE	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Constitution Outstanding
Boland Agri Tourism Project	TOURISM	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Tourism/Blank Bank Form/No Registration-No attendance (absent)
Ikamvalethu Centre	YOUTH	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Reports
ACCV Franschhoek	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 341 000.00	R 40 000.00	
ACVV Stellenbosch	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Celebration Gospel Choir	YOUTH	-	-	R 0.00	No Budget/No Business Plan/Financials not signed, Boardmembers not listed as indicated in constitution
Community Keepers NPC	YOUTH	R 21 600.00	R 36 000.00	R 36 000.00	
Franschhoek Valley Transformation Charter Trust	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Franco	YOUTH	R 12 000.00	R 670 300.00	R 0.00	No Business Plan
Khanya Enviromental Youth Project	YOUTH	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	No Registration Documents/No Financial Statements/Financial Training required
Kuyasa Horizon Empowerment	YOUTH	R 38 560.00	R 41 898.92	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
Legacy Community Development	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 117 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Mountfletcher Community Development	YOUTH	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Constitution - Page missing/Financial Training required
Potters House Holding (Pty) Ltd	YOUTH	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Executive Structure not signed/ Registered as Private Company/Financial Statements not signed off

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Prochorus Community Development	YOUTH	-	R 40 000.00	R 37 500.00	
Step Up Association	YOUTH	R 33 661.00	R 169 000.00	R 40 000.00	
The Green Literacy & Creative Education community	YOUTH	-	R 39 896.32	R 39 896.32	
The Uniting Christian Students Association of SA	YOUTH	R 36 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Non-Attendance/No Feedback Reports
Ubuntu Hiking	YOUTH	-	R 41 980.00	R 40 000.00	
Usiko Stellenbosch	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 2 400 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Vision Afrika	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 312 268.00	R 40 000.00	
Youth Empowerment Action	YOUTH	R 40 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Bank Form
<b>SPORT</b>					
Blue Stars United R.F.C Klapmuts	SPORT	-	R 75 000.00	R 0.00	Late Submission\No Affiliation or Proof Of Registration
Cloetesville Football Club	SPORT	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Selective Financials
Excelsior Krieket Klub	SPORT	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	Constitution Not Signed/Dated Inappropriately
Franshoek Athletics Club	SPORT	-	R 39 666.44	R 0.00	Constitution Not Signed/No Financial Statements/Bank Account Name
Groot Drankenstein Game Club	SPORT	R 40 000.00	R 45 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Idas Valley Senior Soccer club	SPORT	?	R 135 050.00	R 0.00	Financials Not Signed And Dated
Idas Valley Junior Soccer club	SPORT	?	R 30 250.00	R 0.00	Financials Not Signed And Dated
James Town A.F.C	SPORT	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
Kayamandi Hot Spurs F.C	SPORT	-	R 45 000.00	R 0.00	Bank Account Name Differs/No Financial Reports/No Affiliation

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

Lokxion Foundation	SPORT	R 33 000.00	R 559 134.50	R 0.00	No Financial Statements-Late Submission
Lonwabo N.C	SPORT	-	R 50 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
Nelson A.F.C	SPORT	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements/No Proposal
Nietvoorby United Sokker Club	SPORT	R 33 661.00	R 95 040.00	R 40 000.00	
Pniel Villagers Rugby Club	SPORT	R 33 661.00	R 170 000.00	R 0.00	Ammends on Constitution/No Affiliation Letter
Stellenbosch Distrikte Coronation R.F.C	SPORT	R 33 661.00	R 50 200.00	R 40 000.00	
Stellenbosch Local Football Asociation	SPORT	R 40 000.00	R 43 000.00	R 40 000.00	
Stellenbosch Plaaswerkers Sport en Rekreasie Ass.	SPORT	-	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Financial Statements
United F.C	SPORT	R 33 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Constitution
Van Der Stel Rugby Club	SPORT	R 25 000.00	R 40 000.00	R 0.00	No Audited Financial Statements

**R 1 571 896.32**

**K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,576	9,042	9,628	10,668	10,668	10,668	11,308	11,986	12,705
Pension and UIF Contributions		503	565	257	911	911	911	965	1,023	1,085
Medical Aid Contributions		116	180	244	122	122	122	129	137	145
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,065	3,250	3,408	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,817	4,046	4,288
Cellphone Allowance		616	896	895	762	762	762	808	856	908
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		12,877	13,933	14,431	16,063	16,063	16,063	17,027	18,048	19,131
% increase	4		8.2%	3.6%	11.3%	-	-	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,480	5,904	6,412	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,845	8,316	8,815
Pension and UIF Contributions		797	891	746	331	331	331	638	676	717
Medical Aid Contributions		94	142	-	151	151	151	50	53	56
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		127	-	-	465	465	465	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	371	419	771	391	391	391	784	831	881
Cellphone Allowance	3	54	55	55	62	62	62	46	49	51
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	73	73	73	34	36	38
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		6,925	7,411	7,983	9,278	9,278	9,278	9,397	9,961	10,559
% increase	4		7.0%	7.7%	16.2%	-	-	1.3%	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		148,922	161,452	181,827	226,423	226,423	226,423	241,630	259,870	279,486
Pension and UIF Contributions		28,369	29,312	32,273	37,744	37,744	37,744	45,391	48,796	52,455
Medical Aid Contributions		12,563	13,739	15,303	18,129	18,129	18,129	22,289	23,850	25,520
Overtime		10,614	12,319	15,993	12,674	12,674	12,674	13,055	13,969	14,947
Performance Bonus		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,067	9,181	9,453	9,919	9,919	9,919	15,198	16,270	17,417
Cellphone Allowance	3	506	551	594	585	585	585	838	897	960
Housing Allowances	3	1,325	1,265	1,384	1,870	1,870	1,870	2,774	2,968	3,176
Other benefits and allowances	3	26,206	47,702	49,008	34,219	34,219	34,219	46,743	50,117	53,735
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		236,572	275,521	305,836	341,564	341,564	341,564	387,917	416,737	447,697
% increase	4		16.5%	11.0%	11.7%	-	-	13.6%	7.4%	7.4%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		256,374	296,866	328,250	366,905	366,905	366,905	414,341	444,746	477,387
			15.8%	10.6%	11.8%	-	-	12.9%	7.3%	7.3%

**K: COUNCILLOR AND BOARD MEMBER ALLOWANCES AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS**

(continued)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		455,613	40,479	192,502			688,594
Chief Whip			411,151	73,730	162,001			646,882
Executive Mayor			613,032	8,007	234,414			855,453
Deputy Executive Mayor			489,662	6,431	192,502			688,594
Executive Committee			3,505,956	173,081	1,496,017			5,175,055
Total for all other councillors			5,832,406	792,775	2,347,056			8,972,237
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	-	11,307,820	1,094,503	4,624,491			17,026,814
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,258,624	276,080	116,948			1,651,652
Chief Finance Officer			1,367,608	2,034	151,515			1,521,157
Director Planning and Development			1,142,776	2,034	100,047			1,244,857
Director Human Settlements			911,542	177,753	155,561			1,244,856
Director Community and Protection Services			978,153	115,833	150,870			1,244,856
Director Engineering Services			1,244,856	-	-			1,244,856
Director Strategic and Corporate Services			941,693	113,773	189,390			1,244,856
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	-	7,845,252	687,507	864,331	-		9,397,090
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	-	19,153,072	1,782,010	5,488,822	-		26,423,904

MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK FOR THE FINANCIAL PERIOD 2016 – 2019

**L: MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		11,366	5,683	17,049	22,731	14,207	8,524	45,463	28,414	36,938	28,414	36,938	28,414	284,142	301,875	320,713
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		114	57	171	228	143	86	457	285	371	285	371	285	2,855	3,004	3,160
Service charges - electricity revenue		19,462	9,731	29,193	38,924	24,327	14,596	77,847	48,655	63,251	48,655	63,251	48,655	486,545	522,699	561,535
Service charges - water revenue		5,019	2,510	7,529	10,038	6,274	3,764	20,077	12,548	16,313	12,548	16,313	12,548	125,481	135,020	141,900
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2,939	1,470	4,409	5,879	3,674	2,205	11,757	7,348	9,553	7,348	9,553	7,348	73,484	78,822	84,493
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,681	840	2,521	3,361	2,101	1,260	6,722	4,201	5,462	4,201	5,462	4,201	42,013	44,202	46,505
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		780	390	1,169	1,559	974	585	3,118	1,949	2,533	1,949	2,533	1,949	19,488	20,812	21,783
Interest earned - external investments		1,475	738	2,213	2,950	1,844	1,106	5,900	3,688	4,794	3,688	4,794	3,688	36,877	31,799	30,352
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		291	146	437	583	364	219	1,165	728	947	728	947	728	7,284	7,664	8,063
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		2,833	1,416	4,249	5,666	3,541	2,125	11,331	7,082	9,207	7,082	9,207	7,082	70,821	75,407	79,180
Licences and permits		324	162	486	648	405	243	1,296	810	1,053	810	1,053	810	8,100	8,522	8,966
Agency services		91	45	136	181	113	68	363	227	295	227	295	227	2,268	2,386	2,510
Transfers recognised - operational		4,422	2,211	6,633	8,844	5,527	3,317	17,688	11,055	14,372	11,055	14,372	11,055	110,550	136,663	150,170
Other revenue		1,465	733	2,198	2,930	1,831	1,099	5,861	3,663	4,762	3,663	4,762	3,663	36,628	38,643	40,568
Gains on disposal of PPE		55	27	82	110	68	41	219	137	178	137	178	137	1,370	1,441	1,516
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		52,316	26,158	78,474	104,632	65,395	39,237	209,265	130,791	170,028	130,791	170,028	130,791	1,307,906	1,408,958	1,501,415
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15,893	7,946	23,839	31,785	19,866	11,919	63,570	39,731	51,651	39,731	51,651	39,731	397,314	426,698	458,256
Remuneration of councillors		681	341	1,022	1,362	851	511	2,724	1,703	2,213	1,703	2,213	1,703	17,027	18,048	19,131
Debt impairment		955	478	1,433	1,911	1,194	717	3,822	2,389	3,105	2,389	3,105	2,389	23,887	25,425	26,827
Depreciation & asset impairment		6,608	3,304	9,912	13,216	8,260	4,956	26,432	16,520	21,476	16,520	21,476	16,520	165,200	169,422	173,106
Finance charges		1,259	629	1,888	2,518	1,574	944	5,035	3,147	4,091	3,147	4,091	3,147	31,472	39,477	43,963
Bulk purchases		14,051	7,026	21,077	28,103	17,564	10,539	56,206	35,129	45,667	35,129	45,667	35,129	351,285	377,214	405,303
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		688	344	1,033	1,377	860	516	2,753	1,721	2,237	1,721	2,237	1,721	17,209	18,188	19,257
Transfers and grants		316	158	473	631	395	237	1,263	789	1,026	789	1,026	789	7,891	8,328	8,914
Other expenditure		14,533	7,266	21,799	29,066	18,166	10,900	58,131	36,332	47,232	36,332	47,232	36,332	363,322	384,791	401,980
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		54,984	27,492	82,476	109,968	68,731	41,238	219,937	137,461	178,699	137,461	178,699	137,460	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital		(2,668)	(1,334)	(4,002)	(5,336)	(3,335)	(2,001)	(10,672)	(6,670)	(8,671)	(6,670)	(8,671)	(6,670)	(66,701)	(58,632)	(55,323)
Contributions recognised - capital		5,149	2,575	7,724	10,299	6,437	3,862	20,597	12,873	16,735	12,873	16,735	12,873	128,731	63,275	66,731
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408



**M: CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE AND BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1,3					
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>						
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2					
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2					
ABSA			2,406	2,974	3,094	
Neotel (Pty) Ltd		4,055	4,298			
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd		447	481			
Umoya Software (Pty) Ltd		233	216	266		
BC Landscape Training and Consultancy cc		436	2			
Siphakame Skills Development		436	2			
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd		436	2			
Tjeka Training Matters (Pty) Ltd		436	2			
Nosa and KDS		Rates approved				
Torque Technical Computer Training		Rates approved				
Tourism and Business Institute of South Africa		Rates approved				
Flemtoflash t/a Meetse and Environmental Services Africa		Rates approved				
HCB Property Valuers		Rates approved				
Bytes Technology Groups SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Madala Consulting t/a Quattro Strategy Consult		Rates approved				
Veolia Water Solutions and Technologies SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Syntell		Rates approved				
E Dreyer Trading as Dreyer Cleaning Solutions CC				1,436		
Altimax (Pty)Ltd		Rates approved				
Metro City Protection Services		Rates approved				
Khuselani Security		Rates approved				
Armstrong Security		Rates approved				
Cumax 215CC		Rates approved				
Capital Ship Trading 605		Rates approved				
World Focus Security Services		Rates approved				
Securimed Response		Rates approved				
Africa Compass Trading 246 CC		Rates approved				
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		6,481	7,411	4,676	3,094	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2					
ABB South Africa		Rates approved				
Veolia Water Solutions and Technologies SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
CSV Construction (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty)		Rates approved				
Bytes Technology Groups SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Shorts Lifts (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		6,481	7,411	4,676	3,094	-

---

**N: DETAIL CAPITAL BUDGET 2016-2019**

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**MUNICIPAL MANAGER**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Office of Municipal Manager	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	35,000	-	-
				<b>35,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Community Development	Dignified Living	CRR	30,000	25,000	25,000
Vehicles	Local Economic Development	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Planning And Development Genera	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	100,000	20,000	20,000
Purchase of Land- Cemeteries	Planning And Development Genera	Dignified Living	CRR	1,800,000	-	-
Informal Traders	Planning And Development Genera	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	500,000	-	-
Offices: Relocation Costs	Planning And Development Genera	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	-	-
				<b>2,680,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>	<b>45,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**HUMAN SETTLEMENTS**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Furniture, Tools and Equipment: Housing Administration	Housing Administration	Dignified Living	CRR	130,000	30,000	20,000
Furniture,Tools and Equipment: Human Settlements and Property Management	Housing Administration	Dignified Living	CRR	20,000	20,000	20,000
Computer - Hardware/Equipment: Human Settlements & Property Management	Housing Administration	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	20,000	25,000	30,000
Upgrading of Informal Settlements: General	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Langrug UISP (1899)	Informal Settlements	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	-	2,200,000	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	40,000	20,000	20,000
Idas Valley (440) IRDP / FLISP	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	10,400,000	2,050,000	-
Kayamandi: Watergang/Zone O	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	7,500,000	2,450,000	4,900,000
Klapmuts: Erf 342	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	10,950,000	2,500,000	2,500,000
La Motte Old Forest Station (329 Bng & 122 Bng Units) IRDP	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	-	-	4,200,000
Longlands, Vlotenburg	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	5,300,000	1,900,000	-
Smartie Town, Cloetesville	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	4,900,000
Town Centre Stellenbosch(Social Housing)	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	4,900,000
Town Centre Stellenbosch(Social Housing)	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	-	-	500,000
Erf 7001, Cloetesville	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	-	-	2,500,000
Northern Extent	New Housing	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	-	-	1,000,000
Housing Projects: General (NEW)	New Housing	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	200,000
Facilities for the Disabled	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	150,000	160,000	170,000
Fire Department-Complex	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	250,000	-	-
Furniture,Tools and Equipment	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	200,000	210,000	220,000
Idas Valley Multi-Purpose Centre: Planning	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	250,000
Informal Traders Franschhoek	Property Management	Safest Valley	CRR	-	500,000	-
La Motte Clubhouse	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
New Community Hall Klapmuts	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	9,300,000	-	-
Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	700,000	-	-
Replacement of Airconditioners	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	140,000	150,000	160,000
Revamp: Office Space Main Building	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Structural Improvement: Beltana	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	600,000	700,000	800,000
Structural Improvement: General	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	2,200,000	2,400,000	2,600,000
Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	600,000	700,000	800,000
Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	50,000	300,000
Triangle Site: Franschhoek	Property Management	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	50,000	250,000
Upgrading Fencing	Property Management	Safest Valley	CRR	200,000	300,000	400,000
Upgrading of Public Amenities	Property Management	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrading of Traning Facilities - Paradyskloof	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	300,000	-	-
Van Der Stel Roof Replacement	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	50,000	800,000	-
Vechile Fleet	Property Management	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	220,000	230,000	240,000
				<b>53,570,000</b>	<b>21,745,000</b>	<b>35,480,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data	General	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	400,000
Scanning and georeferencing of As-Built plans	General	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	500,000	300,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	General	Dignified Living	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000
Ad-Hoc Provision of Streetlighting	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Automatic Meter Reader	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000
Beltana Depot	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	-	-
Blake - Switchgear	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
Braak - Switchgear (11Kv)	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	-	-
Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stellenbosch	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	-
Construction And Maintenance Of Municipal Facilities - Franschhoek	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	500,000	-
Dalsig Switchgear	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
DSM Geyser Control	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	750,000	750,000
Energy Balancing Between Metering and Mini-Substations	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	250,000	250,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management	Electrical Engineering	Greenest Municipality	EDSM	8,000,000	10,000,000	5,000,000
Franschhoek - Cable Network	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	600,000	700,000
General System Improvements - Franschhoek	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,200,000	1,200,000
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	3,200,000	3,500,000
General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CDF	1,000,000	-	-
Infrastructure Improvement	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	1,500,000	2,000,000
Integrated National Electrification Programme	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	INEP	5,000,000	4,000,000	7,000,000
Isolators	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	400,000	400,000	400,000
Markotter - 66/11Kv, 7.5Mva Transformers	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	-	-
Meter Panels	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	350,000	350,000
Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	3,027,000	-
Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	2,473,000	3,000,000
Paradyskloof & Surrounding Area- Switchgear (11Kv)	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	4,000,000	-
Electricity Network: Pniel	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	10,300,000	-	-
Replace Busbars 66 Kv	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Replace Control Panels 66 Kv	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance of mini-substations	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	350,000	400,000	400,000
Replace Switchgear - Franschhoek	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Replace Switchgear 66 Kv	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Small Capital: Fte Electrical Engineering Services	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	140,000	180,000	200,000
Smart Grid	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Streetlighting: Kylemore Entrance	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	750,000	-	-
Streetlighting: Wemmershoek	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	MIG	-	1,000,000	-
Streetlighting: Wemmershoek Intersection	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Vehicle Fleet	Electrical Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
1 Ton Bakkies	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	250,000
Bicycle Lockup Facilities	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Bus Shelters	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Construction Of Transport Infrastructure	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	2,171,000	-	-
Construction-Vehicle Trailer	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	-	-
Diggers	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	750,000	-	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Tr&Stw	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Jet Machine for Blockages	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	2,900,000	-	-
Paradyskloof And Surrounding Areas Retention System	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Reconstruction Of Roads - WC024	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CDF	3,900,000	-	-
Reconstruction Of Roads - WC024	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	2,000,000	2,000,000
Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	2,250,000	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Cloetesville & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,000,000	-	2,000,000
Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	2,250,000	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,500,000	2,750,000	2,000,000
Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanquedoc	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	3,000,000	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Raithby, Meerlust, Wemmershoek, Lamotte, Maasdorp	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Lacoline, Tennantville, Plankenburg	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Mostertsdrif & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Onderpapegaai & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	2,000,000	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	1,500,000	-	1,000,000
Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch CBD	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	-	1,000,000
River Rehabilitation	Roads & Stormwater	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Stellenbosch Rivers - Rehabilitation - Planning & Design	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	-
Update Pavement Management System	Roads & Stormwater	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	-	550,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 3	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	MIG	1,011,460	-	-
Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	-	2,500,000
Upgrade Gravel Roads- Jamestown	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	3,100,000	-	-
Upgrade Gravel Roads Klapmuts And Dwarsrivier Region	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	1,000,000	1,000,000
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	3,000,000	-	5,000,000
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CDF	1,000,000	-	-
Upgrade Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	External Loans	-	5,000,000	-
Upgrading Banghoek Street	Roads & Stormwater	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	-	100,000	1,000,000
Vehicles Replacement	Roads & Stormwater	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	250,000	250,000
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	-	4,000,000	-
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	4,000,000	7,000,000	-
Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	-	8,000,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019  
ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	145,207,810	12,723,000	45,000,000
Extention Of WWTW: Stellenbosch	Sanitation	Dignified Living	RBIG	32,809,000	-	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Sanitation	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	8,430,925	-
Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	-	3,569,075	2,000,000
New Plankenbourg Main Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	7,042,141	1,088,000	3,748,650
New Plankenbourg Main Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	6,592,190	-	9,607,355
New Plankenbourg Main Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	8,365,669	9,412,000	26,643,995
New Plankenbourg Main Outfall Sewer	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CDF	1,500,000	-	-
Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Raithby Wwtw	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	-
Upgrade Auto-Samplers	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	-
Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	250,000	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Sanitation	Dignified Living	MIG	10,260,000	-	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Klapmuts	Sanitation	Dignified Living	CRR	10,240,000	-	-
Upgrade of WWTW: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschoek	Sanitation	Dignified Living	External Loans	1,000,000	-	1,000,000
Beltana Depot Swm - Upgrades & Alterations To Swm Depot	Solid Waste	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	500,000	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Solid Waste	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	50,000	60,000
Landfill Gas To Energy	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	-	-
Major Drop Off : Construction - Stellenbosch Construction	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	7,000,000	3,000,000
Major Drop-Offs : Construction - Franschoek	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	8,600,000	-	-
Major Drop-Offs : Stellenbosch Planning & Design	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Resource Centre Stellenbosch Landfill Site	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,500,000	-	-
Skips (5,5KI)	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	100,000	-	100,000
Stellenbosch Wc024 Material Recovery Facility	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	6,000,000	500,000
Vehicles	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,000,000	250,000	250,000
Waste Biofuels	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	250,000	250,000	500,000
Waste Management Software	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	200,000	-
Waste Minimization Projects	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	1,000,000	500,000	500,000
Waste to Food	Solid Waste	Greenest Municipality	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calming Management System	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	200,000	-
Asset Management - Update Roads Signs Management System	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Directional Information Signage	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Traffic Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000
Intersection Upgrade Banhoek & Rhyneveld	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River and Railway Line)	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	200,000	1,000,000	-
Ldv: Roads And Signs Maintenance	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	-	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements Helshooghte/Lelie St	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	1,000,000	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschoek	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	880,000	-



**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek - Design	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	10,000	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Bird Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	3,300,000	-	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	2,380,000	2,120,000	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Dorp Street	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	300,000
Main Road Intersection Improvements: Pniel / Kylemore	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	40,000	400,000	400,000
Merriman & Bosman Signilisation	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Road Safety Improvements	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	250,000	250,000
Road Transport Safety Master Plan - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	250,000	-
Specialized Vehicle	Traffic Engineering	Dignified Living	CRR	-	450,000	-
Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - WC024	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	-	100,000	-
Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	375,000	100,000	-
Traffic Management Improvement Programme	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	2,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading of Traffic Signals	Traffic Engineering	Safest Valley	CRR	200,000	450,000	500,000
Add Bays To Bergzicht Taxi Rank and Holding Area	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	-
Annual Ols Revision	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	150,000
Bus and Taxi Shelters	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	1,100,000
Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	Integrated Transport	-	600,000	600,000
Corporate Jet Hub Feasibility - Stellenbosch Airport	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	-	250,000
Du Toit Station Relocation Study	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	-	200,000
Feasibility Study: Western Bypass	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Franschhoek Transport Master Plan	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	400,000
Integrated Infrastructure Management Plan	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	100,000
Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	MIG	3,135,000	2,882,456	-
Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	2,404,474	-	-
Park 'N Ride Study - Stellenbosch and Cape Town Intl Airport	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	-	200,000
Pedestrian and Cycle Paths	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
Pedestrianise Church and Andringa Streets	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	350,000	-
Stellenbosch Southern Access Road Feasibility and Eia	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	-	500,000
Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	2,000,000	-
Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Tour Bus Parking Study	Transport Planning	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	-	100,000
Traffic Calming Master Plan For All Built-Up Areas	Transport Planning	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Transport Demand Management	Transport Planning	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	500,000
Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	-	4,000,000
Bulk Water Supply Improvements	Water	Dignified Living	CDF	-	1,000,000	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	Water	Dignified Living	External Loans	6,000,000	750,000	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	Water	Dignified Living	MIG	-	4,725,219	-

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**ENGINEERING SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	-	4,524,781	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg	Water	Dignified Living	External Loans	-	1,000,000	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Water	Dignified Living	MIG	6,252,821	-	-
Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	4,366,179	-	-
Chlorination Installation:	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	1,000,000
Furniture, Tools and Equipment : Reticulation	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
New Reservoir: Cloeteville	Water	Dignified Living	External Loans	500,000	-	892,645
New Reservoir: Cloeteville	Water	Dignified Living	MIG	-	500,000	4,107,355
Reservoirs and Dam Safety	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	1,000,000	500,000
Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Storage Dam Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	-	1,000,000	1,500,000
Update Sewer Masterplan and IMQS	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Update Water Masterplan and IMQS	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	250,000	250,000	250,000
Upgrade And Replace Water Meters	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	1,500,000	1,500,000	1,500,000
Vehicles	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Water Conservation & Demand Management	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	2,000,000	500,000	500,000
Water Telemetry Upgrade	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	200,000	500,000
Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	Water	Dignified Living	External Loans	1,700,000	-	-
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	Water	Dignified Living	MIG	-	5,000,000	-
Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	-	4,000,000	-
Waterpipe Replacement	Water	Dignified Living	CRR	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
				<b>374,742,744</b>	<b>171,295,456</b>	<b>187,160,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Cemeteries Beautification of Open Spaces In Graveyards	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	-	-
Cemeteries: Purchase of Specialised Equipment	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	CRR	70,000	20,000	20,000
Cemetery Fencing	Cemeteries	Safest Valley	CRR	-	-	300,000
Cemetery Road Structure	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	300,000
Extension of Cemetery Infrastructure	Cemeteries	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	100,000	100,000
Events & Fleet: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Community And Protection Services	Safest Valley	CRR	50,000	50,000	50,000
Events & Fleet: Vehicle	Community And Protection Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	-	180,000
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	-	-
Rapid Response Vehicle	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	1,600,000	-	-
Replacement of Extension Ladders	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	250,000	-
Rescue Equipment	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Rescue Vehicle	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	-	-	800,000
Safeguarding of Premises	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrading of Swimming Pool	Fire Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Upgrading: Halls	Halls	Dignified Living	CRR	850,000	-	-
Furniture Tools and Equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	75,000	75,000
Install and Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	500,000	500,000	500,000
Install Computerized Access Security Systems and CCTV Cameras At Municipal Buildings	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	200,000	300,000	300,000
Law Enforcement Tools and Equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	75,000	75,000	75,000
Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Mobile Communication Equipment	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	-	-
Off Road Patrol Vehicles	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	250,000	-	-
Pound Upgrade	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	75,000	-	-
Security Upgrades	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	150,000	200,000	200,000
Upgrade of Law Enforcement Offices Hoffman Street	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	155,000	-	-
Vehicle for Impoundment of Animals(4X4)	Law Enforcement	Safest Valley	CRR	150,000	-	-
Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	30,000	20,000	15,000
Franschhoek: Furniture Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	80,000	80,000	60,000
Groendal Library: Completion Of Building	Libraries	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	2,000,000	-	-
Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	25,000	-	-
Jamestown: Book Detection System	Libraries	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	170,000	-	-
Libraries: Book Detection Systems	Libraries	Safest Valley	CRR	136,000	-	-
Libraries: CCTV	Libraries	Safest Valley	CRR	-	300,000	300,000
Libraries: Small Capital	Libraries	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	50,000	-	-
Library Books	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	136,000	140,000	145,000
Plein Street: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	-
Pniel: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	15,000	5,000	-
Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	180,000	60,000	60,000
Upgrading: Franschhoek Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	-	-
Upgrading: Idas Valley Library	Libraries	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	60,000	60,000	60,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Upgrading: Plein Street Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	50,000	-	-
Upgrading: Pniel Library	Libraries	Dignified Living	CRR	315,000	400,000	-
Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Dignified Living	CRR	60,000	50,000	50,000
Nursery: Upgrades To Infrastructure	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	50,000	50,000	-
Parks: Upgrade of Existing Parks (WC024)	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Dignified Living	CRR	700,000	700,000	700,000
Purchase of Specialised Equipment	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	80,000	50,000	50,000
Purchase of Specialised Vehicles	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	700,000	450,000
Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes and Tourist Routes	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	300,000	150,000	150,000
Urban Greening: Furniture, Tools and Equipment	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Good Governance and Complian	CRR	100,000	50,000	30,000
Urban Greening: Specialised Equipment	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	350,000	-	-
Urban Greening: Vehicles: Nature Conservation (4X4 Bakkie)	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Greenest Municipality	CRR	400,000	-	-
Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	300,000	300,000	-
Construction of Soccer Field: Langrug	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	500,000
Fencing of Netball Courts	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Install Prepaid Meters at Sports Facilities	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	-	-
Multi-Purpose Centre: Sports	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	Provincial Grant	60,000	-	-
Canopy	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	50,000
Ramp :Cloetesville	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	-	-
Recreational Equipment Sport	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	80,000	100,000	-
Re-Surface of Netball/Tennis Courts	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	400,000	200,000	-
Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	150,000	150,000
Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	150,000	150,000	-
Building of Clubhouse & AblutionFacilities: Lanquedoc Sports grounds	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	500,000	350,000	-
Upgrading of Tennis Courts: Idas Valley & Cloetesville	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	LOTTO	972,000	-	-
Upgrade of Caretaker House: Jamestown & Groendal Sports	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Upgrade of Irrigation System	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	-
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	MIG	5,122,050	5,486,250	5,779,650
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	100,000	100,000	100,000
Upgrade of Sport Facilities	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	BAT	2,652,320		
Upgrading of Millenium Hall	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	-	600,000
Vehicle Fleet	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	200,000	-	-
Water Play Park: Cloetesville Swimming Pool	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Dignified Living	CRR	-	200,000	-
Alcohol Screeners	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	30,000	30,000	30,000
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Traffic Services	Good Governance and	CRR	120,000	120,000	120,000
Mobile Radios	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	100,000	-	100,000
New Learner's Class	Traffic Services	Good Governance and	CRR	-	500,000	-
Replacement of Patrol Vehicles	Traffic Services	Safest Valley	CRR	400,000	500,000	600,000
Upgrading Drivers License Testing Centre	Traffic Services	Good Governance and	CRR	80,000	300,000	-
Upgrading Existing Garden at Traffic Department	Traffic Services	Greenest Municipality	CRR	-	100,000	50,000

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**COMMUNITY AND PROTECTION SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Upgrading Staff Parking Area	Traffic Services	Good Governance and	CRR	-	200,000	-
Upgrading Traffic Building	Traffic Services	Good Governance and	CRR	-	-	350,000
Upgrading Traffic Parking Area (Official Public Parking Area)	Traffic Services	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	400,000	-
				<b>23,278,370</b>	<b>14,571,250</b>	<b>14,099,650</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**STRATEGIC AND CORPORATE SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Furniture Tools and Equipment - General	Corporate Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	530,000	100,000	100,000
Vehicle Fleet	Corporate Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	350,000	-	-
Biometrics	Information Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	400,000	-	-
Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	Information Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	5,000,000	1,300,000	1,300,000
Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	Information Technology	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	600,000	600,000
Ward Capital Projects	Strategic & Corporate Services: General	Dignified Living	CRR	4,400,000	4,400,000	4,400,000
Public WI-FI Network	Information Technology	Preferred Investment Destination	CRR	600,000	700,000	700,000
				<b>11,780,000</b>	<b>7,100,000</b>	<b>7,100,000</b>

**CAPITAL BUDGET 2016 - 2019**  
**FINANCIAL SERVICES**

Project Name	Department	Strategic Objectives	Funding Source	Budget 2016/2017	Budget 2017/2018	Budget 2018/2019
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Financial Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	223,850	-	-
Furniture, Tools & Equipment	Financial Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	FMG	150,000	-	-
Upgrade of Cashier Offices (Pniel &	Financial Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	-	500,000	500,000
Upgrading of Municipal Stores	Financial Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	500,000	500,000	-
Vehicle Fleet	Financial Services General	Good Governance and Compliance	CRR	156,000	-	-
				<b>1,029,850</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>

---

## **O: LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE**

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements has been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

- Budget and Treasury Office - A Budget Office and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.
- Budgeting - The annual budget is prepared in accordance with the requirements prescribed by National Treasury and the MFMA.
- Financial reporting - 100% compliance with regards to monthly, quarterly and annual reporting to the Executive Mayor, Mayoral Committee, Council, Provincial and National Treasury.
- Annual Report - The annual report is prepared in accordance with the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.



---

**P: OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS**

1. Additional information/schedules in accordance with the budget and reporting regulations:

SA1	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance
SA2	-	Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type)
SA3	-	Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position
SA4	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)
SA5	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operational expenditure)
SA6	-	Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)
SA7	-	Measurable Performance Objectives
SA8	-	Performance indicators and benchmarks
SA9	-	Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions
SA10	-	Funding measurement
SA11	-	Property Rates Summary
SA12a-		Property rates by category (2015/2016)
SA12b-		Property rates by category (2016/2017)
SA13		Service Tariffs by category
SA14	-	Household bills
SA15	-	Investment particulars by type
SA16	-	Investment particulars by maturity
SA17	-	Borrowing
SA18	-	Transfers and grant receipts
SA19	-	Expenditure on transfers and grant programme
SA20	-	Reconciliation of transfers grant receipts and unspent funds
SA21	-	Transfers and grants made by the municipality
SA22	-	Summary councillor and staff benefits
SA23	-	Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)
SA24	-	Summary of personnel numbers
SA25	-	Consolidated budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure
SA26	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)
SA27	-	Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard)

---

SA28 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)
SA29 -	Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard)
SA30 -	Budgeted monthly cash flow
SA31 -	Not applicable
SA32 -	List of external mechanism
SA33 -	Contracts having future budgetary implications
SA34a-	Capital expenditure on new asset class
SA34b-	Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class
SA34c-	Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class
SA34d	Depreciation by asset class
SA35 -	Future financial implications of the capital budget
SA36 -	Detailed Capital Budget
SA37 -	Projects delayed from previous financial years

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Property rates</u>	6										
Total Property Rates		229,766	263,389	281,865	298,586	298,586	298,586	298,586	324,182	344,281	365,626
<i>less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		44,153	29,821	32,347	32,877	32,877	32,877	32,877	40,039	42,406	44,913
Net Property Rates		185,613	233,568	249,519	265,709	265,709	265,709	265,709	284,142	301,875	320,713
<u>Service charges - electricity revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		362,674	423,563	414,759	464,304	458,795	458,795	458,795	493,724	530,252	569,481
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>				779	6,792	6,792	6,792	6,792	7,179	7,553	7,947
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		362,674	423,563	413,981	457,512	452,003	452,003	452,003	486,545	522,699	561,535
<u>Service charges - water revenue</u>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		95,458	103,002	122,046	114,753	113,253	113,253	113,253	129,034	138,758	145,832
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>				3,361	7,210	7,210	7,210	7,210	3,553	3,738	3,932
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		95,458	103,002	118,685	107,543	106,043	106,043	106,043	125,481	135,020	141,900
<u>Service charges - sanitation revenue</u>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		53,451	56,809	65,628	73,050	74,847	74,847	74,847	80,138	86,009	92,255
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>				4,884	6,877	6,877	6,877	6,877	6,654	7,186	7,761
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		53,451	56,809	60,744	66,173	67,970	67,970	67,970	73,484	78,822	84,493
<u>Service charges - refuse revenue</u>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		31,013	35,250	40,025	43,890	46,054	46,054	46,054	48,556	51,086	53,748
Total landfill revenue						-	-	-			
<i>less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	5,079	7,149	7,149	7,149	7,149	6,543	6,884	7,243
<i>less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		31,013	35,250	34,946	36,740	38,905	38,905	38,905	42,013	44,202	46,505
<u>Other Revenue by source</u>											
Building Fees		3,603	3,634	3,725	3,350	3,350	3,350	3,350	4,106	4,230	4,357
Wood Sales		601	1,325	558	100	400	400	400	615	647	681
Testing Of Drivers: Stellenbosch		795	895	981	900	900	900	900	1,081	1,138	1,197
Application Fees		578	719	687	551	551	551	551	828	871	916
Inspection Of Vehicles		212	83	125	125	125	125	125	138	145	152
Digging Of Graves		375	380	462	403	418	418	418	510	536	564
Parking Fees: Bloemhof		474	587	618	600	600	600	600	681	716	754
Other Revenue		34,791	72,622	36,484	21,902	28,067	28,067	28,067	28,670	30,361	31,947
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	41,430	80,246	43,639	27,931	34,411	34,411	34,411	36,628	38,643	40,568
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<u>Employee related costs</u>											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	154,402	167,356	188,239	234,227	234,227	234,227	234,227	249,475	268,186	288,301
Pension and UIF Contributions		29,166	30,203	33,018	38,075	38,075	38,075	38,075	46,029	49,472	53,172
Medical Aid Contributions		12,658	13,881	15,303	18,280	18,280	18,280	18,280	22,338	23,902	25,576
Overtime		10,614	12,319	15,993	12,674	12,674	12,674	12,674	13,055	13,969	14,947
Performance Bonus		127	-	-	465	465	465	465	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance		8,438	9,600	10,224	10,310	10,310	10,310	10,310	15,982	17,101	18,299
Cellphone Allowance		560	607	648	647	647	647	647	883	945	1,012
Housing Allowances		1,325	1,265	1,384	1,870	1,870	1,870	1,870	2,774	2,968	3,176
Other benefits and allowances		26,206	47,702	49,008	34,293	34,293	34,293	34,293	46,778	50,154	53,774
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>	sub-total	243,497	282,933	313,819	350,842	350,842	350,842	350,842	397,314	426,698	458,256
Total Employee related costs	1	243,497	282,933	313,819	350,842	350,842	350,842	350,842	397,314	426,698	458,256
<u>Contributions recognised - capital</u>											
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</u>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	169,422	173,106
Lease amortisation					-	-	-	-			
Capital asset impairment					-	-	-	-			
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE					-	-	-	-			
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	135,783	137,899	158,374	149,053	149,053	149,053	149,053	165,200	169,422	173,106

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		239,090	250,903	268,064	310,000	306,365	306,365	306,365	330,874	355,689	382,366
Water Bulk Purchases		16,248	18,195	19,280	17,369	17,369	17,369	17,369	20,411	21,525	22,937
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	1	255,338	269,097	287,344	327,369	323,734	323,734	323,734	351,285	377,214	405,303
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants		3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
Non-cash transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	1	3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
<b>Contracted services</b>											
<i>Rental: Vehicles</i>		492	976	1,402	1,998	1,835	1,835	1,835	1,715	1,812	1,919
<i>Hire Of Equipment</i>		8,388	4,410	3,642	3,849	3,799	3,799	3,799	5,202	5,498	5,821
<i>Rent: Offices</i>		4,353	4,336	5,057	9,478	9,478	9,478	9,478	10,293	10,878	11,517
<i>Other Contracted Services</i>		273	21,634	28,796	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>sub-total</b>	1	13,507	31,357	38,898	15,325	15,112	15,112	15,112	17,209	18,188	19,257
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total contracted services</b>		13,507	31,357	38,898	15,325	15,112	15,112	15,112	17,209	18,188	19,257
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Collection costs		779	920	1,496	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,500	2,650	2,809	2,978
Contributions to 'other' provisions		74,300	18,764	149,351	69,527	69,527	69,527	69,527	64,883	66,944	69,164
Consultant fees		5,813	4,775	9,351	18,542	19,942	19,942	19,942	16,215	16,526	17,462
Audit fees		3,581	4,753	4,331	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,251	5,588	5,868	6,161
General expenses											
<i>Housing Projects Expenditure (Top Structure)</i>		52,488	31,663	2,864	24,759	16,823	16,823	16,823	–	13,500	14,400
<i>Printing and Stationery</i>		1,842	1,936	2,291	2,795	2,795	2,795	2,795	2,927	3,074	3,228
<i>Membership Fees: SALGA</i>		2,129	2,672	4,258	3,567	3,567	3,567	3,567	3,933	4,140	4,347
<i>Legal Cost</i>		11,736	12,054	6,830	11,485	11,378	11,378	11,378	10,200	10,690	11,085
<i>Security</i>		3,490	–	–	4,761	9,561	9,561	9,561	10,011	10,512	11,037
<i>Fuel and Oil</i>		9,151	10,799	10,845	11,636	11,636	11,636	11,636	12,623	13,254	13,962
<i>Licences: Tv/Software/Network</i>		2,502	4,239	3,876	4,664	6,364	6,364	6,364	4,945	5,192	5,451
<i>Telephone Cost</i>		3,739	3,798	3,071	3,677	3,477	3,477	3,477	3,664	3,832	4,101
<i>Buildings: Routine Maintenance</i>		4,805	3,795	5,023	4,583	4,583	4,583	4,583	2,002	2,102	2,207
<i>Machinery And Vehicles</i>		5,577	8,194	8,215	8,819	8,919	8,919	8,919	9,626	10,107	10,613
<i>Area Cleaning</i>		5,517	2,084	2,335	7,021	7,021	7,021	7,021	7,467	7,840	8,232
<i>Other Repairs and Maintenance</i>		41,377	40,935	43,134	60,980	64,238	64,238	64,238	64,404	67,625	71,006
<i>Other General Expenses</i>		74,194	54,076	57,382	118,393	130,670	130,670	130,670	142,184	140,777	146,547
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	303,018	205,456	314,653	362,959	378,251	378,251	378,251	363,322	384,791	401,980
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs						–	–	–			
Other materials						–	–	–			
Contracted Services						–	–	–			
Other Expenditure		57,275	55,007	58,707	81,404	84,762	84,762	84,762	83,499	87,674	92,058
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	57,275	55,007	58,707	81,404	84,762	84,762	84,762	83,499	87,674	92,058

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Vote 2 - Planning and Development	Vote 3 - Human Settlements	Vote 4 - Engineering Services	Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServ ices	Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services	Vote 7 - Financial Services	Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	281,261									281,261
Property rates - penalties & collection charges			-	-	-	-	-	6,464									6,464
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	494,492	-	-	-									494,492
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	113,466	-	-	-									113,466
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	73,408	-	-	-									73,408
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	41,317	-	-	-									41,317
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	403	17,797	-	887	-	-									19,087
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	45,269									45,269
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	376	-	-	150									526
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Fines		-	-	-	105	71,153	-	-									71,259
Licences and permits		-	-	296	2,709	4,740	-	58									7,803
Agency services		-	-	-	-	2,226	-	-									2,226
Other revenue		-	8,006	16,747	295	10,088	961	191									36,288
Transfers recognised - operational		120	2,214	-	74,884	10,069	300	23,530									111,117
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-									-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution		120	10,623	34,840	801,052	99,163	1,261	356,922	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,303,981
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs		11,848	30,333	21,014	121,453	136,875	30,558	41,772									393,854
Remuneration of councillors							17,027										17,027
Debt impairment		-	-	-	11,326	657	-	4,599									16,582
Depreciation & asset impairment		306	1,928	2,658	148,025	6,675	3,329	1,112									164,034
Finance charges					30,003												30,003
Bulk purchases					362,511												362,511
Other materials																	-
Contracted services		73	763	10,537	3,269	1,086	611	196									16,536
Transfers and grants							7,891										7,891
Other expenditure		6,633	11,721	46,822	105,657	63,226	57,522	43,844									335,427
Loss on disposal of PPE																	-
Total Expenditure		18,861	44,745	81,031	782,245	208,519	116,939	91,524	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,343,865
Surplus/(Deficit)		(18,741)	(34,123)	(46,191)	18,807	(109,357)	(115,678)	265,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,884)
Transfers recognised - capital																	-
Contributions recognised - capital																	-
Contributed assets																	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(18,741)	(34,123)	(46,191)	18,807	(109,357)	(115,678)	265,398	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39,884)

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand												
ASSETS												
Call investment deposits	2											
Call deposits < 90 days		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other current investments > 90 days		404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319	
Total Call investment deposits		404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319	
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors	2	95,672	168,400	178,333	140,154	140,154	140,154	140,154	148,002	157,638	164,736	
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(24,624)	(51,049)	(74,915)	(21,966)	(49,205)	(49,205)	(49,205)	(51,268)	(48,649)	(38,051)	
Total Consumer debtors		71,048	117,350	103,418	118,188	90,949	90,949	90,949	96,734	108,989	126,684	
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		27,315	24,624	51,049	20,909	68,148	68,148	68,148	49,205	51,268	48,649	
Contributions to the provision		3,683	38,792	28,136	16,647	16,647	16,647	16,647	18,645	20,646	20,015	
Bad debts written off		(6,374)	(12,367)	(4,271)	(15,590)	(35,590)	(35,590)	(35,590)	(16,582)	(23,266)	(30,613)	
Balance at end of year		24,624	51,049	74,915	21,966	49,205	49,205	49,205	51,268	48,649	38,051	
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	3	4,863,924	4,969,543	5,257,435	5,532,251	5,499,283	5,499,283	5,499,283	5,963,161	6,168,818	6,405,803	
Leases recognised as PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2	763,782	880,042	1,036,418	1,166,523	1,166,523	1,166,523	1,166,523	1,331,722	1,500,682	1,673,126	
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		4,100,142	4,089,501	4,221,016	4,365,729	4,332,760	4,332,760	4,332,760	4,631,439	4,668,136	4,732,676	
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Current portion of long-term liabilities		5,217	10,480	48,023	13,458	11,958	11,958	11,958	10,039	15,598	18,297	
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		5,217	10,480	48,023	13,458	11,958	11,958	11,958	10,039	15,598	18,297	
Trade and other payables												
Trade and other creditors	2	144,481	130,839	182,205	115,789	219,442	219,442	219,442	190,547	194,648	207,547	
Unspent conditional transfers		35,233	33,741	37,080	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
VAT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Trade and other payables		179,714	164,579	219,284	115,789	219,442	219,442	219,442	190,547	194,648	207,547	
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	4	102,159	109,962	150,334	256,189	200,299	200,299	200,299	349,342	375,303	432,704	
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		102,159	109,962	150,334	256,189	200,299	200,299	200,299	349,342	375,303	432,704	
Provisions - non-current												
Retirement benefits		181,984	141,794	188,703	159,320	200,025	200,025	200,025	200,665	208,565	217,636	
List other major provision items												
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		53,751	51,423	40,494	44,494	36,840	36,840	36,840	40,494	40,494	40,494	
Other		25	9,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Provisions - non-current		235,759	202,257	229,197	203,814	236,865	236,865	236,865	241,159	249,059	258,130	
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	1	2,703,132	2,855,551	3,855,555	3,084,919	3,115,454	3,115,454	3,115,454	3,180,727	3,185,370	3,196,778	
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Restated balance		2,703,132	2,855,551	3,855,555	3,084,919	3,115,454	3,115,454	3,115,454	3,180,727	3,185,370	3,196,778	
Surplus/(Deficit)		83,871	154,864	43,576	57,338	65,274	65,274	65,274	62,031	4,643	11,408	
Appropriations to Reserves		(63)	(3,037)	-	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)	(65,000)	(48,000)	(57,400)	
Transfers from Reserves		32,033	32,720	-	58,430	58,430	58,430	58,430	68,947	59,747	60,746	
Depreciation offsets		13,957	14,134	-	20,057	20,057	20,057	20,057	17,547	18,648	20,648	
Other adjustments		22,622	801,323	(14,751)	-	(7,936)	(7,936)	(7,936)	18,182	76,705	230,667	
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		2,855,551	3,855,555	3,884,380	3,170,743	3,201,278	3,201,278	3,201,278	3,282,434	3,297,113	3,462,846	
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		2	4,858	7,991	7,991	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,060	3,000	2,466	1,968
Capital replacement			126,299	103,661	103,661	173,661	173,661	173,661	173,661	138,530	95,462	85,052
Self-insurance	9,885		9,885	9,885	10,380	10,380	10,380	10,380	11,646	11,175	12,645	
Other reserves	741,310		-	-	627,354	448,618	448,618	448,618	753,483	777,840	864,539	
Revaluation	979,984		839,133	910,174	979,984	979,984	979,984	979,984	735,566	789,863	620,401	
Total Reserves	1,862,336		960,671	1,031,712	1,794,439	1,615,703	1,615,703	1,615,703	1,642,225	1,676,806	1,584,605	
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	4,717,887	4,816,226	4,916,092	4,965,182	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,816,981	4,924,659	4,973,918	5,047,451	

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			2,085	4,172	2,922	1,066	1,452	1,985	1,523	1,602	1,685
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			4,809	4,974	5,702	5,731	6,241	6,681	7,487	5,832	6,042
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			744,553	781,502	809,912	936,980	937,528	846,953	1,007,748	1,027,426	1,100,430
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			73,622	81,407	72,190	82,734	82,971	25,662	84,422	89,717	94,235
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			241,143	331,777	303,643	305,053	321,753	468,664	335,458	347,657	365,752
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)				1	1,066,212	1,203,832	1,194,370	1,331,565	1,349,945	1,349,945	1,436,637	1,568,146

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality			20,621	22,510	21,172	32,897	34,595	34,595	25,272	26,222	27,786
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination			18,931	21,956	23,453	28,265	28,123	28,123	34,941	34,147	36,561
Dignified Living	Dignified Living			722,517	797,769	834,461	929,069	926,621	926,621	996,008	1,070,796	1,135,713
Safest Valley	Safest Valley			110,581	94,548	117,308	112,392	120,332	120,332	140,501	148,691	157,134
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance			110,707	112,187	154,400	171,604	174,999	174,999	177,884	187,734	199,544

References  
1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand												
Greenest Municipality	Greenest Municipality	A		3,537	5,467	22,459	23,731	23,731	23,731	25,380	27,000	11,110
Preferred Investment Destination	Preferred Investment Destination	B		75,896	85,749	35,748	21,020	21,020	21,020	25,311	20,610	30,770
Dignified Living	Dignified Living	C		89,720	77,274	165,587	386,433	370,857	370,857	387,334	152,412	188,335
Safest Valley	Safest Valley	D		3,398	3,854	3,990	15,560	15,560	15,560	10,246	6,530	6,510
Good Governance and Compliance	Good Governance and Compliance	E		3,188	2,396	2,159	6,015	6,015	6,015	18,845	9,205	7,660
		F										
		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										
O												
P												
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	175,739	174,741	229,943	452,759	437,183	437,183	467,116	215,757	244,385

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager	Amount spent (R)	318,608	93,975	93,975	40,000	40,000	40,000	35,000	-	-
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	6,319,507	7,640,632	7,640,632	13,565,402	13,815,402	13,815,402	14,306,769	15,253,991	15,684,594
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	-	-	-	-	250,000	250,000	120,000	240,000	360,000
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 2 - Planning and Development										
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	186,673	1,133,661	1,133,661	2,869,000	2,509,272	2,509,272	2,680,000	45,000	45,000
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure	Amount spent (R)	23,088,762	20,384,513	20,384,513	37,755,135	38,455,135	38,455,135	39,818,504	42,454,805	43,653,254
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	4,809,136	5,083,565	5,083,565	5,815,040	6,894,730	6,894,730	10,622,755	6,652,331	7,009,408
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - Human Settlements	Amount spent (R)	34,807,957	19,447,354	19,447,354	42,665,515	50,260,904	50,260,904	53,570,000	21,745,000	35,480,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	90,339,537	70,110,303	70,110,303	81,565,067	81,565,067	81,565,067	86,022,706	91,718,092	94,307,187
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	108,931,946	62,445,141	62,445,141	69,395,030	69,252,589	69,252,589	34,840,476	52,614,406	55,786,922
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 4 - Community & Protection	Amount spent (R)	34,807,957	19,447,354	19,447,354	42,665,515	26,159,442	26,159,442	19,654,050	14,571,250	14,099,650
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	90,339,537	70,110,303	70,110,303	81,565,067	198,263,620	198,263,620	200,962,934	214,268,279	220,316,823
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	108,931,946	62,445,141	62,445,141	69,395,030	99,113,008	99,113,008	99,162,682	100,882,496	104,632,600
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 5 - Engineering services	Amount spent (R)	34,807,957	19,447,354	19,447,354	42,665,515	340,916,111	340,916,111	364,642,744	171,495,456	187,360,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	90,339,537	70,110,303	70,110,303	81,565,067	808,631,803	808,631,803	845,102,556	901,055,059	926,490,807
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	108,931,946	62,445,141	62,445,141	69,395,030	834,660,006	834,660,006	801,051,929	869,383,463	939,998,280
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 6 - Strategic	Amount spent (R)	34,807,957	19,447,354	19,447,354	42,665,515	7,881,126	7,881,126	7,380,000	2,700,000	2,700,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	90,339,537	70,110,303	70,110,303	81,565,067	83,268,104	83,268,104	200,962,934	214,268,279	220,316,823
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - Operational Revenue	Amount collected(R)	108,931,946	62,445,141	62,445,141	69,395,030	1,153,500	1,153,500	1,261,420	1,019,105	1,080,252
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 7 - Financial services	Amount spent (R)	34,807,957	19,447,354	19,447,354	42,665,515	1,480,000	1,480,000	879,850	1,000,000	500,000
Function 1 - Budget Performance										
Sub-function 1 - Capital Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										
	Amount spent (R)	90,339,537	70,110,303	70,110,303	81,565,067	68,608,320	68,608,320	72,779,715	77,598,308	79,788,823
Sub-function 2 - Operational Expenditure										
Insert measure/s description										

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>											
Credit Rating		A1	A1	A+	A+	A+	A+	A+			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	1.4%	2.1%	2.1%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%	2.3%	3.0%	3.8%	4.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	1.6%	2.1%	2.3%	2.8%	2.7%	2.7%	2.7%	3.5%	4.3%	4.6%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	22.6%	19.4%	29.0%	26.8%	28.9%	28.9%	28.9%	47.7%	23.6%	41.1%
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	5.5%	11.4%	14.6%	14.3%	12.4%	12.4%	12.4%	21.3%	22.4%	27.3%
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	2.8	3.0	2.5	3.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	2.8	3.0	2.5	3.9	2.1	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.2	2.4
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.4	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.7
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		97.5%	94.1%	91.6%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		97.5%	94.1%	91.5%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	97.8%	96.8%	96.8%	96.8%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	16.2%	18.1%	17.8%	19.2%	13.2%	13.2%	13.2%	11.8%	12.2%	12.5%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within' MFMA' s 65(e))	98.0%	97.0%	97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	0.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		32.9%	25.9%	29.9%	25.4%	45.7%	45.7%	45.7%	48.5%	47.7%	42.9%
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	32,564,187	32465145	28654139	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978	30935978
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1,163,495	3,572	2,129	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215	3,215
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	9.93%	0	0	0	0	0	0	–	–	–
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	24.4%	24.8%	27.6%	28.8%	28.5%	28.5%	28.5%	30.4%	30.3%	30.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	25.7%	26.0%	28.9%	30.1%	29.8%	29.8%		31.7%	31.6%	31.8%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.7%	4.8%	5.2%	6.7%	6.9%	6.9%		6.4%	6.2%	6.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	14.4%	13.1%	15.1%	14.2%	14.0%	14.0%	14.0%	15.0%	14.8%	14.5%
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	21.8	20.5	27.1	20.6	20.6	20.6	20.8	22.1	22.8	24.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.4%	24.1%	22.5%	24.3%	16.8%	16.8%	16.8%	14.8%	15.3%	15.7%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	8.0	7.8	9.2	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.4	4.8	4.7	5.2

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Statistics South Africa	119	201	156	156	161	166	171	176	181	187
Females aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	18	11	11	11	12	12	12	13	13
Males aged 5 - 14		Statistics South Africa	10	16	11	11	11	12	12	13	13	13
Females aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	26	39	33	33	34	35	36	38	39	40
Males aged 15 - 34		Statistics South Africa	24	42	33	33	34	35	36	37	38	39
Unemployment		Statistics South Africa	9	16	10	10	10	11	11	12	12	12
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6,897	3,557	8,961	8,961	9,239	9,525	9,820	10,124	10,438	10,762
R1 - R1 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	1,095	245	914	914	1,382	1,868	2,065	2,093	2,011	1,932
R1 601 - R3 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2,731	1,126	1,517	1,517	1,544	1,572	1,614	1,666	1,724	1,784
R3 201 - R6 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	4,833	3,728	4,415	4,415	4,494	4,575	4,699	4,849	5,019	5,195
R6 401 - R12 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	6,662	4,484	7,160	7,160	7,289	7,420	7,620	7,864	8,139	8,424
R12 801 - R25 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	5,630	6,463	6,742	6,742	6,863	6,987	7,176	7,406	7,665	7,933
R25 601 - R51 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	3,750	4,144	4,994	4,994	5,084	5,176	5,316	5,486	5,678	5,877
R52 201 - R102 400		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	2,099	2,578	3,671	3,671	3,737	3,804	3,907	4,032	4,173	4,319
R102 401 - R204 800		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	855	1,680	2,874	2,874	2,925	2,978	3,058	3,156	3,266	3,380
R204 801 - R409 600		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	260	69	1,432	1,432	1,457	1,483	1,523	1,572	1,627	1,684
R409 601 - R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	130	242	430	430	438	446	458	473	490	508
> R819 200		Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	134	245	305	305	310	316	325	335	347	359
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Statistics South Africa, regional economic growth	10,722	8,656	15,807	15807.30	16092.00	16382.00	16824.00	17362.00	17970.00	18599.00
Insert description	2		<R800	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	118,803	200,524	155,718	156	161	166	171	176	181	187
Number of poor people in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	35,156	36,413	43,417	43	45	46	48	49	51	52
Number of households in municipal area		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	10,722	8,656	15,807	16	16	17	17	18	18	19
Definition of poor household (R per month)			<R800	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600	<R1600
<b>Housing statistics</b>												
Formal	3	Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	23,634	32,918	32,620	32,620	33,631	34,674	35,749	36,857	38,000	39,178
Informal		Statistics South Africa, regional population growth rate	11,522	3,495	10,796	10,796	11,131	11,476	11,832	12,199	12,577	12,967
Total number of households			35,156	36,413	43,417	43,417	44,762	46,150	47,581	49,056	50,577	52,145
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						5.7%	5.7%	5.6%	5.4%	6.6%	6.2%	5.9%
Interest rate - borrowing						10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	11.0%	11.5%	11.5%	11.5%
Interest rate - investment						7.0%	7.5%	6.5%	7.0%	8.0%	8.0%	8.0%
Remuneration increases						6.1%	7.0%	6.9%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)						0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)						0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>	7											
Property tax/service charges						97.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment						83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%
Interest - external investments						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors						97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%	97.0%
Revenue from agency services						100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

WC024 Stellenbosch Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	438,892	504,928	609,430	456,476	479,989	479,989	479,989	392,933	408,258	483,966
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	221,751	303,652	559,409	153,231	56,088	56,088	56,088	48,032	32,368	94,964
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	8.0	7.8	9.2	6.1	6.4	6.4	6.4	4.8	4.7	5.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	97,828	168,998	43,576	77,395	85,331	85,331	85,331	79,578	23,291	32,056
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	8.7%	(1.5%)	0.9%	(6.2%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	2.3%	1.0%	0.7%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	86.5%	79.8%	83.8%	92.4%	92.5%	92.5%	92.5%	91.6%	91.6%	91.7%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.9%	11.0%	0.5%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.2%	2.4%	2.3%	2.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c:19	8	109.1%	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	20.0%	19.4%	29.0%	25.8%	27.8%	27.8%	27.8%	46.2%	23.5%	41.1%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	29.0%	(2.1%)	15.3%	(31.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	(4.7%)	10.8%	9.6%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(68.7%)	(35.1%)	342.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.3%	9.9%	(20.7%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(v)	13	1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	1.9%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(v)	14	5.5%	56.3%	51.4%	73.2%	76.2%	76.2%	0.0%	85.6%	77.5%	74.9%

References

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:		01/07/2008		02/07/2012						
Financial year valuation used		2012/2013		2014/2015	02/07/2012			02/07/2012		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Y	Y	2015/2016			Y		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		N	N		Y	Y	Y	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	7	7	7	8	8	8	8	8	8
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)			Y	Y	Y			Y		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)			12	12	24			12		
No. of properties	5	30,027	30,072	30,072	32,363	32,363	32,363	33,081	33,081	33,081
No. of sectional title values	5	6,531	6,554	6,554	7,105	7,105	7,105	7,420	7,420	7,420
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		1	-	-	2	2	2	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	34	39	39
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	1,128	1,297	1,297
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		7	10	10	10	10	10	34	39	39
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		23	7	7	11	11	11	12	14	14
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		333	338	338	365	365	365	374	430	430
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		281	319	319	334	334	334	334	384	384
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		<b>645</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>675</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>721</b>	<b>754</b>	<b>867</b>	<b>867</b>
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	41,828	47,815	48,475	48,963	48,963	48,963	48,424	55,687	55,687
Total land value (Rm)	5	19,131	20,549	20,647	20,656	20,656	20,656	19,893	22,877	22,877
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	23,342	27,123	27,664	28,233	28,233	28,233	28,458	32,727	32,727
Total market value (Rm)	5	42,473	47,672	48,311	48,889	48,889	48,889	48,350	55,604	55,604
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Y	Y		Y			Y		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	Y			Y		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0			0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y			Y		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		80	80	80				80		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%				25.0%		
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	191,781	281,155	298,586	297,495,800	297,495,800	297,495,800	310,177	328,788	348,515
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6		263,319	269,909				303,974		
Expected cash collection rate (%)	7	0.0%	98.0%	96.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%		
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	4,134	4,382	4,645
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	1,090	1,324	1,174,200	1,174,200	1,174,200	1,789	1,896	2,010
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	2,479	2,083	2,693,900	2,693,900	2,693,900	3,316	3,515	3,726
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	76	126	133,600	133,600	133,600	167	177	187
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		71,608	26,029	27,425	24,643,300	24,643,300	24,643,300	19,620	20,797	22,045
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)</b>		<b>71,608</b>	<b>29,675</b>	<b>30,958</b>	<b>28,645,000</b>	<b>28,645,000</b>	<b>28,645,000</b>	<b>24,892</b>	<b>26,385</b>	<b>27,968</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2015/16</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		26,780	–	2,568	1,854	89	1,596	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6,480	–	940	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		1,083	–	86	101	–	21	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1,237	–	433	498	–	91	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		12	–	1	1	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		12	–	1	1	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	11	–	–	–	–	–	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	0	–	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	1	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		374	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		69	–	265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	27,983	–	9,864	9,614	744	219	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,935	–	2,396	7,051	274	215	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17,818	–	7,581	2,574	469	5	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	27,752	–	9,977	9,625	743	219	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.005660	–	0.011330	0.001419	0.009312	0.011330	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		158,402	–	111,541	13,663	6,925	2,485	33	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	98.0%	–	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Special rating areas (R'000)		2,753	–	1,309	6	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,691	–	–	–	–	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,111	–	0	22	–	0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	157	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8,205	–	7,840	–	1	2,485	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)**

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		26,780	–	2,568	1,854	89	1,596	194	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of sectional title property values		6,480	–	940	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of supplementary valuations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of valuation roll amendments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of objections by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Years since last valuation (select)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Frequency of valuation (select)																	
Method of valuation used (select)																	
Base of valuation (select)																	
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																	
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		–	–	1	11	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		374	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		69	–	265	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	27,983	–	9,864	9,614	744	219	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total land value (Rm)	6	9,935	–	2,396	7,051	274	215	23	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	17,818	–	7,581	2,574	469	5	10	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total market value (Rm)	6	27,752	–	9,977	9,625	743	219	34	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	0.006405	–	0.012000	0.001500	0.009862	0.012000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		167,637	–	118,136	14,438	7,334	2,632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																	
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4																
Special rating areas (R'000)		2,753	–	1,309	6	66	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1,789	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		3,292	–	0	24	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		–	–	–	167	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		8,683	–	8,304	–	1	2,632	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		Rate in rand	0.0051	0.0053	0.0053	0.0057	0.0060	0.0064	0.0067
Residential properties - vacant land		Rate in rand	0.0167	0.0107	0.0107	0.0113	0.0120	0.0127	0.0135
Formal/informal settlements				n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Small holdings				depends on	depends on	depends on	n/a	n/a	n/a
Farm properties - used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0016
Farm properties - not used		Rate in rand	0.0013	0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015	0.0016	0.0016
Industrial properties		Rate in rand	0.0095	0.0101	0.0167	0.0177	0.0120	0.0127	0.0135
Business and commercial properties		Rate in rand	0.0101	0.0167	0.0107	0.0113	0.0120	0.0127	0.0135
Communal land - residential			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - small holdings			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - farm property			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - business and commercial			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Communal land - other			n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
State-owned properties							Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Municipal properties							Res or Bus	Res or Bus	Res or Bus
Public service infrastructure		Rate in rand					0.0015	0.0016	0.0016
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner							n/a	n/a	n/a
State trust land							n/a	n/a	n/a
Restitution and redistribution properties							n/a	n/a	n/a
Protected areas		Rate in rand					0.0015	0.0016	0.0016
National monuments properties		Rate in rand					0.0120	0.0127	0.0135
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<i>Residential properties</i>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate		Rands	85,000	70,000	80,000	80,000	80,000	90,000	90,000
Indigent rebate or exemption		Depends on		no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate	no rebate
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption				depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on	depends on
Temporary relief rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption		n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
<i>Other rebates or exemptions</i>	2								
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		Rands	40	46	46	50	53	56	59
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	3	4	4	4	5	5	5
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	8	9	9	10	11	12	13
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	12	15	15	16	18	19	20
<i>Other</i>	2	61 kiloliters and above	16	20	20	22	24	25	27
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)									
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 250	804	880	990	1,050	1,134	1,202	1,274
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		251 - 500	1,031	1,129	1,271	1,347	1,455	1,542	1,634
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		501 - 600	1,162	1,272	1,431	1,517	1,639	1,737	1,841

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)	2	601 - 700	1,290	1,412	1,589	1,684	1,819	1,928	2,044
<i>Other</i>									
<u>Electricity tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/fixed fee ( <i>Rands/month</i> )									
Service point - vacant land ( <i>Rands/month</i> )									
FBE		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - meter		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	70	71	74	79	84	89	94
Life-line tariff - prepaid		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	86	87	113	122	131	138	147
Flat rate tariff - meter ( <i>c/kwh</i> )		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	116	117	132	148	169	179	190
Flat rate tariff - prepaid( <i>c/kwh</i> )		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	133	138	149	166	189	200	213
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	n/a	71	74	79	84	89	94
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	85	91	97	104	111	117
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	119	123	132	148	169	179	190
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	134	139	149	168	191	202	214
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	70	71	74	79	84	89	94
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	90	104	93	100	107	113	120
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	107	119	126	141	161	171	181
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	118	134	148	166	189	200	213
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)									
<i>Other</i>	2								
<u>Waste management tariffs</u>									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week		Rands	88	96	110	120	127	135	143

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)			85,000	85,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000	95,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month) - registered			6	6	6	10	10	10	10
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)			56	67	67	90	90	90	90
Electricity (kwh per household per month)			60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse (average litres per week)			250	250	250	250	250	250	250
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
Water usage - life line tariff									
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)		0 kiloliters to 6 kiloliters	3	4	4	4	5	5	5
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)		7 kiloliters to 20 kiloliters	5	6	6	6	7	7	7
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)		21 kiloliters to 40 kiloliters	8	9	9	10	11	12	12
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)		41 kiloliters to 60 kiloliters	12	15	15	16	18	19	19
Water usage - Block 5 (c/k)		61 kiloliters and above	15	16	20	22	24	26	26
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
Size per erf in m² - Block 1 (c/k)		0 - 250	804	880	990	1,050	1,134	1,283	1,283
Size per erf in m² - Block 2 (c/k)		251 - 500	1,031	1,129	1,271	1,347	1,455	1,646	1,646
Size per erf in m² - Block 3 (c/k)		501 - 600	1,162	1,272	1,431	1,517	1,639	1,854	1,854
Size per erf in m² - Block 4 (c/k)		601 - 700	1,290	1,412	1,589	1,684	1,819	2,058	2,058
Size per erf in m² - Block 5 (c/k)		701 - 800	1,419	1,554	1,748	1,853	2,001	2,264	2,264
Size per erf in m² - Block 6 (c/k)		801 - 900	1,548	1,695	1,907	2,022	2,183	2,470	2,470
Size per erf in m² - Block 7 (c/k)		901 - 1000	1,676	1,835	2,065	2,189	2,364	2,674	2,674
Size per erf in m² - Block 8 (c/k)		Above - 1000	1,676	1,835	2,065	2,189	2,364	2,674	2,674
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
Regular - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	70	71	74	79	84	100	100
Regular - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	86	87	113	122	131	154	154
Regular - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	116	117	132	148	169	188	188
Regular - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	133	138	148	166	189	211	211
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	n/a	71	74	79	84	100	100
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	85	91	97	104	123	123
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	119	123	132	148	169	188	188
Life Line Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	134	139	150	168	191	212	212
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0 - 50 kwh (c/kWh)	70	71	74	79	84	100	100
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		51 - 350 kwh (c/kWh)	104	107	93	100	107	127	127
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		351 - 600 kwh (c/kWh)	119	123	126	141	161	179	179
Regular Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		601 - 99999 kwh (c/kWh)	134	139	148	166	189	211	211

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17 % incr.	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Rand/cent											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		258.81	254.60	268.72	285.38	285.38	285.38	6.0%	302.50	320.65	339.89
Electricity: Basic levy		80.00	86.00	95.00	107.00	107.00	107.00	14.0%	122.00	132.37	143.62
Electricity: Consumption		1,068.00	1,141.04	1,223.00	1,377.10	1,377.10	1,377.10	9.4%	1,506.55	1,634.61	1,773.55
Water: Basic levy		39.55	41.92	45.70	49.35	49.35	49.35	7.0%	52.81	56.24	59.90
Water: Consumption		171.20	181.26	197.56	215.34	215.34	215.34	7.0%	230.41	245.39	261.34
Sanitation		107.49	117.70	132.42	144.34	144.34	144.34	8.0%	155.89	166.02	176.81
Refuse removal		88.06	95.54	109.88	119.77	119.77	119.77	6.2%	127.20	132.09	143.19
Other								-			
sub-total		1,813.11	1,918.06	2,072.28	2,298.28	2,298.28	2,298.28	8.7%	2,497.36	2,687.37	2,898.30
VAT on Services		194.64	217.60	259.11	281.81	281.81	281.81	6.3%	299.68	322.48	347.80
Total large household bill:		2,007.75	2,135.66	2,331.39	2,580.08	2,580.08	2,580.08	8.4%	2,797.04	3,009.85	3,246.10
% increase/-decrease			6.4%	9.2%	10.7%	-	-		8.4%	7.6%	7.8%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		174.65	170.44	179.89	191.04	191.04	191.04	6.0%	202.50	214.65	227.53
Electricity: Basic levy			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		506.00	539.43	575.52	648.03	648.03	648.03	9.4%	708.94	769.21	834.59
Water: Basic levy		39.55	41.92	45.70	49.35	49.35	49.35	7.0%	52.80	56.24	59.89
Water: Consumption		130.25	137.76	150.16	163.67	163.67	163.67	7.0%	175.13	186.51	198.63
Sanitation		96.84	106.03	119.29	130.03	130.03	130.03	8.0%	140.43	149.56	159.28
Refuse removal		88.06	95.54	109.88	119.77	119.77	119.77	6.2%	127.20	134.83	142.92
Other								-			
sub-total		1,035.35	1,091.12	1,180.44	1,301.89	1,301.89	1,301.89	8.1%	1,407.00	1,511.00	1,622.84
VAT on Services		101.32	120.50	141.16	155.52	155.52	155.52	8.6%	168.84	181.32	194.74
Total small household bill:		1,136.67	1,211.62	1,321.60	1,457.41	1,457.41	1,457.41	8.1%	1,575.84	1,692.32	1,817.58
% increase/-decrease			6.6%	9.1%	10.3%	-	-		8.1%	7.4%	7.4%
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</b>	3										
<b>Household receiving free basic services</b>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		90.48	86.27	91.05	96.70	96.70	96.70	6.0%	102.50	108.65	115.71
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		240.00	255.60	263.15	296.30	296.30	296.30	9.4%	324.15	351.71	381.60
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		68.56	72.66	79.24	86.37	86.37	86.37	7.0%	92.42	98.42	104.82
Sanitation		-	-	23.36	25.46	25.46	25.46	8.0%	27.50	29.28	31.19
Refuse removal		19.56	21.22	24.41	26.61	26.61	26.61	6.2%	28.26	29.96	31.75
Other								-			
sub-total		418.60	435.75	481.21	531.44	531.44	531.44	8.2%	574.83	618.02	665.07
VAT on Services		40.81	45.94	48.93	60.86	60.86	60.86	13.3%	68.98	74.16	79.81
Total small household bill:		459.41	481.69	530.13	592.30	592.30	592.30	8.7%	643.81	692.18	744.88
% increase/-decrease			4.8%	10.1%	11.7%	-	-		8.7%	7.5%	7.6%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		404,929	490,655	592,648	359,698	432,755	432,755	365,310	388,523	452,319

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months									
<u>Parent municipality</u>											
ABSA BANK		120	FIXED DEPOSIT	yes	Fixed	31 August 2016	99,989	8,449	-	(28,449)	79,989
FNB		120	FIXED DEPOSIT	yes	Fixed	31 August 2016	80,000	6,760	-	(26,760)	60,000
NEDBANK		120	FIXED DEPOSIT	yes	Fixed	31 August 2016	80,000	6,760	-	(26,760)	60,000
INVESTEC BANK		120	FIXED DEPOSIT	yes	Fixed	31 August 2016	92,766	8,148	-	(28,148)	72,766
STANDARD BANK		120	FIXED DEPOSIT	yes	Fixed	31 August 2016	80,000	6,760	-	5,795	92,555
Municipality sub-total							432,755	36,877	-	(104,322)	365,310
<u>Entities</u>											
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
										-	-
Entities sub-total							-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1						432,755		-	(104,322)	365,310

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		107,376	120,442	198,357	269,647	212,257	212,257	359,381	390,901	451,002
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	107,376	120,442	198,357	269,647	212,257	212,257	359,381	390,901	451,002
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	107,376	120,442	198,357	269,647	212,257	212,257	359,381	390,901	451,002

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		44,332	53,895	69,334	88,417	88,417	88,417	99,065	112,257	124,108
Local Government Equitable Share		41,241	50,157	65,606	84,962	84,962	84,962	95,982	110,707	122,558
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	678	934	930	930	930	–	–	–
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities		1,041	1,760	1,544	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,758	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,300	1,250	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,325	1,550	1,550
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		15,090	37,262	8,368	33,420	29,834	29,834	10,585	24,406	26,062
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,246	1,084	5,413	8,607	8,607	8,607	10,009	10,610	11,246
Community Development Workers Operational Support		81	36	84	54	54	54	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		13,763	35,841	2,871	24,759	20,423	20,423	–	13,500	14,400
LGFinancial Management Support Grant			300	–	–	250	250	–	–	–
Spatial Development framework			–	–	–	500	500	400	–	–
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant								120	240	360
								–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
Hosting of cultural events		–	–	–	–	–	–	300	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	4,035	4,596	–	–	–	600	–	–
Public contributions & Donations			4,035	4,596	–		–	600	–	–
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	59,422	95,191	82,298	121,837	118,251	118,251	110,550	136,663	150,170
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		39,220	59,469	47,439	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		25,420	29,469	29,222	34,657	34,657	34,657	34,147	36,575	38,531
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		5,000	30,000	18,025	48,128	48,128	48,128	32,809	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) C		800		–	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		8,000		–	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000	5,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant				192			–	150	–	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		37,616	18,396	9,780	19,779	24,165	24,165	38,601	11,700	16,200
Human Settlements Development Grant		19,060	14,952	8,916	15,791	20,127	20,127	34,150	11,100	15,600
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		15,000		–						
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3,160	3,048	264	308	308	308	2,171	–	–
Library Services: Conditional Grant		–	–	–	3,080	3,080	3,080	2,220	–	–
Integrated Transport Planning		396	396	600	600	600	600	–	600	600
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities					–	50	50	60	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads						–	–			
						–	–			
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		–	–	382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	–
Public contributions &				382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	–
						–	–			
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	76,836	77,865	57,602	124,564	128,950	128,950	128,731	63,275	66,731
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		136,258	173,056	139,900	246,401	247,201	247,201	239,281	199,938	216,901



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		44,332	53,895	69,334	88,417	88,417	88,417	99,065	112,257	124,108
Local Government Equitable Share		41,241	50,157	65,606	84,962	84,962	84,962	95,982	110,707	122,558
Municipal Systems Improvement		800	678	934	930	930	930	-	-	-
EPWP Ingetegrated Grant for Municipalities		1,041	1,760	1,544	1,075	1,075	1,075	1,758	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		1,250	1,300	1,250	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,325	1,550	1,550
0										
Provincial Government:		15,090	37,262	8,368	33,420	29,834	29,834	10,585	24,406	26,062
Library Services: Conditional Grant		1,246	1,084	5,413	8,607	8,607	8,607	10,009	10,610	11,246
Community Development Workers Operational Support Grant		81	36	84	54	54	54	56	56	56
Human Settlements Development Grant		13,763	35,841	2,871	24,759	20,423	20,423	-	13,500	14,400
LGFfinancial Management Support Grant		-	300	-	-	250	250	-	-	-
Environmental Affairs and Development Planning		-	-	-	-	500	500	400	-	-
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	120	240	360
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Hosting of cultural events								300	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	4,035	4,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions &		-	4,035	4,596	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		59,422	95,191	82,298	121,837	118,251	118,251	109,950	136,663	150,170
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		39,220	59,469	47,439	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		25,420	29,469	29,222	34,657	34,657	34,657	34,147	36,575	38,531
Regional Bulk Infrastructure		5,000	30,000	18,025	48,128	48,128	48,128	32,809	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal) Grant		800	-	-	4,000	4,000	4,000	5,000	4,000	7,000
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		8,000	-	-	6,000	6,000	6,000	8,000	10,000	5,000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		-	-	192	-	-	-	150	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		37,616	18,396	9,780	19,779	24,165	24,165	38,601	11,700	16,200
Human Settlements Development Grant		19,060	14,952	8,916	15,791	20,127	20,127	34,150	11,100	15,600
Acceleration of Housing Delivery		15,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and Construction of Transport Infrastructure		3,160	3,048	264	308	308	308	2,171	-	-
Library Services: Conditional Grant		-	-	-	3,080	3,080	3,080	2,220	-	-
Integrated Transport Planning		396	396	600	600	600	600	-	600	600
Development of Sport and Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	50	50	60	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cape Winelands - Reconstruction of Roads										
Other grant providers:		-	-	382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	-
Public contributions &		-	-	382	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		76,836	77,865	57,602	124,564	128,950	128,950	128,731	63,275	66,731
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		136,258	173,056	139,900	246,401	247,201	247,201	238,681	199,938	216,901

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	543	756	-	-	-	-	-	
Current year receipts		44,368	54,107	69,334	88,417	88,417	88,417	99,065	112,257	124,108
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		43,825	53,895	70,090	88,417	88,417	88,417	99,065	112,257	124,108
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		543	756	-	-	-	-			
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		675	700	1,082	400	400	400	-	-	
Current year receipts		53,660	33,466	22,998	33,420	29,834	29,834	10,585	24,406	26,062
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		53,636	33,084	23,679	33,820	30,234	30,234	10,585	24,406	26,062
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		700	1,082	400			-			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	-	-	300	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	300	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities						-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		2,327	2,460	5,271		-	-			
Current year receipts		1,397	4,358	3,005	-	-	-	600	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1,264	1,546	8,276	-	-	-	600	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2,460	5,271	-						
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		98,725	88,525	102,045	122,237	118,651	118,651	110,550	136,663	150,170
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	3,703	7,109	400	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		1,850	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		27,746	36,839	47,439	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		29,596	36,839	47,439	92,785	92,785	92,785	80,106	50,575	50,531
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	0	-						
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		10,788	10,185	6,605	6,533	6,533	6,533	-	-	
Current year receipts		33,961	9,901	6,708	19,779	24,165	24,165	38,601	11,700	16,200
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		34,564	13,481	6,780	26,311	30,698	30,698	38,601	11,700	16,200
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10,185	6,605	6,533			-			
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		24,795	3,657	3,657	5,296	5,296	5,296	-	-	-
Current year receipts		8,237	114	1,639	12,000	12,000	12,000	10,024	1,000	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		11,686	114	-	17,296	17,296	17,296	10,024	1,000	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		21,345	3,657	5,296	-	-	-			
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		75,846	50,434	54,219	136,392	140,779	140,779	128,731	63,275	66,731
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	31,530	10,262	11,829	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		174,571	138,959	156,265	258,630	259,430	259,430	239,281	199,938	216,901
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		35,233	17,370	12,229	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16				2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Insert description	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Insert description.	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Insert description.	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Insert description.											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Festivals		43	30	2,146	155	155	155	155	150	155	160
Grant-In-Aid: Sundry		690	2,000	2,841	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,500	2,600	2,750
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Tourism Function		2,383	2,292	569	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,700	3,500	3,650	3,880
Grant-In-Aid: External Bodies Performing Animal Welfare Function		506	496	-	900	900	900	900	620	700	750
Grant-In-Aid: Rental					20	20	20	20	21	23	24
Grant-In-Aid Led Initiatives					1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,100	1,200	1,350
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	3,622	4,818	5,555	8,175	8,175	8,175	8,175	7,891	8,328	8,914

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand										
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,576	9,042	9,628	10,668	10,668	10,668	11,308	11,986	12,705
Pension and UIF Contributions		503	565	257	911	911	911	965	1,023	1,085
Medical Aid Contributions		116	180	244	122	122	122	129	137	145
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3,065	3,250	3,408	3,601	3,601	3,601	3,817	4,046	4,288
Cellphone Allowance		616	896	895	762	762	762	808	856	908
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		<b>12,877</b>	<b>13,933</b>	<b>14,431</b>	<b>16,063</b>	<b>16,063</b>	<b>16,063</b>	<b>17,027</b>	<b>18,048</b>	<b>19,131</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>8.2%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>11.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		5,480	5,904	6,412	7,803	7,803	7,803	7,845	8,316	8,815
Pension and UIF Contributions		797	891	746	331	331	331	638	676	717
Medical Aid Contributions		94	142	-	151	151	151	50	53	56
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		127	-	-	465	465	465	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	371	419	771	391	391	391	784	831	881
Cellphone Allowance	3	54	55	55	62	62	62	46	49	51
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	73	73	73	34	36	38
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		<b>6,925</b>	<b>7,411</b>	<b>7,983</b>	<b>9,278</b>	<b>9,278</b>	<b>9,278</b>	<b>9,397</b>	<b>9,961</b>	<b>10,559</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.7%</b>	<b>16.2%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.3%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>	<b>6.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages		148,922	161,452	181,827	226,423	226,423	226,423	241,630	259,870	279,486
Pension and UIF Contributions		28,369	29,312	32,273	37,744	37,744	37,744	45,391	48,796	52,455
Medical Aid Contributions		12,563	13,739	15,303	18,129	18,129	18,129	22,289	23,850	25,520
Overtime		10,614	12,319	15,993	12,674	12,674	12,674	13,055	13,969	14,947
Performance Bonus		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	8,067	9,181	9,453	9,919	9,919	9,919	15,198	16,270	17,417
Cellphone Allowance	3	506	551	594	585	585	585	838	897	960
Housing Allowances	3	1,325	1,265	1,384	1,870	1,870	1,870	2,774	2,968	3,176
Other benefits and allowances	3	26,206	47,702	49,008	34,219	34,219	34,219	46,743	50,117	53,735
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		<b>236,572</b>	<b>275,521</b>	<b>305,836</b>	<b>341,564</b>	<b>341,564</b>	<b>341,564</b>	<b>387,917</b>	<b>416,737</b>	<b>447,697</b>
<b>% increase</b>	4		<b>16.5%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>11.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>13.6%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>	<b>7.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		<b>256,374</b>	<b>296,866</b>	<b>328,250</b>	<b>366,905</b>	<b>366,905</b>	<b>366,905</b>	<b>414,341</b>	<b>444,746</b>	<b>477,387</b>
			<b>15.8%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>11.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>12.9%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>	<b>7.3%</b>

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b><u>Councillors</u></b>	3							
Speaker	4		455,613	40,479	192,502			688,594
Chief Whip			411,151	73,730	162,001			646,882
Executive Mayor			613,032	8,007	234,414			855,453
Deputy Executive Mayor			489,662	6,431	192,502			688,594
Executive Committee			3,505,956	173,081	1,496,017			5,175,054
Total for all other councillors			5,832,406	792,775	2,347,056			8,972,237
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	11,307,820	1,094,503	4,624,491			17,026,814
<b><u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u></b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			1,258,624	276,080	116,948			1,651,652
Chief Finance Officer			1,367,608	2,034	151,515			1,521,157
Director Planning and Development			1,142,776	2,034	100,047			1,244,857
Director Human Settlements			911,542	177,753	155,561			1,244,856
Director Community and Protection Services			978,153	115,833	150,870			1,244,856
Director Engineering Services			1,244,856	–	–			1,244,856
Director Strategic and Corporate Services			941,693	113,773	189,390			1,244,856
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
								–
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	7,845,252	687,507	864,331	–		9,397,090

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers Number	Ref	2014/15			Current Year 2015/16			Budget Year 2016/17		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		43	43	–	43	43	–	43	43	–
Board Members of municipal entities	4									
<b>Municipal employees</b>	5									
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	7	7	–	7	7	–	6	6	–
Other Managers	7	28	28	1	28	28	1	28	28	2
Professionals		105	105	6	105	105	6	108	108	6
<i>Finance</i>		27	27	5	27	27	5	27	27	5
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		10	10	–	10	10	–	13	13	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		7	7	–	7	7	–	7	7	–
<i>Roads</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Electricity</i>		2	2	–	2	2	–	2	2	–
<i>Water</i>		3	3	–	3	3	–	3	3	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Refuse</i>		4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
<i>Other</i>		46	46	1	46	46	1	46	46	1
Technicians		78	78	3	95	95	3	101	101	3
<i>Finance</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information Technology</i>		–	–	2	–	–	2	–	–	2
<i>Roads</i>		8	8	–	8	8	–	8	8	–
<i>Electricity</i>		28	28	–	28	28	–	28	28	–
<i>Water</i>		17	17	–	34	34	–	40	40	–
<i>Sanitation</i>		5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
<i>Refuse</i>		1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
<i>Other</i>		19	19	1	19	19	1	19	19	1
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		227	227	51	227	227	50	235	235	60
Service and sales workers		118	118	44	118	118	44	118	118	55
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators		58	58	–	58	58	–	58	58	–
Elementary Occupations		481	481	274	481	481	254	490	490	254
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	1,145	1,145	379	1,162	1,162	358	1,187	1,187	380
<b>% increase</b>					1.5%	1.5%	(5.5%)	2.2%	2.2%	6.1%
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10	1,145	1,145	379	1,162	1,162	358	1,187	1,187	380
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	108	108	7	108	108	7	110	110	6
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	14	14	–	14	14	–	14	14	–

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		11,366	5,683	17,049	22,731	14,207	8,524	45,463	28,414	36,938	28,414	36,938	28,414	284,142	301,875	320,713
Property rates - penalties & collection charges		114	57	171	228	143	86	457	285	371	285	371	285	2,855	3,004	3,160
Service charges - electricity revenue		19,462	9,731	29,193	38,924	24,327	14,596	77,847	48,655	63,251	48,655	63,251	48,655	486,545	522,699	561,535
Service charges - water revenue		5,019	2,510	7,529	10,038	6,274	3,764	20,077	12,548	16,313	12,548	16,313	12,548	125,481	135,020	141,900
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2,939	1,470	4,409	5,879	3,674	2,205	11,757	7,348	9,553	7,348	9,553	7,348	73,484	78,822	84,493
Service charges - refuse revenue		1,681	840	2,521	3,361	2,101	1,260	6,722	4,201	5,462	4,201	5,462	4,201	42,013	44,202	46,505
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		780	390	1,169	1,559	974	585	3,118	1,949	2,533	1,949	2,533	1,949	19,488	20,812	21,783
Interest earned - external investments		1,475	738	2,213	2,950	1,844	1,106	5,900	3,688	4,794	3,688	4,794	3,688	36,877	31,799	30,352
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		291	146	437	583	364	219	1,165	728	947	728	947	728	7,284	7,664	8,063
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines		2,833	1,416	4,249	5,666	3,541	2,125	11,331	7,082	9,207	7,082	9,207	7,082	70,821	75,407	79,180
Licences and permits		324	162	486	648	405	243	1,296	810	1,053	810	1,053	810	8,100	8,522	8,966
Agency services		91	45	136	181	113	68	363	227	295	227	295	227	2,268	2,386	2,510
Transfers recognised - operational		4,422	2,211	6,633	8,844	5,527	3,317	17,688	11,055	14,372	11,055	14,372	11,055	110,550	136,663	150,170
Other revenue		1,465	733	2,198	2,930	1,831	1,099	5,861	3,663	4,762	3,663	4,762	3,663	36,628	38,643	40,568
Gains on disposal of PPE		55	27	82	110	68	41	219	137	178	137	178	137	1,370	1,441	1,516
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		52,316	26,158	78,474	104,632	65,395	39,237	209,265	130,791	170,028	130,791	170,028	130,791	1,307,906	1,408,958	1,501,415
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		15,893	7,946	23,839	31,785	19,866	11,919	63,570	39,731	51,651	39,731	51,651	39,731	397,314	426,698	458,256
Remuneration of councillors		681	341	1,022	1,362	851	511	2,724	1,703	2,213	1,703	2,213	1,703	17,027	18,048	19,131
Debt impairment		955	478	1,433	1,911	1,194	717	3,822	2,389	3,105	2,389	3,105	2,389	23,887	25,425	26,827
Depreciation & asset impairment		6,608	3,304	9,912	13,216	8,260	4,956	26,432	16,520	21,476	16,520	21,476	16,520	165,200	169,422	173,106
Finance charges		1,259	629	1,888	2,518	1,574	944	5,035	3,147	4,091	3,147	4,091	3,147	31,472	39,477	43,963
Bulk purchases		14,051	7,026	21,077	28,103	17,564	10,539	56,206	35,129	45,667	35,129	45,667	35,129	351,285	377,214	405,303
Other materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services		688	344	1,033	1,377	860	516	2,753	1,721	2,237	1,721	2,237	1,721	17,209	18,188	19,257
Transfers and grants		316	158	473	631	395	237	1,263	789	1,026	789	1,026	789	7,891	8,328	8,914
Other expenditure		14,533	7,266	21,799	29,066	18,166	10,900	58,131	36,332	47,232	36,332	47,232	36,332	363,322	384,791	401,980
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		54,984	27,492	82,476	109,968	68,731	41,238	219,937	137,461	178,699	137,461	178,699	137,460	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
Surplus/(Deficit)																
Transfers recognised - capital		(2,668)	(1,334)	(4,002)	(5,336)	(3,335)	(2,001)	(10,672)	(6,670)	(8,671)	(6,670)	(8,671)	(6,670)	(66,701)	(58,632)	(55,323)
Contributions recognised - capital		5,149	2,575	7,724	10,299	6,437	3,862	20,597	12,873	16,735	12,873	16,735	12,873	128,731	63,275	66,731
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		321	160	481	641	401	240	1,282	801	1,042	801	1,042	801	8,015	5,966	6,183
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		2,543	1,272	3,815	5,087	3,179	1,907	10,173	6,358	8,266	6,358	8,266	6,358	63,582	53,828	60,576
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		36,157	18,079	54,236	72,314	45,196	27,118	144,629	90,393	117,511	90,393	117,511	90,393	903,929	925,937	984,043
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		4,281	2,141	6,422	8,562	5,352	3,211	17,125	10,703	13,914	10,703	13,914	10,703	107,030	109,572	115,216
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		55	28	83	110	69	41	220	138	179	138	179	138	1,377	604	633
Vote 7 - Financial Services		14,108	7,054	21,162	28,216	17,635	10,581	56,433	35,270	45,852	35,270	45,852	35,270	352,705	376,326	401,494
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		57,466	28,733	86,198	114,931	71,832	43,099	229,862	143,664	186,763	143,664	186,763	143,664	1,436,637	1,472,233	1,568,146
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		572	286	857	1,143	715	429	2,287	1,429	1,858	1,429	1,858	1,429	14,291	15,235	16,244
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		1,833	916	2,749	3,665	2,291	1,374	7,330	4,581	5,956	4,581	5,956	4,581	45,813	45,250	48,337
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		2,770	1,385	4,156	5,541	3,463	2,078	11,082	6,926	9,004	6,926	9,004	6,926	69,261	86,744	91,876
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		35,547	17,773	53,320	71,093	44,433	26,660	142,186	88,866	115,526	88,866	115,526	88,866	888,663	947,234	1,005,599
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		8,589	4,294	12,883	17,177	10,736	6,442	34,355	21,472	27,913	21,472	27,913	21,471	214,716	226,281	239,656
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		3,112	1,556	4,668	6,224	3,890	2,334	12,448	7,780	10,114	7,780	10,114	7,780	77,800	81,434	86,231
Vote 7 - Financial Services		2,562	1,281	3,844	5,125	3,203	1,922	10,250	6,406	8,328	6,406	8,328	6,406	64,062	65,412	68,795
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		54,984	27,492	82,476	109,968	68,731	41,238	219,937	137,461	178,699	137,461	178,699	137,460	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,064	6,204	62,031	4,643	11,408



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand																
Revenue - Standard																
Governance and administration		14,816	7,408	22,224	29,632	18,520	11,112	59,264	37,040	48,152	37,040	48,116	37,076	370,402	391,998	417,860
Executive and council		11	6	17	22	14	8	45	28	36	28	-	64	279	407	536
Budget and treasury office		14,103	7,052	21,155	28,207	17,629	10,578	56,414	35,258	45,836	35,258	45,836	35,258	352,585	376,086	401,134
Corporate services		702	351	1,052	1,403	877	526	2,806	1,754	2,280	1,754	2,280	1,754	17,539	15,504	16,190
Community and public safety		5,804	2,902	8,705	11,607	7,255	4,353	23,215	14,509	18,862	14,509	18,862	14,509	145,091	138,551	149,771
Community and social services		477	239	716	954	596	358	1,909	1,193	1,551	1,193	1,551	1,193	11,929	12,230	12,950
Sport and recreation		404	202	607	809	506	303	1,618	1,011	1,314	1,011	1,314	1,011	10,111	6,922	7,290
Public safety		3,029	1,514	4,543	6,058	3,786	2,272	12,116	7,572	9,844	7,572	9,844	7,572	75,723	80,565	84,607
Housing		1,893	947	2,840	3,786	2,366	1,420	7,573	4,733	6,153	4,733	6,153	4,733	47,329	38,835	44,925
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		1,076	538	1,614	2,153	1,345	807	4,305	2,691	3,498	2,691	3,498	2,691	26,908	18,679	16,492
Planning and development		319	159	478	638	399	239	1,275	797	1,036	797	1,036	797	7,971	6,022	6,239
Road transport		757	379	1,136	1,515	947	568	3,030	1,894	2,462	1,894	2,462	1,894	18,937	12,657	10,252
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		35,743	17,871	53,614	71,485	44,678	26,807	142,971	89,357	116,164	89,357	116,164	89,357	893,566	922,302	983,282
Electricity		20,867	10,434	31,301	41,735	26,084	15,650	83,469	52,168	67,819	52,168	67,819	52,168	521,683	560,061	597,194
Water		6,308	3,154	9,462	12,617	7,885	4,731	25,233	15,771	20,502	15,771	20,502	15,771	157,708	173,792	175,143
Waste water management		5,979	2,989	8,968	11,957	7,473	4,484	23,914	14,947	19,431	14,947	19,431	14,947	149,466	120,223	139,011
Waste management		2,588	1,294	3,883	5,177	3,235	1,941	10,354	6,471	8,412	6,471	8,412	6,471	64,710	68,226	71,935
Other		27	13	40	54	33	20	107	67	87	67	87	67	669	704	741
Total Revenue - Standard		57,466	28,733	86,198	114,931	71,832	43,099	229,862	143,664	186,763	143,664	186,727	143,700	1,436,637	1,472,233	1,568,146
Expenditure - Standard																
Governance and administration		9,561	4,781	14,342	19,123	11,952	7,171	38,245	23,903	31,074	23,903	31,074	23,903	239,032	249,773	264,285
Executive and council		1,865,574	933	2,798	3,731	2,332	1,399	7,462	4,664	6,063	4,664	6,063	4,664	46,639	49,513	52,764
Budget and treasury office		2,545,019	1,273	3,818	5,090	3,181	1,909	10,180	6,363	8,271	6,363	8,271	6,363	63,625	64,812	68,030
Corporate services		5,150,673	2,575	7,726	10,301	6,438	3,863	20,603	12,877	16,740	12,877	16,740	12,877	128,767	135,448	143,490
Community and public safety		8,367	4,183	12,550	16,733	10,459	6,275	33,467	20,917	27,192	20,917	27,192	20,917	209,168	234,023	247,857
Community and social services		1,150	575	1,726	2,301	1,438	863	4,602	2,876	3,739	2,876	3,739	2,876	28,760	30,381	32,474
Sport and recreation		1,335	667	2,002	2,670	1,669	1,001	5,340	3,337	4,339	3,337	4,339	3,337	33,374	34,697	36,882
Public safety		4,474	2,237	6,711	8,948	5,592	3,355	17,896	11,185	14,540	11,185	14,540	11,185	111,848	118,102	124,474
Housing		1,402	701	2,104	2,805	1,753	1,052	5,610	3,506	4,558	3,506	4,558	3,506	35,061	50,715	53,898
Health		5	2	7	10	6	4	20	12	16	12	16	12	125	127	130
Economic and environmental services		4,639	2,319	6,958	9,278	5,799	3,479	18,555	11,597	15,076	11,597	15,076	11,597	115,970	118,743	124,948
Planning and development		1,658	829	2,487	3,315	2,072	1,243	6,631	4,144	5,387	4,144	5,387	4,144	41,442	40,931	43,712
Road transport		2,814	1,407	4,221	5,629	3,518	2,111	11,257	7,036	9,146	7,036	9,146	7,036	70,357	73,355	76,476
Environmental protection		167	83	250	334	209	125	667	417	542	417	542	417	4,172	4,456	4,760
Trading services		32,222	16,111	48,333	64,443	40,277	24,166	128,887	80,554	104,721	80,554	104,721	80,554	805,542	860,420	914,734
Electricity		19,379	9,689	29,068	38,757	24,223	14,534	77,514	48,446	62,980	48,446	62,980	48,446	484,464	515,953	548,599
Water		4,672	2,336	7,008	9,344	5,840	3,504	18,687	11,679	15,183	11,679	15,183	11,679	116,795	121,781	127,004
Waste water management		5,103	2,552	7,655	10,207	6,379	3,828	20,414	12,759	16,586	12,759	16,586	12,759	127,587	143,465	157,138
Waste management		3,068	1,534	4,602	6,136	3,835	2,301	12,271	7,670	9,971	7,670	9,971	7,670	76,697	79,221	81,993
Other		196	98	294	392	245	147	783	489	636	489	636	489	4,894	4,632	4,914
Total Expenditure - Standard		54,984	27,492	82,476	109,968	68,731	41,238	219,937	137,461	178,699	137,461	178,699	137,460	1,374,607	1,467,591	1,556,738
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,028	6,240	62,031	4,643	11,408
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2,481	1,241	3,722	4,963	3,101	1,861	9,925	6,203	8,064	6,203	8,028	6,240	62,031	4,643	11,408

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure <i>to be appropriated</i></b>	1															
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		1,746	873	2,619	3,492	2,183	1,310	6,984	4,365	5,675	4,365	5,675	4,365	43,650	9,100	25,600
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		11,561	5,781	17,342	23,123	14,452	8,671	46,246	28,904	37,575	28,904	37,575	28,904	289,036	84,623	121,700
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		410	205	615	820	512	307	1,639	1,025	1,332	1,025	1,332	1,025	10,246	7,086	7,380
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		200	100	300	400	250	150	800	500	650	500	650	500	5,000	1,300	1,300
Vote 7 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	13,917	6,959	20,876	27,835	17,397	10,438	55,669	34,793	45,231	34,793	45,231	34,793	347,932	102,109	155,980
<b>Single-year expenditure <i>to be appropriated</i></b>																
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		1	1	2	3	2	1	6	4	5	4	5	4	35	-	-
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		107	54	161	214	134	80	429	268	348	268	348	268	2,680	45	45
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		477	238	715	954	596	358	1,907	1,192	1,550	1,192	1,550	1,192	11,920	12,645	9,880
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		3,434	1,717	5,151	6,869	4,293	2,576	13,737	8,586	11,161	8,586	11,161	8,586	85,857	86,672	65,460
Vote 5 - Community and ProtectionServices		441	221	662	883	552	331	1,765	1,103	1,434	1,103	1,434	1,103	11,032	7,485	6,720
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		271	136	407	542	339	203	1,085	678	881	678	881	678	6,780	5,800	5,800
Vote 7 - Financial Services		35	18	53	70	44	26	141	88	114	88	114	88	880	1,000	500
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	4,767	2,384	7,151	9,535	5,959	3,576	19,069	11,918	15,494	11,918	15,494	11,918	119,184	113,647	88,405
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	18,685	9,342	28,027	37,369	23,356	14,013	74,739	46,712	60,725	46,712	60,725	46,712	467,116	215,757	244,385

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	1															
<i>Governance and administration</i>		1,309	655	1,964	2,619	1,637	982	5,238	3,273	4,256	3,273	4,256	3,273	32,735	17,525	16,545
Executive and council		1	1	2	3	2	1	6	4	5	4	5	4	35	-	-
Budget and treasury office		35	18	53	70	44	26	141	88	114	88	114	88	880	1,000	500
Corporate services		1,273	636	1,909	2,546	1,591	955	5,091	3,182	4,137	3,182	4,137	3,182	31,820	16,525	16,045
<i>Community and public safety</i>		2,224	1,112	3,336	4,448	2,780	1,668	8,897	5,560	7,228	5,560	7,228	5,560	55,603	24,766	39,460
Community and social services		117	58	175	233	146	88	467	292	379	292	379	292	2,917	1,285	1,360
Sport and recreation		489	245	734	978	611	367	1,956	1,223	1,589	1,223	1,589	1,223	12,226	8,036	7,310
Public safety		116	58	174	232	145	87	464	290	377	290	377	290	2,900	1,050	2,100
Housing		1,502	751	2,254	3,005	1,878	1,127	6,010	3,756	4,883	3,756	4,883	3,756	37,560	14,395	28,690
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>		2,116	1,058	3,174	4,232	2,645	1,587	8,464	5,290	6,877	5,290	6,877	5,290	52,902	38,162	38,470
Planning and development		107	54	161	214	134	80	429	268	348	268	348	268	2,680	45	45
Road transport		1,967	983	2,950	3,934	2,459	1,475	7,868	4,917	6,392	4,917	6,392	4,917	49,172	37,267	37,725
Environmental protection		42	21	63	84	53	32	168	105	137	105	137	105	1,050	850	700
<i>Trading services</i>		13,035	6,518	19,553	26,070	16,294	9,776	52,140	32,588	42,364	32,588	42,364	32,588	325,876	135,303	149,910
Electricity		1,984	992	2,975	3,967	2,480	1,488	7,934	4,959	6,447	4,959	6,447	4,959	49,590	39,630	29,750
Water		2,389	1,194	3,583	4,778	2,986	1,792	9,555	5,972	7,763	5,972	7,763	5,972	59,719	65,900	69,600
Waste water management		8,023	4,011	12,034	16,045	10,028	6,017	32,091	20,057	26,074	20,057	26,074	20,057	200,567	14,523	45,150
Waste management		640	320	960	1,280	800	480	2,560	1,600	2,080	1,600	2,080	1,600	16,000	15,250	5,410
<i>Other</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	2	18,685	9,342	28,027	37,369	23,356	14,013	74,739	46,712	60,725	46,712	60,725	46,712	467,116	215,757	244,385
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		-	-	10,000	10,000	5,000	-	-	5,000	10,000	9,956	15,000	15,150	80,106	50,575	50,531
Provincial Government		5,000	-	-	-	8,000	-	-	10,000	-	3,601	6,000	6,000	38,601	11,700	16,200
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		5,000	-	10,000	10,000	13,000	-	-	15,000	10,000	13,557	21,000	21,150	118,707	62,275	66,731
Public contributions & donations		1,600	-	-	1,600	-	-	1,600	-	1,600	-	-	4,624	11,024	1,000	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	15,678	9,645	5,944	45,080	25,912	20,759	12,671	14,084	11,227	161,000	36,000	73,000
Internally generated funds		12,085	9,342	18,027	10,091	711	8,069	28,059	5,800	28,366	20,484	25,641	9,711	176,385	116,482	104,654
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		18,685	9,342	28,027	37,369	23,356	14,013	74,739	46,712	60,725	46,712	60,725	46,712	467,116	215,757	244,385

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2016/17												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	25,007	26,547	22,657	22,646	22,896	21,547	22,645	21,888	15,343	19,638	21,937	35,709	278,459	295,837	314,299
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	501	497	501	513	556	458	490	500	505	509	543	(2,833)	2,741	2,883	3,034
Service charges - electricity revenue	40,354	41,865	40,535	38,544	36,462	38,646	40,587	41,875	39,005	37,748	35,887	35,574	467,084	501,791	539,073
Service charges - water revenue	7,766	8,866	8,544	8,991	7,535	7,946	11,564	10,500	9,537	9,654	7,564	23,250	121,717	130,969	137,643
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5,754	5,544	5,937	5,457	5,854	5,464	5,854	5,954	5,266	5,877	5,311	9,006	71,279	76,457	81,959
Service charges - refuse revenue	3,246	3,157	3,268	3,477	3,165	3,201	3,346	3,146	3,054	3,268	3,432	4,993	40,752	42,876	45,110
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	502	1,044	1,287	1,154	1,235	1,336	1,565	1,457	1,544	1,556	1,546	1,367	15,591	16,650	17,426
Interest earned - external investments	3,376	3,326	3,369	3,354	3,224	3,287	3,254	3,284	3,204	2,625	2,849	1,725	36,877	31,799	30,352
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	42	41	42	41	41	41	44	43	41	41	39	6,102	6,556	6,898	7,257
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,450	1,755	17,705	18,852	19,795
Licences and permits	611	611	622	609	565	548	610	665	645	654	665	1,296	8,100	8,522	8,966
Agency services	187	186	187	184	190	189	185	187	194	155	195	229	2,268	2,386	2,510
Transfer receipts - operational	-	49,550	-	38,944	-	-	22,000	-	-	-	-	56	110,550	136,663	150,170
Other revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	35,628	35,628	37,643	39,568
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>88,794</b>	<b>142,682</b>	<b>88,398</b>	<b>125,362</b>	<b>83,173</b>	<b>84,112</b>	<b>113,596</b>	<b>90,951</b>	<b>79,789</b>	<b>83,173</b>	<b>81,420</b>	<b>153,858</b>	<b>1,215,307</b>	<b>1,310,226</b>	<b>1,397,162</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	-	64,573	60	20,267	-	18,640	-	14,957	-	-	-	10,234	128,731	63,275	66,731
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,698	-	-	5,698	2,896	6,013
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	105,000	40,000	16,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	161,000	36,000	73,000
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>88,794</b>	<b>207,255</b>	<b>88,458</b>	<b>250,629</b>	<b>123,173</b>	<b>118,752</b>	<b>113,596</b>	<b>105,908</b>	<b>79,789</b>	<b>88,872</b>	<b>81,420</b>	<b>164,092</b>	<b>1,510,736</b>	<b>1,412,398</b>	<b>1,542,905</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	30,646	30,746	31,638	31,638	33,656	32,657	35,635	34,002	33,646	35,628	32,646	34,776	397,314	421,818	452,189
Remuneration of councillors	1,303	1,305	1,305	1,304	1,311	1,412	1,504	1,505	1,494	1,500	1,556	1,530	17,027	18,048	19,131
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	9,747	-	-	-	-	-	21,725	31,472	23,266	30,613
Bulk purchases - Electricity	23,547	22,436	20,635	20,635	29,746	20,885	28,535	29,005	29,547	30,747	26,749	48,410	330,874	340,659	322,977
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	1,303	1,305	1,305	1,304	1,311	1,412	1,504	1,505	1,494	1,500	1,556	4,915	20,411	17,565	18,618
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	1,464	1,401	1,365	1,244	1,136	1,436	1,427	1,275	1,365	1,134	646	3,319	17,209	18,188	19,257
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	855	1,345	1,473	636	1,101	545	845	753	339	7,891	8,328	8,914
Other expenditure	18,547	15,756	27,547	12,546	18,537	26,636	10,646	28,538	21,538	28,534	29,746	59,867	298,438	317,846	332,815
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>76,808</b>	<b>72,947</b>	<b>83,793</b>	<b>69,526</b>	<b>87,041</b>	<b>95,657</b>	<b>79,886</b>	<b>96,930</b>	<b>89,627</b>	<b>99,889</b>	<b>93,653</b>	<b>174,880</b>	<b>1,120,636</b>	<b>1,165,717</b>	<b>1,204,515</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	18,685	9,342	28,027	37,369	23,356	14,013	74,739	46,712	60,725	46,712	60,725	46,712	467,116	215,757	244,385
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	4,006	-	-	-	-	-	6,033	10,039	15,598	18,297
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>95,493</b>	<b>82,290</b>	<b>111,820</b>	<b>106,895</b>	<b>110,397</b>	<b>113,676</b>	<b>154,625</b>	<b>143,641</b>	<b>150,352</b>	<b>146,600</b>	<b>154,378</b>	<b>227,625</b>	<b>1,597,792</b>	<b>1,397,072</b>	<b>1,467,197</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(6,699)</b>	<b>124,965</b>	<b>(23,362)</b>	<b>143,733</b>	<b>12,777</b>	<b>5,076</b>	<b>(41,029)</b>	<b>(37,733)</b>	<b>(70,563)</b>	<b>(57,729)</b>	<b>(72,958)</b>	<b>(63,533)</b>	<b>(87,055)</b>	<b>15,325</b>	<b>75,708</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	479,989	473,289	598,255	574,892	718,625	731,402	736,478	695,449	657,716	587,153	529,424	456,466	479,989	392,933	408,258
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	473,289	598,255	574,892	718,625	731,402	736,478	695,449	657,716	587,153	529,424	456,466	392,933	392,933	408,258	483,966

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
Neotel (Pty) Ltd	1 Yr	Ongoing	Voice and internet (DATA) services	30 June 2017	6,969
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Service provider to perform hygienic services	30 June 2017	1,340
Umoya Software	2 Yr	Ongoing	Hosting, Licensing and support of existing database	30 June 2017	715
Hyman Masterfence CC	2 Yr	Ongoing	Supply and Installation of fencing for Landfill site.	30 July 2016	2,958
DBSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Financial of approved Capital Projects by means of and ex	30 June 2029	100,000
BC Lanscape Training and Consultancy cc	3 Yr	Ongoing	Facilitation Of Horticulture (Nqf L2): Landscaping (Nqf L3)	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Siphakame Skills development	3 Yr	Ongoing	Adult Education & Training: Qualification Saqa Id: 71751 G	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Firearms Competency & Regulation 21 (Refresher Practice	30 June 2017	Rates approved
Tjeka training Matters	3 Yr	Ongoing	Training And Trade Test For Artisan:	30 June 2017	Rates approved
ABB South Africa	3 Yr	Ongoing	Supply of new scada and telemetry system: 3 year period.	30 June 2017	Rates approved
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd	3 Yr	Ongoing	Provision of off the grid electricity and related equipment to	30 June 2017	Offer approved
ABSA	15 Yr	Ongoing	Provisioning of banking services.	30 June 2017	Rates approved
The Matrix Urban Designers and Architects CC	3 Yr	Ongoing	Consultant for the development of certain portions of land	30 June 2016	1,878

**WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1,3					
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>						
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
ABSA			2,406	2,974	3,094	
Neotel (Pty) Ltd		4,055	4,298			
Lindol Hygiene Services (Pty) Ltd		447	481			
Umoya Software (Pty) Ltd		233	216	266		
BC Landscape Training and Consultancy cc		436	2			
Siphakame Skills Development		436	2			
Nu-Law Firearms Compliance (Pty) Ltd		436	2			
Tjeka Training Matters (Pty) Ltd		436	2			
Nosa and KDS		Rates approved				
Torque Technical Computer Training		Rates approved				
Tourism and Business Institute of South Africa		Rates approved				
Flemtoflash t/a Meetse and Environmental Services Africa		Rates approved				
HCB Property Valuers		Rates approved				
Bytes Technology Groups SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Madala Consulting t/a Quattro Strategy Consult		Rates approved				
Veolia Water Solutions and Technologies SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Syntell		Rates approved				
E Dreyer Trading as Dreyer Cleaning Solutions CC				1,436		
Altimax (Pty)Ltd		Rates approved				
Metro City Protection Services		Rates approved				
Khuselani Security		Rates approved				
Armstrong Security		Rates approved				
Cumax 215CC		Rates approved				
Capital Ship Trading 605		Rates approved				
World Focus Security Services		Rates approved				
Securimed Response		Rates approved				
Africa Compass Trading 246 CC		Rates approved				
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		6,481	7,411	4,676	3,094	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
ABB South Africa		Rates approved				
Veolia Water Solutions and Technologies SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
CSV Construction (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
The Sustainability Institute Innovation Laboratory (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Bytes Technology Groups SA (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
Shorts Lifts (Pty) Ltd		Rates approved				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		6,481	7,411	4,676	3,094	-
<b>Entities:</b>						
<u>Revenue Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2015/16	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1,3					
<u>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-
<u>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</u>	2					
Contract 1						
Contract 2						
Contract 3 etc						
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure	2	101,161	46,209	66,035	52,026	34,708	34,708	47,230	30,710	48,200	
Infrastructure - Road transport		26,370	24,820	3,613	3,470	(80)	(80)	4,280	4,210	2,450	
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		26,370	24,820	3,613	3,470	(80)	(80)	4,280	4,210	2,450	
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Electricity		17,216	28,680	5,196	8,100	9,850	9,850	16,300	2,250	1,750	
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,300	1,000	500	
Transmission & Reticulation		17,204	28,509	5,000	5,850	7,600	7,600	5,000	1,250	1,250	
Street Lighting		12	171	196	2,250	2,250	2,250	-	-	-	
Infrastructure - Water		22,640	(10,086)	18,115	35,000	32,618	32,618	26,000	23,500	43,000	
Dams & Reservoirs		742	926	10,481	-	400	400	-	-	-	
Water purification		-	-	-	-	2,119	2,119	-	-	-	
Reticulation		21,898	(11,012)	7,634	35,000	30,100	30,100	26,000	23,500	43,000	
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,335	11	29,779	356	(13,642)	(13,642)	250	450	500	
Reticulation		4,335	-	29,779	356	(13,642)	(13,642)	-	-	-	
Sewerage purification		-	11	-	-	-	-	250	450	500	
Infrastructure - Other		30,601	2,784	9,333	5,100	5,961	5,961	400	300	500	
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transportation		41	-	13	100	-	-	-	-	200	
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		30,560	2,784	9,320	5,000	5,961	5,961	400	300	300	
Community		7	7,163	9,135	7,401	24,250	20,813	20,813	9,885	3,420	2,520
Parks & gardens		8	2,339	3,377	1,057	250	2,250	2,250	1,150	700	700
Sportsfields & stadia		9	378	455	617	30	(1,424)	(1,424)	-	-	500
Swimming pools		10	365	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		11	-	18	-	10,000	8,082	8,082	-	-	-
Libraries		12	-	82	464	4,300	4,300	4,300	50	-	-
Recreational facilities		13	438	155	1,228	550	750	750	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency		14	164	55	203	500	700	700	250	250	-
Security and policing		15	-	-	-	-	335	335	-	-	-
Buses		16	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		18	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		19	-	155	489	1,800	1,800	1,800	2,050	-	300
Social rental housing		20	-	526	-	-	6,648	6,648	-	-	-
Other	21	3,480	4,311	3,343	6,820	(2,628)	(2,628)	6,385	2,470	1,020	
Heritage assets	22	361	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Buildings	23	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	24	361	219	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Housing development	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	28	57,141	19,535	35,620	45,146	48,683	48,683	9,826	6,700	6,930	
General vehicles	29	15,147	4,588	10,351	6,200	6,350	6,350	3,750	1,900	2,180	
Specialised vehicles	30	347	78	2,492	5,500	700	700	250	250	-	
Plant & equipment	31	10,764	3,124	4,460	6,175	3,425	3,425	-	-	-	
Computers - hardware/equipment	32	6,831	3,429	1,515	-	1,185	1,185	-	-	-	
Furniture and other office equipment	33	8,393	4,063	5,712	8,952	10,686	10,686	5,120	4,800	4,750	
Abattoirs	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	35	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Civic Land and Buildings	36	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Buildings	37	4,261	3,201	9,914	10,370	6,722	6,722	6,235	2,320	820	
Other Land	38	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)	39	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	40	11,397	1,052	1,177	7,949	19,614	19,614	(5,529)	(2,570)	(820)	
Agricultural assets	41	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	42	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
List sub-class	44	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangibles	45	319	1,258	2,800	-	-	-	500	7,800	3,700	
Computers - software & programming	46	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other (list sub-class)	47	319	1,258	2,800	-	-	-	500	7,800	3,700	
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	166,145	76,356	111,856	121,422	104,203	104,203	67,441	48,630	61,350	
Specialised vehicles		347	78	2,492	5,500	700	700	250	250	-	
Refuse		183	23	2,289	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fire		164	55	203	5,500	700	700	250	250	-	
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	



WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		9,213	70,121	95,981	288,068	282,897	282,897	296,263	114,485	126,900
Infrastructure - Road transport		1,600	1,411	30,611	29,140	29,960	29,960	37,237	25,132	29,050
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		1,600	1,411	30,611	29,140	29,960	29,960	37,237	25,132	29,050
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		-	-	31,277	35,180	34,830	34,830	22,790	25,880	22,000
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		-	-	31,277	35,080	34,730	34,730	19,640	23,280	20,400
Street Lighting		-	-	-	100	100	100	3,150	2,600	1,600
Infrastructure - Water		2,871	35,805	32,618	27,618	29,729	29,729	28,419	30,100	17,000
Dams & Reservoirs		600	11,592	11,902	4,137	4,137	4,137	500	1,500	6,500
Water purification		-	-	-	-	2,111	2,111	-	-	-
Reticulation		2,271	24,213	20,716	23,481	23,481	23,481	27,919	28,600	10,500
Infrastructure - Sanitation		4,742	32,857	1,000	195,200	186,025	186,025	202,967	24,173	53,250
Reticulation		4,379	32,857	1,000	195,200	186,025	186,025	202,967	24,173	53,250
Sewerage purification		363	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		0	48	475	930	2,353	2,353	4,850	9,200	5,600
Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	-	-	-	450	450	450	650	2,600	1,100
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	0	48	475	480	1,903	1,903	4,200	6,600	4,500
<b>Community</b>		0	8	7,494	18,332	19,449	19,449	39,586	19,746	11,150
Parks & gardens		-	8	567	1,215	1,308	1,308	300	150	150
Sportsfields & stadia		-	-	2,323	4,787	6,601	6,601	9,446	5,936	5,880
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Community halls		-	-	4,478	2,000	2,000	2,000	9,360	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,000	-	-
Recreational facilities		-	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,680	1,650	150
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	100
Security and policing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buses	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	150	150	150	300	100	100
Social rental housing	8	-	-	-	2,650	2,650	2,650	34,350	9,100	25,600
Other		0	-	126	6,530	5,740	5,740	(18,400)	2,460	(20,830)
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	491	500	1,500	1,500	600	800	1,350
Buildings		-	-	491	500	1,500	1,500	600	800	1,350
Other	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		382	28,256	13,220	20,488	25,184	25,184	60,626	30,395	41,085
General vehicles		-	-	950	2,680	2,580	2,580	6,026	2,830	2,990
Specialised vehicles		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	250	200
Plant & equipment		0	-	1,344	2,250	2,250	2,250	9,105	11,625	5,975
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	245	2,550	3,450	3,450	6,100	2,600	2,600
Furniture and other office equipment		1	-	77	1,380	1,380	1,380	4,509	3,900	3,475
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		-	-	2,691	18,158	20,015	20,015	15,950	11,560	4,770
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		381	28,256	7,913	(6,530)	(4,491)	(4,491)	18,386	(2,370)	21,075
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		-	-	900	3,950	3,950	3,950	2,600	1,700	2,550
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		-	-	900	3,950	3,950	3,950	2,600	1,700	2,550
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>9,595</b>	<b>98,385</b>	<b>118,086</b>	<b>331,337</b>	<b>332,980</b>	<b>332,980</b>	<b>399,675</b>	<b>167,127</b>	<b>183,035</b>

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	550	250	200
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	100
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	450	250	100
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		5.5%	56.3%	51.4%	73.2%	76.2%	76.2%	85.6%	77.5%	74.9%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		7.1%	71.3%	74.6%	222.3%	223.4%	223.4%	241.9%	98.6%	105.7%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description		Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class											
Infrastructure			38,498	46,405	53,695	57,715	57,715	57,715	50,751	53,724	57,240
Infrastructure - Road transport			6,081	6,145	7,333	7,989	7,989	7,989	11,678	12,392	13,159
Roads, Pavements & Bridges			6,081	6,145	7,333	7,989	7,989	7,989	8,041	8,523	9,035
Storm water			-	-	-	-	-	-	3,637	3,869	4,124
Infrastructure - Electricity			9,987	11,939	12,167	12,863	12,863	12,863	13,491	14,253	15,048
Generation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation			9,987	11,939	12,167	12,863	12,863	12,863	13,491	14,253	15,048
Street Lighting			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water			6,891	7,910	10,115	10,886	10,886	10,886	11,077	11,658	12,578
Dams & Reservoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	3,612	3,847	4,106
Water purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	1,853	1,921	2,012
Reticulation			6,891	7,910	10,115	10,886	10,886	10,886	5,612	5,890	6,460
Infrastructure - Sanitation			8,123	10,456	14,678	16,172	16,172	16,172	11,225	11,945	12,770
Reticulation			8,123	10,456	14,678	16,172	16,172	16,172	6,559	6,959	7,444
Sewerage purification			-	-	-	-	-	-	4,667	4,986	5,327
Infrastructure - Other			7,417	9,955	9,402	9,804	9,804	9,804	3,279	3,476	3,685
Waste Management			7,417	9,955	9,402	9,804	9,804	9,804	3,279	3,476	3,685
Transportation		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community			1,058	1,242	3,896	2,383	2,383	2,383	21,705	23,032	24,396
Parks & gardens			-	-	-	-	-	-	8,590	9,088	9,639
Sportsfields & stadia			-	-	-	-	-	-	2,151	2,282	2,420
Swimming pools			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls			-	-	-	-	-	-	113	120	127
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	116	165	175
Recreational facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire, safety & emergency			-	-	-	-	-	-	790	830	849
Security and policing			-	-	-	-	-	-	629	666	706
Buses		7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries			-	-	-	-	-	-	334	354	375
Social rental housing		8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			1,058	1,242	3,896	2,383	2,383	2,383	8,981	9,527	10,104
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			17,697	7,312	1,050	21,136	24,493	24,493	11,024	10,859	10,358
General vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised vehicles			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant & equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computers - hardware/equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings			8,716	-	-	10,965	10,965	10,965	3,850	4,079	4,316
Other Land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			8,980	7,312	1,050	10,170	13,528	13,528	7,174	6,780	6,042
Agricultural assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 1			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological 2			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
R thousand	1									
<b>Intangibles</b>		23	48	66	171	171	171	20	59	65
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		23	48	66	171	171	171	20	59	65
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	57,275	55,007	58,707	81,404	84,762	84,762	83,499	87,674	92,058
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		1.4%	1.3%	1.4%	1.9%	2.0%	2.0%	1.8%	1.9%	1.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		5.8%	5.2%	5.1%	6.4%	6.6%	6.6%	6.1%	6.0%	5.9%

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2012/13	2013/14	2014/15	Current Year 2015/16			2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		90,260	140,347	103,839	103,839	129,595	129,595	108,158	93,532	98,394
Infrastructure - Road transport		33,280	46,749	45,921	45,921	58,612	58,612	46,209	34,225	35,614
Roads, Pavements & Bridges		33,280	46,749	45,921	45,921	58,612	58,612	46,209	34,225	35,614
Storm water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity		27,415	31,080	20,762	20,762	23,586	23,586	21,030	21,260	21,770
Generation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transmission & Reticulation		18,119	19,753	14,119	14,119	16,943	16,943	14,387	14,457	14,804
Street Lighting		9,296	11,327	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,643	6,803	6,966
Infrastructure - Water		14,010	42,408	18,320	18,320	21,309	21,309	19,121	18,760	19,669
Dams & Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		14,010	42,408	18,320	18,320	21,309	21,309	19,121	18,760	19,669
Infrastructure - Sanitation		11,206	14,776	15,037	15,037	21,725	21,725	17,370	15,398	17,357
Reticulation		11,206	14,776	15,037	15,037	21,725	21,725	17,370	15,398	17,357
Sewerage purification		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other		4,348	5,334	3,799	3,799	4,363	4,363	4,428	3,890	3,984
Waste Management		455	1,099	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2	778	1,039	697	697	697	697	1,325	713	730
Gas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	3	3,115	3,196	3,102	3,102	3,666	3,666	3,102	3,177	3,253
<b>Community</b>		2,968	3,437	2,530	2,530	2,409	2,409	4,507	2,590	2,652
Parks & gardens		136	359	91	91	91	91	91	93	95
Sportsfields & stadia		1,468	1,497	1,194	1,194	1,074	1,074	1,194	1,223	1,252
Swimming pools		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community halls		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	3	3
Libraries		5	7	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
Recreational facilities		54	75	34	34	34	34	295	35	35
Fire, safety & emergency		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security and policing		36	63	-	-	-	-	1,138	-	-
Buses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums & Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social rental housing	8	301	301	337	337	337	337	915	345	354
Other		965	1,133	866	866	866	866	866	886	908
<b>Heritage assets</b>		(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	9	(58)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		42,572	(6,151)	51,780	42,222	16,586	16,586	52,073	72,637	71,198
General vehicles		6,723	2,606	2,659	2,659	2,659	2,659	3,488	2,723	2,788
Specialised vehicles	10	1,411	1,277	1,263	510	510	510	1,116	434	442
Plant & equipment		6,521	8,277	2,382	2,382	792	792	6,018	2,439	2,497
Computers - hardware/equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and other office equipment		9,715	8,043	4,096	4,096	3,970	3,970	4,382	4,194	4,295
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civic Land and Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Buildings		869	1,363	833	833	833	833	1,183	853	874
Other Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus Assets - (Investment or Inventory)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		17,333	(27,718)	40,547	31,741	7,821	7,821	35,887	61,993	60,301
<b>Agricultural assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List sub-class		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangibles</b>		41	267	225	462	462	462	462	662	862
Computers - software & programming		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list sub-class)		41	267	225	462	462	462	462	662	862
<b>Total Depreciation</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>135,783</b>	<b>137,899</b>	<b>158,374</b>	<b>149,053</b>	<b>149,053</b>	<b>149,053</b>	<b>165,200</b>	<b>169,422</b>	<b>173,106</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>		1,411	1,277	1,263	510	510	510	1,116	434	442
Refuse		1,267	1,145	1,248	408	408	408	1,013	334	342
Fire		144	132	15	103	103	103	103	100	100
Conservancy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	Forecast 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		35	-	-				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		2,680	45	45				
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		55,570	21,745	35,480				
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		374,893	171,295	187,160				
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		21,278	14,571	14,100				
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		11,780	7,100	7,100				
Vote 7 - Financial Services		880	1,000	500				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>467,116</b>	<b>215,757</b>	<b>244,385</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Planning and Development		4	-	-				
Vote 3 - Human Settlements		5,697	2,052	3,751				
Vote 4 - Engineering Services		29,171	13,720	14,989				
Vote 5 - Community and Protection Services		1,572	1,166	1,128				
Vote 6 - Strategic and Corporate Services		590	216	216				
Vote 7 - Financial Services		70	80	40				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		<b>37,105</b>	<b>17,233</b>	<b>20,124</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates								
Property rates - penalties & collection charges								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
<b>Total future revenue</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>504,221</b>	<b>232,990</b>	<b>264,508</b>	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC024 Stellenbosch - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	New or renewal	
R thousand	4				6	3	3						
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>													
Community and Protection	Cemeteries	Cemeteries Beautification Of Open Spaces In Graveyards	5/3545/0281	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	300	150	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Cemeteries	Cemeteries: Purchase Of Specialised Equipment	5/3545/0321	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	110	70	20	20	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Cemeteries	Cemetery Fencing	5/3545/0291	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Other	400	-	-	300	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Cemeteries	Cemetery Road Structure	5/3545/0211	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Cemeteries	700	-	-	300	new	
Community and Protection	Cemeteries	Extension Of Cemetery Infrastructure	5/3545/0301	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Cemeteries	500	300	100	100	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Community And Protection Services	Events & Fleet: Furniture Tools And Equipment	5/5710/0961	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	150	50	50	50	Renewal	
Community and Protection		Events & Fleet: Vehicle	5/5710/0981	Preferred Investment	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	180	-	-	180	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Furniture Tools And Equipment	5/5120/0641	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	250	250	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Rapid Response Vehicle	NEW	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	800	1,600	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Replacement Of Extension Ladders	5/5120/0751	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	500	250	250	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Rescue Equipment	5/5120/0681	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	300	100	100	100	New	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Rescue Vehicle	NEW	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Fire	800	-	-	800	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Safeguarding Of Premises	5/5120/0691	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	300	100	100	100	New	
Community and Protection	Fire Services	Upgrading Of Swimming Pool	5/5120/0721	Safest Valley	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	200	100	100	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Halls	Upgrading: Halls	5/5740/0141	Preferred Investment	Yes	Community	Community halls	650	850	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Furniture Tools And Equipment	5/5710/0691	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	225	100	75	75	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Install And Upgrade CCTV Cameras In WC024	5/5111/0331	Safest Valley	Yes	Community	Security and policing	1,500	500	500	500	New	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Municipal Buildings In The Greater Stellenbosch	5/5710/0401	Safest Valley	Yes	Community	Security and policing	900	200	300	300	New	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement Tools And Equipment	5/5710/0491	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	225	75	75	75	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Law Enforcement: Vehicle Fleet	5/5710/0971	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	500	-	500	500	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Mobile Communication Equipment	5/5710/0571	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	250	250	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Off Road Patrol Vehicles	5/5710/0981	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	250	250	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Pound Upgrade	5/5710/0951	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Other	75	75	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Security Upgrades	5/5710/0941	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Security and policing	600	150	200	200	New	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Upgrade Of Law Enforcement Offices Hoffman Street	NEW	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	600	155	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Law Enforcement	Vehicle For Impoundment Of Animals(4X4)	5/5710/0851	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	400	150	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Cloetesville: Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3752/0241	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	75	30	20	15	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Franschhoek: Furniture Tools And Equipment	5/3755/0081	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	240	80	80	60	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Groendal Library: Completion Of Building	5/2235/0261	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	2,000	2,000	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Idas Valley: Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3751/0141	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	25	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Jamestown: Book Detection System	5/3750/0321	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	170	170	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Libraries: Book Detection Systems	5/3750/0331	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	350	136	-	-	New	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Libraries: CCTV	5/3750/0341	Safest Valley	Yes	Community	Security and policing	1,200	-	300	300	New	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Libraries: Small Capital	5/3750/0351	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	50	50	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Library Books	5/3750/0241	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	421	136	140	145	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Plein Street: Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3750/0281	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	50	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Priel: Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3754/0141	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	20	15	5	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Cloetesville Library	5/3752/0231	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	320	180	60	60	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Franschhoek Library	5/3755/0091	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	160	150	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Idas Valley Library	5/3751/0131	Safest Valley	Yes	Community	Libraries	100	100	100	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Kayamandi Library	5/3753/0111	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	200	60	60	60	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Plein Street Library	5/3750/0281	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	50	50	-	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Libraries	Upgrading: Priel Library	5/3754/0151	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Libraries	815	315	400	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3305/1901	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	270	60	50	50	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Nursery: Upgrades To Infrastructure	5/3315/0251	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	120	50	50	-	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Parks: Upgrade Of Existing Parks (Wc024)	5/3300/0431	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Community	Parks & gardens	8,500	700	700	700	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Purchase Of Specialised Equipment	5/3305/1891	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	280	80	50	50	Renewal	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Purchase Of Specialised Vehicles	5/3305/1881	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	2,150	-	700	450	New	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Urban Greening: Beautification: Main Routes And Tourist Routes	5/3311/0521	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	600	300	150	150	Replacement	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Urban Greening: Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/3311/0531	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	180	100	50	30	Replacement	
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Urban Greening: Specialised Equipment	5/3311/0511	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	700	350	-	-	New	

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	4				6	3	3					New or renewal
Community and Protection	Parks, Rivers And Area Cleanin	Urban Greening: Vehicles: Nature Conservation (4X4 Bakkie)	5/3320/0111	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	400	400	-	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Borehole: Rural Sportsgrounds	5/3340/0631	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	700	300	300	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Construction Of Soccer Field: Langrug	5/3340/0761	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	1,500	-	-	500	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Fencing Of Netball Courts	5/3349/0211	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	350	200	-	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Install Prepaid Metersat Sports Facilities	5/3340/0591	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	200	100	-	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Multi-Purpose Centre: Sports	5/3340/0741	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	100	60	-	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Purchase Canopy	5/3340/0661	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	50	-	-	50	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Ramp :Cloetesville	5/3340/0771	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	100	-	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Recreational Equipment Sport	5/3340/0641	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	200	80	100	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Re-Surface Of Netball/Tennis Courts	5/3340/0671	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	600	400	200	-	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Sight Screens/Pitch Covers Sports Grounds	5/3340/0691	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	300	-	150	150	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Sport: Community Services Special Equipment	5/3300/0611	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	300	150	150	-	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrade Ablution/ Cloakrooms Facilities: Lanquedoc	5/3349/0191	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	850	500	350	-	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrade Of Caretaker House: Jamestown & Groendal Sports	5/3350/0141	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	350	200	-	-	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrade Of Irrigation System	5/3340/0731	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	100	100	-	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrade Of Sport Facilities	5/3340/0751	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	17,088	5,122	5,486	5,780	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrade Of Sport Facilities	5/3340/0751	Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	2,000	100	100	100	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Upgrading Of Millenium Hall	5/5111/0351	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Community halls	600	-	-	600	New
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Vehicle Fleet	5/3300/0611	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	200	200	-	-	Renewal
Community and Protection	Sportsgrounds And Picnic Sites	Water Play Park: Cloetesville Swimming Pool	5/3344/0091	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Community	Swimming pools	700	-	200	-	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Alcohol Screeners	5/5140/0291	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	90	30	30	30	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	5/5140/0091	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	360	120	120	120	Renewal
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Mobile Radios	5/5140/0271	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	300	100	-	100	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	New Learner'S Class	5/5140/0281	Safest Valley	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	500	-	500	-	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Replacement Of Patrol Vehicles	5/5140/0171	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	2,000	400	500	600	Renewal
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Upgrading Drivers License Testing Centre	5/5140/0191	Safest Valley	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	380	80	300	-	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Upgrading Existing Garden At Traffic Department	5/5140/0141	Greenest Municipality	Yes	Other Assets	Parks & gardens	200	-	100	50	Renewal
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Upgrading Staff Parking Area	5/5140/0221	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	-	200	-	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Upgrading Traffic Building	5/5140/0241	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	350	-	-	350	New
Community and Protection	Traffic Services	Upgrading Traffic Parking Area (Official Public Parking Area)	5/5140/0201	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	470	-	400	-	Renewal
Engineering	Engineering General	Update of Engineering Infrastructure GIS Data	5/6600/0561	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	15,000	300	300	400	Renewal
Engineering	Engineering General	Scanning and georeferencing of As-Built plans	5/6600/0541	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	15,000	200	500	300	Renewal
Engineering	Engineering General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	5/6600/0531	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	15,000	75	75	75	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Ad-Hoc Provision Of Streetlighting	5/4400/3241	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Street Lighting	300	100	100	100	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Automatic Meter Reader	5/4400/3631	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,050	350	350	350	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Beltana Depot	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	500	-	-	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Blake - Switchgear	5/4400/4141	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	2,000	2,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Braak - Switchgear (11Kv)	5/4400/3821	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3,000	3,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Buildings & Facilities Electrical Supply - Stb	5/4400/3181	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	600	300	300	-	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Construction And Maintenance Of Municipal Facilities - Franschoek	5/4400/3871	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	1,500	1,000	500	-	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Dalsig Switchgear	5/4400/4151	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	2,000	2,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Dsm Geyser Control	5/4400/4201	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,000	500	750	750	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Energy Balancing Between Metering And Mini-Subs	5/4400/3601	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	700	200	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Energy Efficiency And Demand Side Management	5/4400/4111	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	20,000	8,000	10,000	5,000	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Franschoek - Cable Network	5/4400/3981	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,800	500	600	700	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	General System Improvements - Franschoek	5/4400/3991	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3,400	1,000	1,200	1,200	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	5/4400/3261	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	9,700	2,000	3,200	3,500	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	General Systems Improvements - Stellenbosch	5/4400/3261	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	-	1,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Infrastructure Improvement	5/4400/3941	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	5,500	2,000	1,500	2,000	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Integrated National Electrification Programme	5/4400/3851	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	11,000	5,000	4,000	7,000	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Isolators	5/4400/3391	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,200	400	400	400	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Markotter - 66/11Kv, 7.5Mva Transfrs	5/4400/3831	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	2,000	2,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Meter Panels	5/4400/3611	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,050	350	350	350	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	5/4400/3541	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3,000	-	3,000	-	Renewal



Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	4				6	3	3					New or renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Network Cable Replace 11 Kv	5/4400/3541	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	5,500	-	2,500	3,000	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Paradyskloof & Surrounding Area- Switchgear (11Kv)	5/4400/4091	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	4,000	-	4,000	-	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Electricity Network	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	10,300	10,300	-	-	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Replace Busbars 66 Kv	5/4400/4181	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,000	500	500	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Replace Control Panels 66 Kv	5/4400/4171	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,500	500	500	500	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Replace Ineffective Meters & Energy Balance Of Minisubs	5/4400/4011	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,150	350	400	400	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Replace Switchgear - Franschoek	5/4400/4001	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Replace Switchgear 66 Kv	5/4400/4161	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Transmission & Reticulation	1,500	500	500	500	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Small Capital: Fie Electrical Engineering Services	5/4400/3191	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	520	140	180	200	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Smart Grid	5/4400/3741	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	150	50	50	50	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Streetlighting: Kylemore Entrance	5/4400/3901	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	750	750	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Streetlighting: Wemmershoek	5/4400/3911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	1,000	-	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Streetlighting: Wemmershoek Intersection	5/4400/4210	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	1,000	1,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	System Control Centre & Upgrade Telemetry	5/4400/3521	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,300	1,300	1,500	1,500	New
Engineering	Electrical Engineering	Vehicle Fleet	5/4400/4131	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	1 Ton Bakkies (Add To Existing)	5/6620/3291	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	500	-	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Bicycle Lockup Facilities	5/6620/3221	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	100	100	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Bus Shelters	5/6620/3301	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	100	100	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Construction Of Transport Infrastructure	5/6620/3321	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	2,171	2,171	-	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Construction-Vehicle Trailer	5/6620/3321	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	300	300	-	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Diggers	5/6620/3251	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	750	750	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Furniture, Tools And Equipment : Tr&Stw	5/6620/2971	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	300	100	100	100	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Jet Machine	5/6620/3271	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	300	2,900	-	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Paradyskloof And Surrounding Areas Retention System	5/6620/3311	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,000	1,000	-	-	New
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reconstruction Of Roads - Wc024	5/6620/1871	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,900	2,900	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reconstruction Of Roads - Wc024	5/6620/1871	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	10,000	1,000	2,000	2,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Brandwacht & Surrounding	5/6620/2861	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,250	-	2,250	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Cloetesville & Surrounding	5/6620/2791	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,000	2,000	-	2,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Die Boord & Surrounding	5/6620/2881	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,250	-	2,250	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Groendal & Surrounding	5/6620/2871	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,750	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Idasvalley & Surrounding	5/6620/2811	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2,500	1,500	2,750	2,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Jamestown & Technopark	5/6620/2921	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Johannesburg, Pniel, Lanquedoc	5/6620/2931	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Kayamandi & Surrounding	5/6620/2891	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4,000	-	3,000	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Klapmuts, Railhyer, Meerlust, Wemmershoek, Lamotte, Maasdorp	5/6620/2901	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Lacoline, Tennantville, Plankenburg	5/6620/2941	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Mostertsdrif & Surrounding	5/6620/2911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Onderpapegai & Surrounding	5/6620/2781	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,000	2,000	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Paradyskloof & Surrounding	5/6620/2831	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2,500	1,500	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Reseal Roads - Stellenbosch Cbd	5/6620/2681	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	-	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	River Rehabilitation	5/6625/0301	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,000	1,000	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Stellenbosch Rivers - Rehabilitation - Planning & Design	5/6625/0351	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	400	200	200	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Update Pavement Management System	5/6620/2851	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	550	-	-	550	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Mooiwater: Section 3	5/6620/3171	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	-	1,011	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Wemmershoek	5/6620/3191	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4,000	-	-	2,500	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads - Jamestown	5/6620/3281	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,100	3,100	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Gravel Roads Klapmuts And Dwarsrivier Region	5/6620/2371	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	9,500	-	1,000	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater	5/6620/2691	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	9,000	3,000	-	5,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater	5/6620/2691	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	-	1,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrade Stormwater	5/6620/2691	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	5,000	-	5,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Upgrading Banghoek Street	5/6620/2721	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,600	-	100	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Roads & Stormwater	Vehicles Replacement	5/6620/3211	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	700	200	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	4,785	-	4,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	7,763	4,000	7,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Bulk Sewer Outfall: Jamestown	5/6650/2301	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	11,452	-	-	8,000	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	4				6	3	3					New or renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Extention Of Wwtw Stellenbosch	5/6606/1121	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	154,350	145,208	12,723	45,000	New
Engineering	Sanitation	Extention Of Wwtw Stellenbosch	5/6606/1121	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	81,390	32,809	-	-	New
Engineering	Sanitation	Furniture, Tools And Equipment : Sanitation	5/6606/1001	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	450	150	150	150	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2350	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	30,000	1,000	8,431	-	New
Engineering	Sanitation	Idas Valley Merriman Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2350	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	30,000	-	3,569	2,000	New
Engineering	Sanitation	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	26,899	8,134	1,088	3,356	New
Engineering	Sanitation	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	42,000	5,500	-	10,000	New
Engineering	Sanitation	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	5,101	8,366	9,412	26,644	New
Engineering	Sanitation	New Plankenburg Main Outfall Sewer	5/6650/2101	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Reticulation	-	1,500	-	-	New
Engineering	Sanitation	Refurbish Plant & Equipment - Railthby Wwtw	5/6605/0171	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,500	500	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Upgrade Auto-Samplers	5/6606/1021	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	400	200	200	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Upgrade Laboratory Equipment	5/6606/1011	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	750	500	250	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Upgrade Of Wwtw: Klapmuts	5/6606/1051	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	10,260	10,260	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Upgrade Of Wwtw: Klapmuts	5/6606/1051	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	10,240	10,240	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Sanitation	Upgrade Of Wwtw: Pniel & Decommissioning Of Franschhoek	5/6606/1031	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	11,000	1,000	-	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Solid Waste	Beltana Depot Swm - Upgrades & Alterations To Swm Depot	5/6530/0691	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	1,500	1,000	500	-	Renewal
Engineering	Solid Waste	Furniture, Tools And Equipment : Solid Waste	5/6530/0581	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	160	50	50	60	Renewal
Engineering	Solid Waste	Landfill Gas To Energy - Construction	5/6530/0731	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	22,000	500	-	-	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Major Drop Off : Construction - Stellenbosch Construction	5/6530/0671	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	10,000	-	7,000	3,000	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Major Drop-Offs : Construction - Franschhoek	5/6530/0601	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	5,800	8,600	-	-	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Major Drop-Offs : Stellenbosch Planning & Design	5/6530/0611	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Waste Management	2,500	1,500	-	-	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Resource Centre Stb Landfill Site	5/6600/0581	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	1,500	1,500	-	-	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Skips (5,5Kl)	5/6530/0561	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	100	-	100	Renewal
Engineering	Solid Waste	Stellenbosch Wc024 (Mrf)-Construct	5/6530/0541	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Waste Management	6,500	-	6,000	500	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Vehicles	5/6530/0711	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Specialised vehicles - Refuse	1,500	1,000	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Solid Waste	Waste Biofuels Construction	5/6530/0721	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	250	250	500	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Waste Management Software	5/6600/0661	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Intangibles	Computers - software & programming	200	-	200	-	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Waste Minimization Projects	5/6530/0521	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,000	1,000	500	500	New
Engineering	Solid Waste	Waste To Food	5/6600/0631	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,500	500	500	500	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Asset Management - Implement Traffic Calming Management System	5/6621/1021	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	-	200	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Asset Management - Update Roads Signs Management System	5/6621/1011	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	200	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Directional Information Signage	5/6620/2601	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	150	50	50	50	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Furniture, Tools And Equipment : Traffic Engineering	5/6621/0991	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	225	75	75	75	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Intersection Upgrade Banhoek & Rhyneveld	5/6621/1241	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	1,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Khayamandi Pedestrian Crossing (R304, River And Railway Line)	5/6620/3351	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,200	200	1,000	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Ldv: Roads And Signs Maintenance	5/6621/0981	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	250	250	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements Helshooghte/Lelie St	5/6620/3401	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,000	1,500	1,000	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4,400	-	880	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Franschhoek - Design	5/6621/0881	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	50	-	10	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Bird Street	5/6621/0891	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2,400	3,300	-	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Merriman Street	5/6621/0931	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	350	2,380	2,120	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: Strand / Adam Tas / Alexander	5/6621/0921	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	10,100	200	-	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements: R44 / Dorp Street	5/6621/0911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	1,500	-	-	300	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Main Road Intersection Improvements:Pniel / Kylemore	5/6621/0971	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	4,200	40	400	400	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Merriman & Bosman Signilisation	5/6621/1231	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,000	1,000	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Road Safety Improvements	5/6620/3341	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Other	750	-	250	250	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Road Transport Safety Master Plan - Wc024	5/6621/0871	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	750	50	50	50	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Specialised Equipment: Roadmarking Machine + Trailer	5/6621/1001	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	250	-	250	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Specialized Vehicle	5/6620/3421	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	450	-	450	-	Renewal
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Master Plan: Design - Wc024	5/6621/1221	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,000	-	100	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Calming Projects: Implementation	5/6620/3391	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,375	375	100	-	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Management Improvement Programme	5/6621/1031	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	3,500	2,000	500	1,000	New
Engineering	Traffic Engineering	Traffic Signal Control: Upgrading Of Traffic Signals	5/6620/2631	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,150	200	450	500	Renewal
Engineering	Transport Planning	Add Bays To Bergzicht Taxi Rank And Holding Area	5/6621/1211	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,000	1,000	-	-	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Annual Ols Revision	5/6620/3011	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	450	150	150	150	Renewal

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	4				6	3	3					New or renewal
Engineering	Transport Planning	Bus And Taxi Shelters	5/6620/3101	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	3,200	-	-	1,100	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Comprehensive Integrated Transport Master Plan	5/6620/3001	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,350	-	600	600	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Corporate Jet Hub Feasibility - S'Bosch Airport	5/6620/3461	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	250	-	-	250	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Du Toit Station Relocation Study	5/6620/3451	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	-	-	200	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Feasibility Study: Western Bypass	5/6620/3241	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,000	500	500	-	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Franschhoek Transport Master Plan	5/6620/3501	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	400	-	-	400	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Innovation Projects	5/6620/3441	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	600	200	200	200	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Integrated Infrastructure Management Plan	5/6620/3511	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	100	-	-	100	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	5/6620/3091	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	6,017	3,135	2,882	-	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Klapmuts Public Transport Interchange	5/6620/3431	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	2,404	2,404	-	-	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Park 'N Ride Study - S'Bosch And Cape Town III Airport	5/6620/3481	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	-	-	200	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Pedestrian And Cycle Paths	5/6621/0561	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	3,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Pedestrianise Church And Andringa Streets	5/6620/3201	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	350	-	350	-	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Stellenbosch Southern Access Road Feasibility And Eia	5/6620/3491	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	-	-	500	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Franschhoek	5/6620/3081	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	2,050	50	2,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Transport Planning	Taxi Rank - Kayamandi	5/6620/3071	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Transportation	1,000	500	500	-	Renewal
Engineering	Transport Planning	Tour Bus Parking Study	5/6620/3471	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	100	-	-	100	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Traffic Calming Master Plan For All Built-Up Areas	5/6620/3361	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	300	100	100	100	New
Engineering	Transport Planning	Transport Demand Management	5/6620/3521	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	-	-	500	New
Engineering	Water	Bulk Sewerpipe Replacement	5/6650/2141	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	8,000	1,000	-	4,000	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Improvements	5/6650/1861	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	2,000	-	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	6,750	6,000	750	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	4,725	-	4,725	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe Reservoir: Johannesburg / Kylemore / Pniel	5/6650/1891	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	4,525	-	4,525	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipe: Idas Valley/Papegaaiberg	5/6650/2251	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Reticulation	2,000	-	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	5/6650/1821	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	6,253	6,253	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Bulk Water Supply Pipeline & Reservoir - Jamestown	5/6650/1821	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	1,366	4,366	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Chlorination Installation:	5/6650/1971	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,000	500	500	1,000	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Furniture, Tools And Equipment : Reticulation	5/6650/2181	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	300	100	100	100	Renewal
Engineering	Water	New Reservoir: Cloetesville	5/6650/1931	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	5,500	500	-	893	New
Engineering	Water	New Reservoir: Cloetesville	5/6650/1931	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	4,500	-	500	4,107	New
Engineering	Water	Reservoirs And Dam Safety	5/6650/1991	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Dams & Reservoirs	2,000	500	1,000	500	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Sewer Pumpstation & Telemetry Upgrade	5/6650/2131	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	200	100	100	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Storage Dam Upgrade	5/6650/2271	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Dams & Reservoirs	2,500	-	1,000	1,500	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Update Sewer Masterplan And Imqs	5/6650/2211	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	750	250	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Update Water Masterplan And Imqs	5/6650/2331	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	750	250	250	250	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Upgrade And Replace Water Meters	5/6650/2031	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Vehicles	5/6650/2321	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	3,000	500	500	500	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Water Conservation & Demand Management	5/6650/1981	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,500	2,000	500	500	New
Engineering	Water	Water Telemetry Upgrade	5/6650/0311	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	900	200	200	500	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Water Treatment Works: Idasvalley	5/6650/2341	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	2,000	1,000	1,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	5/6650/1911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	1,700	1,700	-	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	5/6650/1911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	5,000	-	5,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Water Treatment Works: Paradyskloof	5/6650/1911	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	4,000	-	4,000	-	Renewal
Engineering	Water	Waterpipe Replacement	5/6650/1051	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Water	Water purification	16,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	New
Financial Services	Financial Services General	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	5/9900/0201	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	224	224	-	-	Renewal
Financial Services	Financial Services General	Upgrade Of Cashier Offices (Pniel & Franschhoek)	5/9900/0411	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	1,000	-	500	500	New
Financial Services	Financial Services General	Upgrading of Municipal Stores	5/9900/0371	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	-	500	500	-	New
Financial Services	Financial Services General	Vehicle Fleet	5/9900/0371	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	156	156	-	-	Renewal
Human Settlements	Housing Administration	FTE: Housing Administration	5/3781/0061	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment		130	30	20	Renewal
Human Settlements	Housing Administration	FTE: Hspm	5/3781/0181	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	60	20	20	20	Renewal
Human Settlements	Housing Administration	FTE: Hspm: Computer - Hardware/Equipment	AFHAAL	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	75	20	25	30	Renewal
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Upgrading of Informal Settlements: General	5/3780/1001	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Civic Land and Buildings	6,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	Renewal


Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	2016/17 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
									Budget Year 2016/17	Budget Year +1 2017/18	Budget Year +2 2018/19	
R thousand	4				6	3	3					New or renewal
Human Settlements	Informal Settlements	Langrug UISP (1899)	5/3780/1261	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	25,000	-	2,200	-	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	FTE: New Housing	5/3780/0161	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	80	40	20	20	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Idas Valley (440) IRDP / FLISP	5/3780/1091	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	21,560	21,350	2,050	-	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Kayamandi: Watergang/Zone O	5/3780/1211	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	27,440	7,500	2,450	4,900	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Klapmuts Distell Farm Worker Project	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	47,700	-	2,500	2,500	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	La Motte Old Forest Station (329 Bng & 122 Bng Units) IRDP	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	22,099	-	-	4,200	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Longlands, Viottenburg	5/3780/1111	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	7,644	5,300	1,900	-	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Smartie Town, Cloetesville	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	3,000	-	-	4,900	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Town Centre Stellenbosch(Social Housing)	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	50,000	-	-	4,900	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Town Centre Stellenbosch(Social Housing)	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	-	-	-	500	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Erf 7001, Cloetesville	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	-	-	-	2,500	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Northern Extent	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	-	-	-	1,000	New
Human Settlements	New Housing	Housing Projects: General	NEW	Dignified Living	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Housing development	50,000	200	200	200	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Facilities For The Disabled	5/2235/0241	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	480	150	160	170	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Fire Department-Complex	5/3781/0121	Safest Valley	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Fire, safety & emergency	1,250	250	-	-	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Flie:Property Management	5/2235/0161	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	630	200	210	220	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Idas Valley Multi-Purpose Centre: Planning	5/2235/0281	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Community halls	250	-	-	250	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Informal Traders Franschoek	5/6220/1271	Safest Valley	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	500	-	500	-	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	La Motte Clubhouse	5/6220/1281	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	1,000	500	500	-	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	New Community Hall Klapmuts	5/6220/0881	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Community halls	17,000	9,300	-	-	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Rebuild: Kleine Libertas Theatre	NEW	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Community halls	1,100	700	-	-	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Replacement Of Airconditioners	5/2235/0151	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	450	140	150	160	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Revamp: Office Space Main Building	5/2235/0291	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	10,500	500	500	500	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Improvement: Beltana	5/6220/1321	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	2,100	600	700	800	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Improvement: General	5/2235/0141	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Buildings	7,200	2,200	2,400	2,600	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Upgrade: Heritage Building	5/6220/0221	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Heritage Assets	Buildings	2,300	600	700	800	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Structural Upgrading: Community Hall La Motte	5/2235/0181	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Community halls	350	-	50	300	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Triangle Site: Franschoek	5/2235/0111	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	300	-	50	250	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading Fencing	5/6220/1331	Safest Valley	Yes	Other Assets	Other	900	200	300	400	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading Of Public Amenities	5/2235/0251	Dignified Living	Yes	Other Assets	Other	900	100	100	100	New
Human Settlements	Property Management	Upgrading Of Traning Facilities - Paradyskloof	5/6220/1301	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	350	300	-	-	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Van Der Stel Roof Replacement	5/6220/1341	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Sportsfields & stadia	850	50	800	-	Renewal
Human Settlements	Property Management	Vehicle Fleet	5/6220/1231	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	210	220	230	240	Renewal
Municipal Manager	Municipal Manager	Furniture, Tools & Equipment	5/1100/0191	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	35	35	-	-	Renewal
Planning and Development	Community Development	Furniture Tools And Equipment	5/2200/0921	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	80	30	25	25	Renewal
Planning and Development	Planning And Develoment Genera	Furniture, Tools And Equipment	5/2200/0891	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	50	100	20	20	Renewal
Planning and Development	Planning And Develoment Genera	Purchase of Land- Cemeteries	5/2200/0991	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other Land	1,800	-	-	-	New
Planning and Development	Planning And Develoment Genera	Informal Traders	NEW	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Other	500	-	-	-	New
Planning and Development	Planning And Develoment Genera	Offices: Reallocation Costs	NEW	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Other	250	-	-	-	New
Strategic and Corporate	Corporate Services General	Furniture Tools And Equipment - General	5/7111/0221	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment	1,525	530	100	100	Renewal
Strategic and Corporate	Corporate Services General	Vehicle Fleet	5/7111/0501	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	General vehicles	350	-	-	-	Renewal
Strategic and Corporate	Information Technology	Biometrics System	5/9910/0231	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	400	-	-	-	New
Strategic and Corporate	Information Technology	Upgrade and Expansion of IT Infrastructure Platforms	5/9910/0171	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Intangibles	Other	5,000	1,300	1,300	1,300	New
Strategic and Corporate	Information Technology	Purchase and Replacement of Computer/software and Peripheral devices	5/9910/0181	Good Governance and Compliance	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	500	600	600	600	Renewal
Strategic and Corporate	Information Technology	Public Wi-Fi Network	5/9910/0191	Preferred Investment Destination	Yes	Infrastructure - Other	Other	600	700	700	700	New
Strategic and Corporate	Information Technology	Ward Capital Project		Dignified Living	Yes	Community	Other	4,400	4,400	4,400	4,400	new
Parent Capital expenditure	1							1,263,153	463,542	215,957	244,585	

## Q: QUALITY CERTIFICATE

I, Richard Bosman, Acting Municipal Manager of the Stellenbosch Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Name: Richard Bosman

Acting Municipal Manager of Stellenbosch Municipality

Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date 30 March 2016

